BUSINESS LAW - TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Ch. | Topic | Pages |
| **15** | Methods Of Carrying On Business | 111 |
| **16** | Partnerships | 121 |
| **17** | Taxation Of Corporations And Their Shareholders | 129 |
|  | *Glossary of Tax Terms* | 147 |
| **18** | Income Tax Administration And Enforcement | 157 |
| **19** | The Creation Of The Corporation | 169 |
| **20** | Directors, Officers And Shareholders Of A Corporation | 177 |
| **21** | Shareholder Agreements | 187 |
| **22** | Share Capital | 191 |
| **23** | Corporate Changes | 201 |
| **24** | Securities Law Implications | 227 |
| **25** | Debt Financing And Secured Transactions | 235 |
| **26** | Searches And Opinions | 251 |
| **27** | Unsecured Creditors’ Rights And Remedies | 261 |
| **28** | Secured Creditors’ Rights And Remedies | 285 |
| **29** | Employees | 315 |
| **30** | Domestic And International Sale Of Goods | 339 |
| **31** | Privacy Law | 359 |
| **32** | Aboriginal Business Law | 365 |
| **33** | Corporate Reorganizations Under The Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act | 371 |
| **34** | The Purchase And Sale Of A Business | 391 |

BUSINESS LAW - NUMERICAL INDEX

|  | **Page** | **Area** | **Section** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Liability - Sole Proprietorship | 111 | L | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Liability | 111 | L | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax Reporting Year | 111 | L | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax Reporting Year - ITA Election | 111 | L | 1 |
| Tax Reporting Year - Sole Proprietorship | 111 | L | 1 |
| ITA - S. 34.1 ITA - Preventing Tax Deferral For Sole Proprietorship | 111 | L-R | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax Deferral | 111 | L-R | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax Rate - Included In Indv’s (Sole Prop’s) Income Or Losses From Other Sources | 111 | R | 1 |
| **Sole Proprietorship** | **111-112** | **L-L** | **1** |
| ITA - S. 111(1)(A) ITA - Business (Non-Capital) Losses For Sole Proprietorship | 111-112 | R-L | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax - Business (Non-Capital) Losses – Carry Forward/Back | 111-112 | R-L | 1 |
| Tax - Business (Non-Capital) Losses - Sole Proprietorship – Carry Forward/Back | 111-112 | R-L | 1 |
| ITA - S. 111(1)(B) ITA - Capital (Non-Business) Losses For Sole Proprietorship | 112 | L | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Tax - Capital (Non-Business) Losses For Sole Proprietorship | 112 | L | 1 |
| BNA - Business Names Act | 112 | L | 1 |
| Business Names Act Note: Applies To All Partnerships And Sole Proprietorships | 112 | L | 1 |
| Name Of Business - Sole Proprietorship - Litigation | 112 | L | 1 |
| Sole Proprietorship - Litigation - Name Of Business | 112 | L | 1 |
| **Partnership - Definition** | **112** | **R** | **2** |
| Liability - Different Types Of Partnerships | 112 | R | 2 |
| Partnership - Liability Of Different Types | 112 | R | 2 |
| General Partnerships - Liability | 112  122 | R  L | 2  1.3.3 |
| Liability - General Partnership | 112 | R | 2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Liability | 112 | R | 2 |
| Liability - Limited Partnership | 112 | R | 2 |
| Liability – LLP | 112 | R | 2 |
| LLP - Liability | 112 | R | 2 |
| Partnership - Tax Returns | 112 | R | 2 |
| Income Flow Through - Partnership | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Partnership - Income Flow-Through | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Partnership - Tax Return Filing | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Partnership - Taxation (Method Of) | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Tax - Partnership - Income Flow-Through | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Tax (Method Of) - Partnerships | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Partnership - Tax Shelters [See Tax Shelters] | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| Tax Shelters - Partnerships | 112-113 | R-L | 2 |
| **Co-Ownership** | **113** | **L** | **3** |
| Co-Ownership - Tax | 113 | L-R | 3 |
| Partnership - Co-Ownership (Compared To) | 113 | L-R | 3 |
| Tax - Co-Ownership | 113 | L-R | 3 |
| Co-Ownership - Partnership (Compared To) | 113 | L | 3 |
| Co-Ownership - Tax - Flexibility To Claim CCA | 113 | L | 3 |
| Tax - Co-Ownership - Flexibility To Claim CCA | 113 | L | 3 |
| **Corporation - Definition** | **113** | **R** | **4** |
| Corporation - Rights And Liabilities | 113 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - Shareholders’ Liability | 113 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - Dissolution | 113 | R | 4 |
| Dissolution Of Corporation | 113 | R | 4 |
| Rights And Liabilities - Corporation | 113 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - Tax | 114 | L | 4 |
| Tax - Corporation | 114 | L | 4 |
| Corporation - Dividends | 114 | L | 4 |
| **Joint Ventures - Definition/Attributes** | **114** | **L** | **5** |
| Joint Ventures - Governing Agreements - General Terms | 114 | L-R | 5 |
| Co-Venture - Joint Venture - Governing Agreements - General Terms | 114 | L-R | 5 |
| Joint Ventures - Tax On Sale Of Property | 114 | R | 5 |
| Joint Ventures - Partnership (Compared To Re Taxation) | 114 | R | 5 |
| Partnership - Joint Ventures (Compared To Re Taxation) | 114 | R | 5 |
| Tax - Joint Ventures & Capital Cost Allowance | 114 | R | 5 |
| **Franchises & Licenses - Generally** | **114** | **R** | **6.1** |
| Franchise - Franchisor Rights | 114- 115 | R-L | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Advantages And Disadvantages | 115 | L | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Goodwill | 115 | L | 6.1 |
| Arthur Wishart Act (Franchise Disclosure) - Franchise - Relevant And Meaningful Disclosures Concerning The Franchisor, Its Principals, The Franchise Organization And The Franchise System | 115 | L | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Arthur Wishart Act (Franchise Disclosure) | 115 | L | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Restraint Of Trade - Restrictions In A Franchise Agreement | 115 | R | 6.1 |
| Franchise - Unauthorized Control By Franchisor - Action For Damages | 115 | R | 6.1 |
| Franchise Vs. Licence | 115 | R | 6.1 |
| Licence - Definition | 115 | R | 6.1 |
| Licenses Vs. Franchises | 115 | R | 6.1 |
| Restraint Of Trade - Franchise | 115 | R | 6.1 |
| **Franchises - Tax** | **115** | **R** | **6.2** |
| Licence - Tax | 115 | R | 6.2 |
| Tax - Franchises And Licenses | 115 | R | 6.2 |
| Non-Profit - Remuneration (Operations Carried On Without Monetary Gain) | 115 | R | 7 |
| **Not-For-Profit - Generally (Definition)** | **115-116** | **L-R** | **7** |
| Non-Profit - Vs. “Charity” | 115-116 | R-L | 7 |
| Non-Profit And Charities | 115-116 | R-L | 7 |
| Incorporation - Non-Profit | 116 | L-R | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Incorporation (Federal, Provincial) | 116 | L-R | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Charity - 3 Criteria | 116 | L | 7 |
| Charity And Non-Profit - Form Of Organization - Considerations | 116 | L | 7 |
| Charity And Non-Profit - Liability - Form Of Organization | 116 | L | 7 |
| Delegation - Non-Profit - Trustees Compared To Directors | 116 | L | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Delegation - Trustees Compared To Directors | 116 | L | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Form Of Organization - Considerations | 116 | L | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Liability - Form Of Organization | 116 | L | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Incorporation With/Without Share Capital | 116 | L | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Dissolution | 116 | R | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Distribution Of Property | 116 | R | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Members (Participants Called 'Members' Rather Than 'Shareholders') | 116 | R | 7 |
| Non-Profit - ITA Income | 117 | L | 7 |
| Non-Profit - Taxation | 117 | L | 7 |
| Tax - Charities And Non-Profit | 117 | L | 7 |
| Tax - Non-Profit And Charities | 117 | L | 7 |
| **Incorporation – Best Method** | **117** | **L** | **8** |
| **Incorporation - Limited Liability** | **117** | **L** | **8.2** |
| Liability - Of Corporations | 117 | L | 8.2 |
| Dissolution - Business - Partnership Vs. Corporation | 117 | L | 8.3 |
| Incorporation - Perpetual Existence - Desirability Of | 117 | L | 8.3 |
| Incorporation - Estate Planning | 117 | R | 8.4 |
| Incorporation - Proprietors - Number Of | 117 | R | 8.5 |
| Incorporation - Minority Shareholder Disadvantage | 117 | R | 8.6 |
| Incorporation - Proprietors - Relationship Of | 117 | R | 8.6 |
| Incorporation - Relationship Of Proposed Proprietors | 117 | R | 8.6 |
| Carrying On Business - Choosing The Best Method | 117- 120 | L | 8 |
| Incorporation - Employees | 117-118 | R-L | 8.7 |
| Limited Partnerships - Employees | 117-118 | R-L | 8.7 |
| Methods Of Carrying On Business (I.E. Choosing The Best Method) (Overall) | 117-120 | L | 8 |
| Business - Choosing The Best Method - General Considerations | 117-120 | L | 8 |
| Form Of Organization - Choosing Best Method | 117-120 | L | 8 |
| Incorporation - Costs Of A Corporation | 118 | L | 8.8 |
| Citizenship Requirements - Incorporation | 118 | L | 8.9 |
| Directors - Citizenship Requirements - Incorporation | 118 | L | 8.9 |
| Incorporation - Citizenship Requirements | 118 | L | 8.9 |
| Structure Of Business - Flexibility Of Arrangement By Agreement | 118 | L-R | 8.10 |
| Arrangements Amongst Shareholders - USA (Unanimous Shareholders’ Agreement) | 118 | L-R | 8.10 |
| Carryovers (Tax) - Partnerships Vs. Corporations | 118 | R | 8.11 |
| Loss Carryovers (Tax) - Partnerships Vs. Corporations | 118 | R | 8.11 |
| Tax - Carryovers (Loss) - Partnership Vs. Corporations | 118 | R | 8.11 |
| Incorporation - Income Tax  SEE: Chapter 17 - Taxation Of Corporation And Their Shareholders | 118-120  129 | L-R | 8.11  1 |
| Tax - Income Determination - Partnership Vs. Corporations - Income Tax | 118-120 | L-R | 8.11 |
| Corporations Tax Act - Tax On Income And Taxable Paid-Up Capital | 118-120 | R-R | 8.11 |
| Corporate Minimum Tax | 119  135 | L-R  L | 8.11  4.4 |
| Minimum Tax - Corporate - Income Tax | 119  135 | L-R  L | 8.11  4.4 |
| Tax - CCPC - Tax Rate  SEE: Taxation Of Corporations And Their S/H - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - CCPC  SEE: Glossary - CCPC | 119  136  149 | L  L  L | 8.11  5.2.3  Gloss. |
| Tax - Corporation - CCPC - Tax Rate  SEE: Taxation Of Corporations And Their S/H - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - CCPC  SEE: Glossary - CCPC | 119  136  149 | L  L  L | 8.11  5.2.3  Gloss. |
| Tax - Corporation - Small Business Deduction (SBD)  SEE: Taxation Of Corporations And Their S/H - Reduction Of Corporate Tax – SBD  SEE: Glossary - SBD | 119  136  155 | L  L-R  L | 8.11  5.3.1(A)  Gloss. |
| Income Tax - Individual Proprietor | 119 | L-R | 8.11 |
| Income Tax - Individual Rate - After-Tax Money Retained In The Corporation | 119-120 | L-R | 8.11 |
| **General Partnerships** | **121** | **L** | **1** |
| Partnership - General | 121 | L | 1 |
| Partnership - Criteria For Formation Of A Partnership | 121 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Partnership - Criteria For Existence Of A Partnership | 121 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Formation Of A Partnership - Requirements | 121 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Partnership - Business - S. 1 Partnerships Act (1st Criteria) | 121 | L | 1.1 |
| Partnership - A View To Profit (2nd Criteria) | 121 | L | 1.1 |
| Partnership - Agreement To Carry On Business In Common (3rd Criteria) | 121 | L | 1.1 |
| Partnership - Formation Of - Court’s Factors | 121 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Partnership - Formation Of: Defined | 121 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Partnership - Names - BNA | 121 | R | 1.2 |
| BNA - Business Names Act - Partnerships | 121 | R | 1.2 |
| Names - Partnerships | 121 | R | 1.2 |
| Partnership - Registration Of General Partnership | 121 | R | 1.2 |
| Registration - General Partnerships | 121 | R | 1.2 |
| Registration Of General Partnership | 121 | R | 1.2 |
| Characteristics Of General Partnerships | 121-122 | R-R | 1.3 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of General Partnership (Generally) | 121-122 | R-L | 1.3 |
| General Partnerships - No Separate Legal Existence | 121-122 | R-L | 1.3.1 |
| Characteristics Of General Partnerships - No Separate Legal Existence | 121-122 | R-L | 1.3.1 |
| No Separate Legal Existence - Characteristics Of General Partnership | 121-122 | R-L | 1.3.1 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of General Partnership - No Separate Legal Existence | 121-122 | R-L | 1.3.1 |
| Agency - Characteristics Of General Partnership | 122 | L | 1.3.2 |
| Agency - General Partnerships | 122 | L | 1.3.2 |
| General Partnerships - Agency | 122 | L | 1.3.2 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of General Partnership - Agency | 122 | L | 1.3.2 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of General Partnership - Liability | 122 | L | 1.3.3 |
| Liability - Characteristics Of General Partnership | 122 | L | 1.3.3 |
| Joint Liability - Partnerships | 122 | L | 1.3.3 |
| Retired Partner - Advertisement In Ontario Gazette | 122 | L | 1.3.3 |
| Retired Partner - Notice Of Retirement | 122 | L | 1.3.3 |
| Retirement Of Partner | 122 | L | 1.3.3 |
| Duty Of Loyalty And Good Faith - Characteristics Of General Partnership | 122 | R | 1.3.4 |
| General Partnerships - Duty Of Loyalty And Good Faith Towards The Other Partners | 122 | R | 1.3.4 |
| Loyalty And Good Faith - General Partnerships | 122 | R | 1.3.4 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of General Partnership - Duty Of Loyalty And Good Faith | 122 | R | 1.3.4 |
| General Partnerships - Division Of Profits/Proceeds Of Partnership Property | 122 | R | 1.3.5 |
| General Partnerships - Partnership Property | 122 | R | 1.3.5 |
| Partnership - Property - S. 21 Partnerships Act | 122 | R | 1.3.5 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of General Partnership - Partnership Property | 122 | R | 1.3.5 |
| Partnership Property - Characteristics Of General Partnership | 122 | R | 1.3.5 |
| General Partnerships - Indemnify Partner | 122 | R | 1.4 |
| Indemnity - General Partnership | 122 | R | 1.4 |
| Interest On Capital - General Partnerships | 122 | R | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Interest On Capital | 122 | R | 1.4 |
| General Partnerships - Relation Of Partners To One Another | 122-123 | R-L | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Partnership Agreement | 122-123 | R-L | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Relation Of Partners To One Another | 122-123 | R-L | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Terms Of Agreement B/W Partners | 122-123 | R-L | 1.4 |
| Relation Of Partners To One Another | 122-123 | R-L | 1.4 |
| Conflicts Between Partners - General Partnerships | 123 | L | 1.4 |
| Differences Between Partners - General Partnerships | 123 | L | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Duty To Account | 123 | L | 1.4 |
| Partnership - Conflicts And Differences | 123 | L | 1.4 |
| Dissolution Of General Partnership | 123 | L | 1.5 |
| Dissolution Of Partnerships | 123 | L | 1.5 |
| General Partnerships - Dissolution | 123 | L | 1.5 |
| Partnership - Dissolution Of Partnerships | 123 | L | 1.5 |
| **Limited Partnerships (LP)** | **123** | **L-R** | **2** |
| LPA - Limited Partnerships Act | 123 | L-R | 2 |
| Partnership - Limited Partnership (LP) | 123 | L-R | 2 |
| Formation Of Limited Partnerships | 123 | R | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Person Defined By Limited Partnerships Act | 123 | R | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Declaration Of Registration | 123 | R | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Formation | 123 | R | 2.1 |
| Partnership - Formation Of Limited Partnerships | 123 | R | 2.1 |
| Limited Partnerships - Limited Partner | 123 | R | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Loan To Partnership | 123-124 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Loan To Partnership - Limited Partnership | 123-124 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Characteristics Of A Limited Partnership | 123-124 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Characteristics | 123-124 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Partnership - Characteristics Of A Limited Partnership | 123-124 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Assignment Of Interest - Limited Partner’s Interest | 124 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Assignment Of A Limited Partner’s Interest | 124 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Substituted Limited Partner | 124 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Limited Partner Rights & Liabilities | 124 | L | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Loss Of Limited Liability | 124 | L | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Both General And Limited Partner | 124 | R | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - General Partner Responsibilities And Liabilities | 124 | R | 2.2 |
| Limited Partnerships - Simultaneous Limited And General Partner | 124 | R | 2.2 |
| Dissolution Of A Limited Partnership | 124-125 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Dissolution Of | 124-125 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Partnership - Dissolution Of A Limited Partnership | 124-125 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Order Of Payment | 125 | L | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Priorities Of Payment | 125 | L | 2.3 |
| Limited Partnerships - Priority Of Creditors Upon Dissolution | 125 | L | 2.3 |
| Extra-Provincial Limited Partnerships | 125 | L-R | 2.4 |
| Limited Partnerships - Extra-Provincial Registration & Governing Laws | 125 | L | 2.4 |
| Partnership - Extra-Provincial Limited Partnerships | 125 | L-R | 2.4 |
| Limited Partnerships - Agreements | 125 | R | 2.5 |
| Limited Partnerships - Corporation As General Partner (Liability) | 125 | R | 2.5 |
| Limited Partnerships - General Partner Is A Corporation (Liability) | 125 | R | 2.5 |
| LLP - A Partner’s Liability | 125 | R | 3 |
| Partner’s Liability – LLP | 125 | R | 3 |
| **Limited Liability Partnerships (LLP)** | **125-126** | **R-L** | **3** |
| LLP - Carrying On Business | 125-126 | R-L | 3 |
| LLP - Requirements For Carrying On Business | 125-126 | R-L | 3 |
| Partnership - Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) | 125-126 | R-L | 3 |
| Law Society Act - Partnerships - Lawyers & LLP’s | 126 | L | 3 |
| LSA - Law Society Act - Partnerships - Lawyers & LLP’s  SEE ALSO: Limited Liability Partnerships | 126 | L | 3 |
| Partnership - Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) | 126 | L | 4 |
| Business (Non-Capital) Losses - Partnerships | 126 | R | 4 |
| Capital Losses - Partnerships | 126 | R | 4 |
| Non-Capital (Business) Losses - Partnerships | 126 | R | 4 |
| Partnership - Business (Non-Capital) Losses | 126 | R | 4 |
| Partnership - Capital Losses | 126 | R | 4 |
| Partnership - Non-Capital (Business) Losses | 126 | R | 4 |
| Partnership - Tax - Information Return Filing | 126 | R | 4 |
| Tax - Partnership - Information Return Filing | 126 | R | 4 |
| Tax - Statement Of Partnership Income | 126 | R | 4 |
| **Tax - Partnership - Taxation Of Partnerships** | **126-127** | **L-L** | **4** |
| Limited Partnerships - Taxation | 126-127 | L-L | 4 |
| Partnership - Taxation Of | 126-127 | L-L | 4 |
| Tax - Partnerships | 126-127 | L-L | 4 |
| Partnership - Tax Shelters, ITA | 126-127 | R-L | 4 |
| Tax Shelters - Taxation Of Partnerships | 126-127 | R-L | 4 |
| **Partnership Agreement** | **127** | **L** | **5** |
| Agreements - Partnership | 127 | L | 5 |
| Partnership - Scope Of Business | 127 | L | 5.1 |
| Partnership Agreement - Scope Of Business | 127 | L | 5.1 |
| Partnership - Firm Name: Change | 127 | L | 5.2 |
| Partnership Agreement - Firm Name | 127 | L | 5.2 |
| Partnership - Restrictions On Carrying On A Competing Business | 127 | L | 5.3 |
| Partnership Agreement - Restrictions On Carrying On A Competing Business | 127 | L | 5.3 |
| Partnership - New Partners | 127 | R | 5.4 |
| Partnership Agreement - New Partners | 127 | R | 5.4 |
| Partnership Agreement - Requirements For The Admission Of New Partners | 127 | R | 5.4 |
| Limited Partnerships - Income Determination | 127 | R | 5.5 |
| Partnership - Tax Treatment Of Partnership Income | 127 | R | 5.5 |
| Partnership Agreement - Tax Treatment Of Partnership Income | 127 | R | 5.5 |
| Tax - Partnership - Partnership Income Treatment | 127 | R | 5.5 |
| Tax - Partnership Income - Treatment Of | 127 | R | 5.5 |
| Partnership - Management | 127 | R-L | 5.6 |
| Partnership Agreement - Management - S.24 Partnerships Act | 127 | R-L | 5.6 |
| Management Of A Partnership | 127-128 | R-L | 5.6 |
| Capital Contributions In A Partnership | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Partnership - Capital Contributions | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Partnership Agreement - Capital Contributions | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Partnership - Contributions Other Than Cash | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Partnership - Non-Cash Contributions | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Rollover - Partnerships (Tax) | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Tax - Partnership - Rollover | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Tax - Rollover - Partnership | 128 | L | 5.7 |
| Death Of A Partner - Dissolution Of Partnership | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Partnership - Dissolution And Retirement | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Partnership - Retirement And Dissolution | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Partnership - Withdrawal Of Partner - Compensation | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Partnership Agreement - Retirement And Dissolution | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Partnership Agreement - Withdrawal Of Partner | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Retirement And Dissolution Of A Partnership | 128 | L-R | 5.8 |
| Partnership - Splitting Of Profits | 128 | R | 5.9 |
| Partnership Agreement - Splitting Of Profits | 128 | R | 5.9 |
| Splitting Of Profits - Partnership | 128 | R | 5.9 |
| Partnership Agreement - Work-In-Progress | 128 | R | 5.10 |
| **Taxation Of Corporations And Their Shareholders** | **129** | **L** | **1** |
| Corporations Vs. Individuals - Differences In Taxation | 129 | L | 1.1 |
| Differences In Taxation - Individuals Vs. Corporations | 129 | L | 1.1 |
| Individuals Vs. Corporations - Differences In Taxation | 129 | L | 1.1 |
| Corporation - Tax On A Corporation’s Income And Dividends | 129 | L | 1.2 |
| Tax On A Corporation’s Income And Its Distribution Of Dividends | 129 | L | 1.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Tax On A Corporation’s Income And Dividends | 129 | L | 1.2 |
| **Tax Integration** | **129** | **L** | **2.1** |
| Integration - Income Tax | 129 | L | 2.1 |
| Integration - Tax | 129 | L | 2.1 |
| Active Business Income Vs. Passive Income - Corporations - Taxation | 129 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Corporations - Active Business Income (“ABI”) - Taxation Of Dividends Vs. Passive Income | 129 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Integration - Taxation Of Dividends - Corporations | 129 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Tax - Active Business Income Vs. Passive Income | 129 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Taxation Of Dividends - Corporations - Integration | 129 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Taxation Of Dividends - Integration | 129 | L | 2.2 |
| Integration - Why Perfect Integration Does Not Occur | 129 | R | 2.3 |
| Perfect Integration - Why Perfect Integration Does Not Occur | 129 | R | 2.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Perfect Integration - Why Perfect Integration Does Not Occur | 129 | R | 2.3 |
| Perfect Integration - Taxation Of Dividends | 129 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Perfect Integration | 129 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Corporation - Perfect Integration Tax | 129 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Integration - Perfect | 129 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Perfect Integration - Tax | 129 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Over-Integration (Tax) | 129-130 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Integration - Taxation Of Dividends | 129-130 | R-R | 2.3.1 - 2.3.2 |
| Integration - Over And Under | 129-130 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Dividend Gross-Up And Credit - Taxation Of Corporations | 129-130 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Dividend Gross-Up And Tax Credit | 129-130 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Perfect Integration - Tax - Example | 130 | L-R/M | 2.3.2 |
| Over-Integration - Tax - Example 2 | 130 | L-R/B | 2.3.2 |
| Integration - Perfect - Example | 130 | L-R/M | 2.3.2 |
| Under- Integration - Tax - Example 3 | 131 | L-R/T | 2.3.2 |
| Deferral Of Tax Using Corporation | 131 | L | 2.3.3 |
| Integration - Deferral Of Tax Using Corporation | 131 | L | 2.3.3 |
| Deferral And Savings Figures For 2016 | 131 | L-R | 2.3.4 |
| Integration - Deferral And Savings Figures For 2016 | 131 | L-R | 2.3.4 |
| Integration - Summary | 131-132 | R-L | 2.3.5 |
| **Taxation Of Shareholders** | **132** | **L** | **3** |
| Tax - Shareholders - Taxation Of Shareholders | 132 | L | 3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Taxation Of Shareholders | 132 | L | 3 |
| Taxation Of Shareholders - Corporations | 132 | L | 3 |
| Tax - Shareholders - Dividend Tax Credit (DTC) And "Gross-Up" Mechanism - Taxation Of Dividends To Individual Shareholders | 132 | L | 3.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Taxation Of Dividends To Individual Shareholders | 132 | L | 3.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations And Their Shareholders | 132 | L | 3.1 |
| Taxation Of Dividends To Individual Shareholders | 132 | L | 3.1 |
| Non-Eligible Dividends | 132 | L-R | 3.1.1 |
| Tax - Dividends - Non-Eligible | 132 | L-R | 3.1.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Taxation Of Dividends - Non-Eligible Dividends (Old And New Rules) | 132 | L-R | 3.1.1 |
| Flow-Through Entities - Taxation Of Distributions To Investors | 132 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Income Trusts - Taxation Of Distributions To Investors | 132 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Dividend Tax Credit - New “Eligible” DTC Rules | 132- 133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Dividend Tax Credit | 132-133  152 | L-L  R | 3.1.1 - 3.1.2 Gloss. |
| Dividend Tax Credit | 132-133  152 | L-L  R | 3.1.1 - 3.1.2 Gloss. |
| DTC - Dividend Tax Credit | 132-133  152 | L-L  R | 3.1.1 - 3.1.2 Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Shareholders - Dividend Tax Credit (DTC) Rules - New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 132-133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 132-133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Taxable Amount Of Dividend - New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 132-133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| General Rate Income Pool - New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Grip - General Rate Income Pool - New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Low Rate Income Pool - New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 133 | R-L | 3.1.2 |
| Low Rate Income Pool (LRIP) | 133 | L | 3.1.2 |
| LRIP - Low Rate Income Pool - New "Eligible" DTC Rules | 133 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Inter-Corporate Dividend Deduction | 133 | R | 3.2 |
| Taxation Of Dividends To Corporate Shareholders | 133 | R | 3.2 |
| Tax - Inter-Corporate Dividends (S.112, S. 186 ITA) - Taxation Of Dividends To Corporate Shareholders  SEE ALSO: Taxation Of Dividends  SEE ALSO: Corporations | 133  129 113-114 | R  R  R-L | 3.2  2.2  4 |
| **Taxation Of Corporations** | **134** | **L** | **4** |
| Income Tax Of Corporations | 134 | L | 4 |
| Tax - See Also “Taxation Of Corporations” | 134 | L | 4 |
| Taxation Of Corporations (General) | 134 | L | 4 |
| Policy Objectives - Taxation Of Corporations | 134 | L | 4.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Tax Policy Objectives | 134 | L | 4.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Federal Income Tax | 134 | L | 4.2 - 4.2.1 |
| Federal Corporate Income Tax Rate | 134 | R | 4.2.1 |
| General Federal Corporate Income Tax Rate | 134 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Tax - General Federal Corporate Income Tax Rate | 134 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Basic Federal Corporate Income Tax Rate | 134 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Provincial Abatement | 134 | L | 4.2 - 4.2.1 |
| Federal Corporate Surtax | 134 | L | 4.2 |
| Federal Income Tax, Corporations | 134 | L | 4.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Federal Corporate Surtax | 134 | L | 4.2 |
| Investment Income - Refundable Tax On | 134 | R | 4.2.2 |
| Refundable Tax On Investment - Federal Corporate Income Tax | 134 | R | 4.2.2 |
| Refundable Tax On Investment Income (Aka Art) - Corporate Tax | 134 | R | 4.2.2 |
| Tax - Corporation - Refundable Tax On Investment Income | 134 | R | 4.2.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Federal Income Tax - Refundable Tax On Investment | 134 | R | 4.2.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Refundable Tax On Investment | 134 | R | 4.2.2 |
| Business Losses - Aka NOL (Net Operating Loss) Or Non-Capital Loss | 134-135  151-152 | R-L | 4.2.3  Gloss. |
| Loss Carryforwards - Non-Capital Loss | 134-135  151-152 | R-L | 4.2.3  Gloss. |
| Net Operating Loss - Federal Corporate Income Tax | 134-135  151-152 | R-L | 4.2.3  Gloss. |
| Non-Capital Loss - Federal Corporate Income Tax | 134-135  151-152 | R-L | 4.2.3  Gloss. |
| Non-Capital Losses - Carry-Forward | 134-135  151-152 | R-L | 4.2.3  Gloss. |
| Non-Capital Losses - Of Corporations | 134-135  151-152 | R-L | 4.2.3  Gloss. |
| Tax - Corporation - Business Losses | 134-135 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Business Losses | 134-135 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Federal Income Tax - Net Operating Loss | 134-135 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Federal Income Tax - Non-Capital Loss | 134-135 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Corporations Tax Act (CTA) - Ontario Provincial Income Tax (Corporate, Small Business, M&P) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| CTA - Corporations Tax Act (Ontario Provincial Income Tax - Corporate, Small Business, M&P) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| Ontario Provincial Corporate Income (General, Small Business, M&P) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| Ontario Provincial Income Tax (Corporate, Small Business, M&P - See: Provincial) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| Tax - Ontario Provincial Income Tax (Corporate, Small Business, M&P) - Corporations Tax Act (CTA) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| Tax - Ontario Rates (Corporate, Small Business, M&P) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| Tax - Tax Rate Preferable If Small Business - Ontario Provincial | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Ontario Provincial Income Tax (Corporate, Small Business, M&P) | 135 | L | 4.3 |
| CMT - Corporate Minimum Tax | 135 | L-R | 4.4 |
| Tax - Ontario - Corporate Minimum Tax | 135 | L-R | 4.4 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Corporate Minimum Tax | 135 | L-R | 4.4 |
| Capital Tax - Ontario Corporate | 135 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Tax - Ontario Capital Tax | 135 | R | 4.5 |
| **Reduction Of Corporate Tax** | **135** | **R** | **5** |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax | 135 | R | 5 |
| Corporation - Income: 2 Categories | 135 | R | 5.1 |
| Income - Corporations - Two Categories Of Income | 135 | R | 5.1 |
| Corporations - Two Categories Of Income | 135 | R | 5.1 |
| Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Corporation | 135 | R | 5.2 |
| Corporations, Types Of | 135 | R | 5.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Corporation | 135 | R | 5.2 |
| Types Of Corporations | 135 | R | 5.2 |
| Public Corporations (Corporate Tax) | 135  154 | R-L  L | 5.2.1  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Public Corporations | 135-136  154 | R-L  L | 5.2.1  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Private Corporations | 136  154 | L  L | 5.2.2  Gloss. |
| Private Corporations (Corporate Tax) | 136  154 | L  L | 5.2.2  Gloss. |
| Canadian-Controlled Private Corporations | 136  149 | L  L | 5.2.3  Gloss. |
| CCPC - Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation | 136  149 | L  L | 5.2.3  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Canadian-Controlled Private Corporations | 136  149 | L  L | 5.2.3  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Types Of Income | 136 | L | 5.3 |
| Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income | 136 | L | 5.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income | 136 | L | 5.3 |
| Tax - Business Income - Types Of Tax Incentives (SBD & M&P Deduction) | 136 | L | 5.3.1 |
| Tax Incentives - Types Of Income - Corporation Business Income: 2 Types (SBD & M&P Deduction) | 136 | L | 5.3.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Small Business Deduction (Ontario & Canada) | 136-137    155 | L-L  L | 5.3.1(A)  Gloss. |
| Small Business Deduction (Ontario & Canada) | 136-137  155 | L-L  L | 5.3.1(A)  Gloss. |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Small Business Deduction (Ontario & Canada) | 136-137  155 | L-L  L | 5.3.1(A)  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Business Income (Generally; Including SBD And M&P) | 136-138 | L | 5.3.1 |
| Personal Services Business - Specified Shareholder | 137 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(I) |
| Specified Shareholder | 137 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(I) |
| Corporate Tax - Personal Services Business | 137 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(I) |
| Personal Services Business | 137 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(I) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Personal Services Business | 137 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(I) |
| Personal Services Business: 2 Exclusions/Requirements | 137 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(I) |
| Corporate Tax - Specified Investment Business | 137 | R | 5.3.1 (A)(Ii) |
| Specified Investment Business | 137 | R | 5.3.1 (A)(Ii) |
| Specified Investment Business - Taxation | 137 | R | 5.3.1(A)(Ii) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Specified Investment Business | 137 | R | 5.3.1(A)(Ii) |
| Associated Corporations - Taxation | 137-138 | R-L | 5.3.1(A)(Iii) |
| Corporate Tax - Associated Corporations | 137-138 | R-L | 5.3.1(A)(Iii) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Associated Corporations | 137-138 | R-L | 5.3.1(A)(Iii) |
| Small Business Deduction - Taxation Of Corporations - Specified Corporate Income | 138 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(iv) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Small Business Deduction - Specified Corporate Income | 138 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(iv) |
| Specified Corporate Income - Taxation Of Corporations - Small Business Deduction | 138 | L-R | 5.3.1(A)(iv) |
| Corporate Tax - Manufacturing And Processing Profits Deduction | 139 | L | 5.3.1(B) |
| M&P - Manufacturing And Processing Profits Deduction (Business Income) | 139 | L | 5.3.1(B) |
| Manufacturing And Processing Profits Deduction | 139 | L | 5.3.1(B) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Manufacturing And Processing Profits | 139 | L | 5.3.1(B) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Manufacturing And Processing Profits Deduction | 139 | L | 5.3.1(B) |
| Integration - Effect Of Tax Reductions On | 139 | L | 5.3.1(C) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Effect Of Tax Reductions On Integration | 139 | L | 5.3.1(C) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Effect Of Tax Reductions On Integration | 139 | L | 5.3.1(C) |
| Corporate Tax - Investment Income | 139 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Investment Income (Taxation Of Corporations) | 139 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Tax - Investment Income | 139 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Investment Income | 139 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Investment Income - General Purpose And Operation | 139 | L-R | 5.3.2(A) |
| Corporate Tax - Dividend Refund | 139 | R | 5.3.2(B) |
| Dividend Refund (Corporation) | 139 | R | 5.3.2(B) |
| Dividend Refund (Taxation Of Corporations) | 139 | R | 5.3.2(B) |
| Tax - Investment Income - Dividend Refund | 139 | R | 5.3.2(B) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Dividend Refund | 139 | R | 5.3.2(B) |
| Corporate Tax - Refundable Dividend Tax On Hand (RDTOH) | 139 | R-L | 5.3.2(B) & (C) |
| Investment Income - Refundable Dividend Tax On Hand (RDTOH) | 139-140 | R-L | 5.3.2(B) & (C) |
| Refundable Dividend Tax On Hand (RDTOH) | 139-140 | R-L | 5.3.2(B) & (C) |
| Corporate Tax - Part Iv Tax (I.E. Inter-Corporate Dividend Received Deduction) | 139-140 | R-L | 5.3.2(C) |
| Investment Income - Dividends - Part Iv Tax (I.E. Inter-Corporate Dividend Received Deduction) | 139-140 | R-L | 5.3.2(C) |
| Part Iv Tax (I.E. Inter-Corporate Dividend Received Deduction) (Corporate) | 139-140 | R-L | 5.3.2(C) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Part Iv Tax (I.E. Inter-Corporate Dividend Received Deduction) | 139-140 | R-L | 5.3.2(C) |
| Inter-Corporate Dividends | 139-140 | R-R | 5.3.2(C) & (E) |
| Capital Gain Inclusion Rate (And Effects) | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Gain Inclusion Rate (And Effects) | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Capital Gain: Taxable Capital Gain | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Capital Gains (Taxation Of Corporations) | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Capital Loss: Allowable Capital Loss | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Gains And Losses | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Tax - Investment Income - Capital Gains | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Tax - Taxable Capital Gains - Capital Gains | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Tax Exemption - Capital Gains | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Reduction Of Corporate Tax - Types Of Income - Capital Gains | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Capital Gain Exemption | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Carry-back And Carry-forward Periods For Capital Losses | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Gain Exemption | 140 | L-R | 5.3.2(D) |
| Capital Dividend | 140  149 | R  R | 5.3.2 (D)  Gloss. |
| Capital Dividend Account | 140  149 | R  R | 5.3.2 (D)  Gloss. |
| CDA - Capital Dividend Account | 140  149 | R  R | 5.3.2 (D)  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Dividend | 140  149 | R  R | 5.3.2 (D)  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Dividend Account | 140  149 | R  R | 5.3.2 (D)  Gloss. |
| **Corporate Tax - Active Business Income - Advantage And Uses Of Incorporating Businesses Earning Active Business Income** | **141** | **L** | **6** |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Active Business Income - Definition & Advantages Of Earning Income Through | 141 | L | 6 |
| ABI - Active Business Income - Definition & Advantages Of Earning Income Through | 141  118  129 | L  R  L | 6  8.11  2.2 |
| Active Business Income (“ABI”) - Definition & Advantages Of Earning Income Through | 141  118  129 | L  R  L | 6  8.11  2.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Active Business Income - Tax Savings And Deferral | 141 | L | 6.2 |
| Deferral Of Tax Through Incorporation (Generally) | 141 | L | 6.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Active Business Income - Estate Planning And Income Splitting | 141 | L | 6.3 |
| Estate Planning And Income Splitting Through Incorporation (Generally) | 141 | L | 6.3 |
| Corporate Tax - Active Business Income - Rollovers | 141 | L | 6.4 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Active Business Income - Rollovers | 141 | L | 6.4 |
| Corporate Tax - Rollover | 141  154 | L  R | 6.4    Gloss. |
| Rollovers (Taxation Of Corporations) | 141  154 | L  R | 6.4  Gloss. |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Which Assets Qualify | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Who May Use The Rollover | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| Fair Market Value (FMV) - Tax - S. 85 (ITA) | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| FMV - Fair Market Value - Tax - S. 85 (ITA) | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) - Transfers Of Property - FMV | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| Tax - Fair Market Value - Property Transfers General Tax Rule - FMV - S. 85 (ITA) | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Rollovers - S. 85 (ITA - Transfer At Elected Amount) | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| Rollover - S. 85 (ITA) | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) - Elected Amount | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Double Taxation | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) - Conditions For Its Application | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Claiming The Rollover | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Limits On The Elected Amount | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Lower Limit | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Lower Limit - Lesser Of FMV Or Cost Amount | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Non-Share Consideration | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - The Required Share Consideration | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - The Vendor’s Cost Base Of The Shares And Non-Share Consideration Received | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Timing | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Upper Limit | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Value Of Consideration: Shareholder Benefit | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) - Fair Market Value (FMV) - General Tax Rule For Transfers Of Property | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| Rollover - Undepreciated Capital Cost | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| S. 85 (ITA) Rollover - Related Problems | 141-142 | L-L | 6.4.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Rollovers - S. 86 And 51 (ITA - Share Capital) | 142 | L | 6.4.2 |
| Rollover - S. 86 And 51 (ITA) | 142 | L | 6.4.2 |
| S. 86 And 51 (ITA) - Share Capital Reorganized | 142 | L | 6.4.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Rollovers - S. 87 And 88(1) (ITA) (Combination/Merger/Amalgamation) | 142 | L | 6.4.3 |
| Rollover - S. 87 And 88(1) (ITA) | 142 | L | 6.4.3 |
| S. 87 And 88(1) ITA - Combine Or Merge On Tax-Deferred Basis | 142 | L | 6.4.3 |
| Rollover - Combination Of Taxable Canadian Corporations (S. 87 And 88(1) - ITA) | 142 | L | 6.4.3 |
| S. 85.1 (ITA) (Share-For-Share Take-Over) | 142 | L | 6.4.4 |
| Corporate Tax - Rollovers - S. 85.1 (ITA) (Share-For-Share Take-Over) | 142 | L | 6.4.4 |
| Rollover - S. 85.1(ITA) | 142 | L | 6.4.4 |
| Divest Of Assets/Spin-Off - Corporate Tax | 142 | L | 6.4.5 |
| Rollover - S. 55(3) (ITA) | 142 | L | 6.4.5 |
| S. 55(3) (ITA) - Spin-Off Assets | 142 | L | 6.4.5 |
| Butterfly Reorganization | 142  148 | L  L | 6.4.5    Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Rollovers - S. 55(3) (ITA) (Butterfly Reorganization) | 142  148 | L  L | 6.4.5    Gloss. |
| Spin-Off/Divest Assets - Butterfly | 142  148 | L  L | 6.4.5  Gloss. |
| Employee Stock Options | 142 | R | 6.5 |
| Employee Stock Options (Taxation Of Corporations) | 142 | R | 6.5 |
| Tax - Employee Stock Options | 142 | R | 6.5 |
| Tax Of Corporations - Active Business Income - Employee Stock Options | 142 | R | 6.5 |
| Corporate Tax - Employee Stock Options - CCPC | 142 | R | 6.5.1 |
| Employee Stock Options - CCPC | 142 | R | 6.5.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Employee Stock Options - Non-CCPC | 142-143 | R-L | 6.5.2 |
| Employee Stock Options - Non-CCPC | 142-143 | R-L | 6.5.2 |
| Prescribed Share (Reg. 6204 Of ITR) | 142-143 | R-L | 6.5.2 |
| ABIL - Allowable Business Investment Losses | 143  147 | L-R  R | 6.6  Gloss. |
| Allowable Business Investment Losses  (Taxation Of Corporations) | 143  147 | L-R  R | 6.6  Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Allowable Business Investment Losses | 143  147 | L-R  R | 6.6  Gloss. |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Active Business Income - Allowable Business Investment Losses | 143  147 | L-R  R | 6.6  Gloss. |
| Owner-Manager | 143 | L-R | 6.6 |
| Corporate Tax - Deferred Profit Sharing Plan | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| Corporate Tax - Registered Pension Plans | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| Deferred Profit Sharing Plan | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| DPSP - Deferred Profit Sharing Plan | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| Registered Pension Plan | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| RPP - Registered Pension Plan | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Deferred Profit Sharing Plans | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Registered Pension Plans | 143 | R | 6.7 |
| **Compensating The Owner-Manager (Taxation Of Corporations)** | **143** | **R** | **7** |
| Corporate Tax - Compensating The Owner-Manager | 143 | R | 7 |
| Owner-Manager - Compensation | 143 | R | 7 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Compensating The Owner-Manager | 143 | R | 7 |
| Bonus - Owner-Manager (500,000) | 143-144 | R-L | 7.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Compensating The Owner-Manager - Year-End Bonus Down To $500,000 | 143-144 | R-L | 7.1 |
| Owner-Manager - Taxes | 143-144 | R-L | 7.1 |
| Owner-Manager - Year-End Bonus Down To $500,000 | 143-144 | R-L | 7.1 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Compensating The Owner-Manager - Year-End Bonus Down To $500,000 | 143-144 | R-L | 7.1 |
| Year-End Bonus Down To $500,000, Owner-Manager | 143-144 | R-L | 7.1 |
| Accrued Bonus - Taxation Of Corporations | 144 | L | 7.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Compensating The Owner-Manager - Accrue Bonus | 144 | L | 7.2 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Compensating The Owner-Manager - Accrue Bonus | 144 | L | 7.2 |
| Accrued Bonus - Tax - Reasonableness | 144 | L | 7.2.1 |
| Corporate Tax - Accrue Bonus, Reasonableness | 144 | L | 7.2.1 |
| Reasonableness - Accrue Bonus | 144 | L | 7.2.1 |
| Accrued Bonus - Corporate Tax - Legal Liability To Pay Bonus | 144 | L-R | 7.2.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Accrued Bonus - Legal Liability To Pay Bonus | 144 | L-R | 7.2.2 |
| Legal Liability To Pay Accrued Bonus | 144 | L-R | 7.2.2 |
| Owner-Manager - Liability To Pay Accrued Bonus | 144 | L-R | 7.2.2 |
| Interpretation Bulletin It-109r2 | 144 | L-R | 7.2.2 |
| Accrued Bonus - Tax - Timing Of Payment | 144 | R | 7.2.3 |
| Corporate Tax - Timing Of Accrued Bonus Payment | 144 | R | 7.2.3 |
| Timing Of Accrued Bonus Payment (Corporate Taxation) | 144 | R | 7.2.3 |
| Corporate Tax - Shareholder Loans | 144 | R | 7.3 |
| Shareholder Loans | 144 | R | 7.3 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Compensating The Owner-Manager - Shareholder Loans | 144 | R | 7.3 |
| Shareholder Loans To Owner-Manager | 144 | R | 7.3.1 |
| Corporate Loans To Shareholders (Or Persons Connected Thereto) | 145 | L | 7.3.2 |
| Interpretation Bulletin It-119r4 | 145 | L | 7.3.2 |
| Corporate Tax - Shareholder Loans - Exceptions | 145 | L-R | 7.3.3 |
| Shareholder Loans - Exceptions | 145 | L-R | 7.3.3 |
| Corporate Tax - Loans To Shareholders (I.E. Low/No Interest) | 145-146 | R-L | 7.3.4 |
| Interest Benefit (I.E. Low/No Interest) - Loans To Shareholders | 145-146 | R-L | 7.3.4 |
| Shareholder Loans - Interest Benefit (I.E. Low/No Interest) | 145-146 | R-L | 7.3.4 |
| Corporate Tax - Shareholder Benefits (I.E. Unauthorized Under ITA, S. 15(1)) | 146 | L-R | 7.4 |
| Shareholder Benefits (I.E. Unauthorized Under ITA, S. 15(1)) | 146 | L-R | 7.4 |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Compensating The Owner-Manager - Shareholder Benefits (I.E. Unauthorized Under ITA, S. 15(1)) | 146 | L-R | 7.4 |
| Tax Definitions - Gloss. Of Tax Terms | 147 |  | Gloss. |
| Tax Definitions - Gloss. Of Tax Terms | 147 |  | Gloss. |
| Acquisition Of Control | 147 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Acquisition Of Control - Tax Implications | 147 | L | Gloss. |
| ACB - Adjusted Cost Base | 147 | R | Gloss. |
| Adjusted Cost Base (ACB) | 147 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Adjusted Cost Base | 147 | R | Gloss. |
| Allowable Business Investment Loss (ABIL) - Tax | 147 | R | Gloss. |
| Tax - Allowable Business Investment Loss (ABIL) | 147 | R | Gloss. |
| Amalgamation - Aka Merger | 147-148 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Amalgamation - Types And Tax Implications (E.G. Deemed Year-End) | 147-148 | R-L | Gloss. |
| CCRA - Canada Customs And Revenue Agency | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| Butterfly Transaction - Tax - Defined | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| Canada Border Services Agency | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| Canada Customs And Revenue Agency | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| CBSA - Canada Border Services Agency | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Canada Border Services Agency | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Canada Customs And Revenue Agency | 148 | L | Gloss. |
| Canada Revenue Agency - Folios | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Canada Revenue Agency - Information Circulars | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Canada Revenue Agency - Interpretation Bulletins | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Folios - CRA | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Interpretation Bulletins - CRA | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| CRA - Folios | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| CRA - Interpretation Bulletins | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Folios - CRA | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Interpretation Bulletins - CRA | 148 | R | Gloss. |
| Canada Revenue Agency | 148-149 | L-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Canada Revenue Agency | 148-149 | L-L | Gloss. |
| CRA - Canada Revenue Agency | 148-149 | L-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Information Circulars - CRA | 148-149 | R | Gloss. |
| CRA - Information Circulars | 148-149 | R | Gloss. |
| Information Circulars - CRA | 148-149 | R | Gloss. |
| Advance Tax Rulings - CRA | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| Canada Revenue Agency - Advance Tax Rulings | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Advance Tax Rulings - CRA | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| CRA - Advance Tax Rulings | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| CCPC - Canadian-Controlled Private Corporation - Defined | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - CCPC - Defined | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| Canadian Corporation | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| Canadian Partnership | 149 | L | Gloss. |
| Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) | 149 | L-R | Gloss. |
| CCA (Capital Cost Allowance) | 149 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Cost Allowance | 149 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Depreciation | 149 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Depreciation | 149 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Capital Dividend - Tax - Defined | 149 | R | Gloss. |
| Capital Dividend Account (CDA) - Capital Dividends Paid Out Of - Defined | 149 | R | Gloss. |
| Capital Gain/Capital Loss/Capital Gains Exemption (Lifetime) | 149-150 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Gain/Capital Loss/Capital Gains Exemption (Lifetime) | 149-150 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Capital Property | 150 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Capital Property | 150 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Non-Depreciable Property | 150 | L | Gloss. |
| Non-Depreciable Property | 150 | L | Gloss. |
| Clearance Certificate - Sale Or Disposition Of TCP By Non-Resident | 150 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Clearance Certificate - S.116 ITA | 150 | R | Gloss. |
| CEC Account - Cumulative Eligible Capital Account | 150-152 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Cumulative Eligible Capital Account | 150-152 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Cumulative Eligible Capital Account | 150-152 | R-L | Gloss. |
| CNIL - Cumulative Net Investment Loss | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Cumulative Net Investment Loss | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Depreciable Property | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Cumulative Net Investment Loss | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Depreciable Property | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Dividend Tax Credit (DTC) - Defined | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Integration - Dividend Tax Credit | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Eligible Capital Expenditure | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| ECE - Eligible Capital Expenditure | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Eligible Capital Expenditure | 152 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - General Anti-Avoidance Rule | 152-153 | R-L | Gloss. |
| GAAR - General Anti-Avoidance Rule - Requirements | 152-153 | R-L | Gloss. |
| General Anti-Avoidance Rule - Requirements | 153 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Intergenerational Rollover (Farm/Fishing Property) | 153 | L | Gloss. |
| Intergenerational Rollover (Farm/Fishing Property) | 153 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Net Capital Loss | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Net Capital Losses | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Net Operating Loss (Non-Capital Loss) | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - NOL - Net Operating Loss (Non-Capital Loss) | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Non-Capital Loss - (Net Operating Loss (NOL)) | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Net Operating Loss (Non-Capital Loss) | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| NOL - Net Operating Loss (Non-Capital Loss) | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Non-Capital Loss - (Net Operating Loss) | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Paid-Up Capital | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - PUC - Paid-Up Capital | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Paid-Up Capital | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| PUC - Paid-Up Capital | 153 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Preferred Shares | 153-154 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Preferred Shares | 153-154 | R-L | Gloss. |
| QSBC - Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares - Eligibility For Capital Gains Exemption | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Private Corporation - Tax - Defined | 154 | L | Gloss. |
| Public Corporation - Tax - Defined | 154 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - QFP (Qualified Farm/Fishing Property) | 154 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Qualified Farm/Fishing Property | 154 | L-R | Gloss. |
| QFP - Qualified Farm/Fishing Property | 154 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Qualified Farm/Fishing Property | 154 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - QSBC - Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares - Eligibility For Capital Gains Exemption | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares - Eligibility For Capital Gains Exemption | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Qualified Small Business Corporation Shares - Eligibility For Capital Gains Exemption | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Redemption (Of Shares) | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Retraction (Of Shares) | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Redemption (Of Shares) | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Retraction (Of Shares) | 154 | R | Gloss. |
| Rollover - Corporate Tax - Defined - Implications | 154-155 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Small Business Corporation | 155 | L | Gloss. |
| SBC - Small Business Corporation | 155 | L | Gloss. |
| Small Business Corporation | 155 | L | Gloss. |
| Small Business Deduction (SBD) - Tax | 155 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - SBD - Defined | 155 | L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Taxable Canadian Corporation | 155 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Taxable Canadian Corporation | 155 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Taxation Of Corporations - Taxable Canadian Corporation | 155 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Taxable Canadian Property | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Taxable Dividend | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Treaty-Protected Property | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| Taxable Canadian Property (TCP) | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| Taxable Dividend - Definition | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| TCP - Taxable Canadian Property | 155 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Terminal Loss - See: CCA, Depreciable Property And UCC | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| Treaty-Protected Property | 155 | R | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Undepreciated Capital Cost | 155-156 | R-L | Gloss. |
| UCC - Undepreciated Capital Cost - Definition | 155-156 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Undepreciated Capital Cost (UCC) | 155-156 | R-L | Gloss. |
| Corporate Tax - Wind-Up | 156 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Wind-Up | 156 | L-R | Gloss. |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - intro  SEE ALSO: Administration and enforcement | 157  163-167 | L  L-R | 1  3-3.7 |
| CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| ATR  SEE: CRA - publications - Advance Tax Rulings (ATR) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| CRA - publications - Advance Tax Rulings (ATR) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| IC  SEE : CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| *Income Tax Act* (ITA) - interpretive assistance from CRA | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| Information Circular - CRA Publication | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| Information Circulars  SEE : CRA - publications - Information Circulars (IC) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| Interpretation Bulletins  SEE : CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| IT - Interpretation Bulletins  SEE : CRA - publications - Interpretation Bulletins (IT) | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| ITA - interpretive assistance from CRA | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - federal income tax | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| Tax - federal - statutory framework | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| Income Tax Folios - CRA - Publications | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| CRA - Publications - Income Tax Folios | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| View letters  SEE CRA - publications - View letters | 157 | R/T | 1.1 |
| CRA - publications - View letters | 157 | R/T | 1.1 |
| Tax - Publications - Federal income taxes | 157 | L | 1.1 |
| *Corporations Tax Act* - basis for provincial income tax | 157 | R | 1.2 |
| Provincial corporate tax: see Tax - corporate - provincial | 157 | R | 1.2 |
| Provincial income tax - see Tax - provincial | 157 | R | 1.2 |
| Tax - provincial | 157 | R | 1.2 |
| Tax - provincial - statutory framework | 157 | R | 1.2 |
| Appeals - corporate tax - procedure  SEE ALSO: Appeals - tax | 157-158  160-163 | R-L  R-L | 1.2  2.5-2.5.5 |
| Objections and appeals - provincial corporate tax - CRA procedure  SEE ALSO: Objections - tax  SEE ALSO: Appeals - tax | 157-158  159-160  160-163 | R-L  R-R  R-L | 1.2  2.4-2.4.5  2.5-2.5.5 |
| Tax - corporate - appeals - procedure  SEE ALSO: Appeals - tax | 157-158  160-163 | R-L  R-L | 1.2  2.5-2.5.5 |
| Tax - corporate - provincial - objections and appeals - CRA procedure  SEE ALSO: Objections - tax  SEE ALSO: Appeals - tax | 157-158  159-160  160-163 | R-L  R-R  R-L | 1.2  2.4-2.4.5  2.5-2.5.5 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - assessments and appeals rules in ITA | 158 | L | 2 |
| Returns - corporate / individual tax | 158 | L | 2.1 |
| Tax - returns | 158 | L | 2.1 |
| Corporations - Registered charity information return | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Corporations - tax - filing requirement | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - corporate - filing requirement | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - corporate tax return (Ontario) - filing requirement | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - returns - corporations | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - returns - deadlines (within 6 months of year-end) - s. 150(1)(a) ITA | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Tax - returns - registered charities - deadlines - s. 150(1)(a) ITA | 158 | L | 2.1.1 |
| Individual tax returns | 158 | L-R | 2.1.2 |
| Individual tax returns - exceptions to filing requirement - s. 150(1)(d) ITA | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Individual tax returns - filing deadline: April 30  SEE ALSO: “business income”, “June 15” | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - exceptions to filing requirement - s. 150(1)(d) ITA | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - filing deadline: April 30  SEE ALSO: “business income”, “June 15” | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - when interest accrues with business income  SEE ALSO: failure/delay filing - interest | 158  158 | L-R  R | 2.1.2  2.1.3 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - when no tax is payable | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals - when no tax is payable - exceptions (share repurchase, scientific research tax credit claim, disposal of capital property, child tax credit benefit, MNR requirement) - s. 150(1)(d) ITA | 158 | L | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - individuals with business income - filing deadline: June 15 | 158 | L-R | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - returns - spouses of individuals with business income - filing deadline: June 15 | 158 | R/T | 2.1.2 |
| Tax - individuals - returns | 158 | L-R | 2.1.2 |
| Deceased individual - tax filing deadlines - depends on date of death | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - estates - filing deadline - 90 days from end of taxation year - s. 150(1)(b)-(c) ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - trusts - filing deadline - 90 days from end of taxation year - s. 150(1)(b)-(c) ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - returns - deceased individual, trust or estate | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - returns - deceased individual, trust or estate - filing deadlines - s. 150(1)(b)-(c) ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Year-End - inter vivos trust - December 31st | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Testamentary Trust - taxation year - cannot exceed 12 months - s. 104(23) ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Bill C-43 (*Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No 2*) - trusts taxation | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Deceased individual - failure to file prev year’s tax return | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - deceased individual - failure to file prev year’s tax return | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - delay in filing - penalties - s. 162, s.161 ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - estate - graduated rate | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - estates - taxation year = calendar year | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - failure to file - penalties - s. 162, s.161 ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - late filing - penalties - s. 162, s.161 ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - penalties - failure / delay in filing - s. 162, s.161 ITA | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - testamentary trusts - taxation year = calendar year | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - trusts and estates - changes in 2014 | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Testamentary trusts - taxation year = calendar year | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Tax - Deceased individual, trust, or estate - returns | 158 | R | 2.1.3 |
| Assessments - income tax | 159 | L | 2.2 |
| Tax - assessments | 159 | L | 2.2 |
| Tax - MNR obligation to assess return - s. 152(1) ITA | 159 | L | 2.2 |
| Tax - nil assessments - no appeal by taxpayer | 159 | L | 2.2 |
| Tax - MNR determination of losses | 159 | L | 2.2 |
| Form T1135 (Foreign Income Verification Statement) - extended reassessment period | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Form T5004 (tax) - failure to file | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Reassessments - tax | 159 | L-R | 2.3 |
| Reassessment period - generally three years - s. 152(4)(c) and (3.1) ITA | 159 | L | 2.3 |
| Reportable transaction information return (tax) | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Tax - Foreign Income Verification Statement (Form T1135) | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Tax - Form T1135 (Foreign Income Verification Statement) | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Tax - reassessment periods - waivers - ss. 152(4)(a)(ii), s. 4.1 ITA | 159 | R/T | 2.3 |
| Tax - reassessments | 159 | L-R | 2.3 |
| Tax - reportable transaction information return | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Tax - shelters - failure to file Form T5004 | 159 | L/B | 2.3 |
| Waivers for reassessment - reassessment periods - waivers - ss. 152(4)(a)(ii), s. 4.1 ITA | 159 | R/T | 2.3 |
| Tax - objections  SEE ALSO: Appeals - tax | 159  160 | R  R | 2.4  2.5 |
| Notice of objection - tax - objections | 159 | R | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - generally | 159 | R | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - limits on objections | 159 | R | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - filing deadline | 159 | R | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - notice of objection - large corporations | 159-160 | R/B-L | 2.4.1 |
| Objections - tax assessment - general  SEE: Notice of Objection | 159-160 | R-L | 2.4-2.4.2 |
| Tax - objections - written waiver of right to object | 160 | L/T | 2.4.1 |
| Tax - objections - extension of time - application to Tax Court of Canada | 160 | R | 2.4.4 |
| Tax Court of Canada - application for extension of time - tax - objections | 160 | R | 2.4.4 |
| Tax - notice of objection - how and where to file | 160 | L | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - notice of objection - method - application to Minister / Court | 160 | L | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - objections - notice of objection - how and where to file | 160 | L | 2.4.2 |
| Tax - notice of objection - extension of time - application to MNR - s. 166.1 ITA | 160 | L-R | 2.4.3 |
| Tax - objections - application to the Minister for extension of time - just and equitable - s. 166.1 ITA | 160 | L | 2.4.3 |
| Tax - objections - extension of time - application to the Minister - s. 166.1 ITA | 160 | L-R | 2.4.3 |
| Tax - appeals - generally within 90 days - s. 169(1) ITA | 160 | R | 2.5.1 |
| MNR (Minister of National Revenue) - duties of the minister upon receiving Notice of Objection - s. 165(3) ITA | 160 | R | 2.4.5 |
| Tax - objections - duties of Minister - s. 165(3) ITA | 160 | R | 2.4.5 |
| Tax - appeals - extension of time | 160-161 | R/B-L | 2.5.1 |
| Tax - appeals  SEE ALSO: Ontario corporate tax appeals  SEE ALSO: Objections - tax | 160-163  157-158  159 | R-L  R/B-L/T  R | 2.5  1.2  2.4 |
| Appeals - Tax  SEE ALSO: Ontario corporate tax appeals  SEE ALSO: Objections - tax | 160-163  157-158  159 | R-L  R/B-L/T  R | 2.5  1.2  2.4 |
| Tax - appeals - penalties possible for filing appeal - s. 179.1 ITA | 161 | L | 2.5.1 |
| Tax - appeals - burden of proof - on taxpayer  SEE ALSO: GAAR - burden on taxpayer | 161  162 | L/B  L/T | 2.5.2 |
| *Canada v Last*  SEE: Tax - appeals - burden of proof | 161 | R | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - appeals - burden of proof | 161-162 | L-L | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - appeals - reassessments based on general anti-avoidance rule (GAAR) | 161-162 | R-L | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - reassessments based upon it | 161-162 | R-L | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - requirements for its application | 161-162 | R/B-L/T | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - GAAR (general anti-avoidance rule) - burden of proof | 162 | L/T | 2.5.2 |
| *Canada v Spruce Credit Union*  SEE: Tax - appeals - burden of proof - GAAR | 162 | L/T | 2.5.2 |
| Tax - appeals - jurisdiction of Tax Court of Canada - s. 12(1) TCCA | 162 | L | 2.5.3 |
| TCCA - *Tax Court of Canada Ac*t | 162 | L | 2.5.3 |
| Tax - appeals - informal procedure | 162 | L-R | 2.5.3  (a) |
| Tax - appeals - general procedure | 162 | R | 2.5.3  (b) |
| Tax - appeals - general procedure - costs | 162 | R | 2.5.3  (b) |
| Tax - appeals - informal procedure - costs | 162 | R/T | 2.5.3  (a) |
| Tax - appeals - Tax Court of Canada appeals instituted after Dec 31 1990 - (a) informal procedure; (b) general procedure; and (c) other 2013 amendments | 162-163 | L-L | 2.5.3 |
| Tax - appeals - 2013 amendments | 162-163 | R-L | 2.5.3  (c) |
| Tax - appeals - Economic Action Plan - 2013 amendments | 162-163 | R-L | 2.5.3  (c) |
| Economic Action Plan - Tax - appeals - 2013 amendments | 162-163 | R-L | 2.5.3  (c) |
| Tax - appeals - procedure | 162-163 | L-L | 2.5.3  (a) - (c) |
| References - tax | 163 | L | 2.5.4 |
| Tax - appeals - references | 163 | L | 2.5.4 |
| Tax - references | 163 | L | 2.5.4 |
| *Courts Administration Service Act* - administrative changes affecting Tax Court of Canada | 163 | L | 2.5.5 |
| Tax - appeals - recent developments | 163 | L | 2.5.5 |
| Tax Court of Canada - superior court of record - recent developments | 163 | L | 2.5.5 |
| Tax - administration - single courts administration service | 163 | L | 2.5.5 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - collection proceedings | 163 | L-R | 3.1 |
| Tax - collection proceedings | 163 | L-R | 3.1 |
| Tax - powers of Minister in collection context | 163 | L-R | 3.1 |
| Tax - appeals - taxpayer must pay disputed amount pending 2nd appeal | 163 | R | 3.1 |
| Tax - collections - jeopardy assessment - s. 164(1.2) ITA | 163 | R | 3.1 |
| Tax - collections | 163 | L-R | 3.1 |
| Tax - defaulting taxpayer - seizure of goods | 163 | R/T | 3.1 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement  SEE ALSO: Intro - Federal, Provincial tax | 163  157-158 | L  L-L | 3  1-1.2 |
| Tax - enforcement  SEE ALSO: Intro - Federal, Provincial tax | 163  157-158 | L  L-L | 3  1 |
| Tax - federal - administration  SEE ALSO: Intro - Federal income taxes | 163  157 | L  L-R | 3  1.1 |
| Tax - federal - enforcement  SEE ALSO: Intro - Federal income taxes | 163  157 | L  L | 3  1.1 |
| Tax - provincial - administration  SEE ALSO: Intro - Provincial income taxes | 163  157-158 | L  R-L | 3  1.2 |
| Tax - provincial - enforcement  SEE ALSO: Intro - Provincial income taxes | 163  157-158 | L  R-L | 3  1.2 |
| Audits - tax  SEE: Inspection, Demands for information | 163  163-165 | R/B  R-L | 3.2  3.2.1-3.2.2 |
| Investigations - tax - powers of Minister - s. 231 ITA | 163 | R | 3.2 |
| Tax - investigations - powers of Minister - s. 231 ITA | 163 | R | 3.2 |
| Tax - investigations and demands for information | 163 | R | 3.2 |
| Inspections - tax | 163-164 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Tax - inspections | 163-164 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Tax - investigations and demands for information - inspections | 163-164 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| *Redeemer Foundation v MNR*  SEE: Tax - demands for information | 164 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - *Redeemer Foundation* - judicial authorization as described in ITA 231.2(2) not required | 164 | L | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - seizure  SEE ALSO: Search and seizure - tax | 164  165 | R/T  R | 3.2.2  3.3 |
| *McKinlay Transport Limited v R*:  SEE: Tax - demands for information | 164 | R/T | 3.2.2 |
| Seizure (in tax context)  SEE: Tax - demands for information - *McKinlay Transport*  SEE ALSO: Tax - search and seizure | 164  165 | R/T  R | 3.2.2  3.3 |
| Tax - demands for information - *McKinlay Transport* - required production of records in tax context = seizure | 164 | R/T | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - s. 231.2(1) ITA | 164-165 | L-L | 3.2.2 |
| *Ex parte* orders - Tax  SEE: Tax - Demands for information - ex parte orders | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Full and frank disclosure by CRA  SEE: Tax - Demands for information - *ex parte* orders | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| *MNR v RBC Life Insurance Co*  SEE: Tax - demands for information - *MNR v RBC Life Insurance Co* | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - *MNR v RBC Life Insurance Company* - *ex parte* orders set aside because of Minister’s failure to make full & frank disclosure | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - *ex parte* orders - Minister must make full and frank disclosure (*MNR v RBC Life Insurance Co*) | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - full and frank disclosure - *ex parte* orders | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Tax - demands for information - *ex parte* orders | 164-165 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Reportable transactions in tax context | 165 | R | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - planning - reportable transactions | 165 | R | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - avoidance - reportable transactions | 165 | R | 3.2.4 |
| Tax - reportable transactions - GAAR | 165 | R | 3.2.4 |
| International money transfers - tax | 165 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| International tax evasion | 165 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| Tax - international money transfers | 165 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| Tax - international tax evasion | 165 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| Offshore Tax Informant Program (OTIP) | 165 | R/T | 3.2.3 |
| OTIP (Offshore Tax Informant Program) | 165 | R/T | 3.2.3 |
| Tax - international tax evasion - Offshore Tax Informant Program (OTIP) | 165 | R/T | 3.2.3 |
| Tax - international tax evasion - rewards | 165 | R/T | 3.2.3 |
| Tax - rewards for international tax evasion info | 165 | R/T | 3.2.3 |
| Tax - reporting - international fund transfers | 165 | L/B-R/T | 3.2.3 |
| *Charter* - search and seizure in tax context  SEE ALSO: Demands for info - *McKinlay* | 165  164 | R  R/T | 3.3  3.2.2 |
| Tax - administration and enforcement - search and seizure  SEE ALSO: Demands for info - *McKinlay* | 165  164 | R  R/T | 3.3  3.2.2 |
| Tax - search and seizure  SEE ALSO: Demands for info - *McKinlay* | 165  164 | R  R/T | 3.3  3.2.2 |
| Search and seizure - tax  SEE ALSO: Demands for info - *McKinlay* | 165  164 | R  R/T | 3.3  3.2.2 |
| Privilege - solicitor-client - tax context | 165-166 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Solicitor-client privilege in tax context | 165-166 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Tax - solicitor-client privilege | 165-166 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Tax - privilege - solicitor-client privilege | 165-166 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Accountant-client privilege - not recognized by courts | 166 | L/T | 3.4 |
| Accountants - privilege - not recognized by courts | 166 | L/T | 3.4 |
| Privilege - accountant-client - not recognized by courts | 166 | L/T | 3.4 |
| Tax - accountant-client privilege - not recognized by courts | 166 | L/T | 3.4 |
| Criminal offences - tax  SEE: Tax - offences | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Offences - tax | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Tax - offences | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Tax - offences - officer, director, agent liability | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Tax - liability - offences | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Tax - criminal offences | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Tax - directors’ liability for offences | 166 | L | 3.5 |
| Tax - directors' liability - tax arrears and unremitted amounts - factors governing liability | 166 | L-R | 3.6 |
| Directors’ liability in tax context | 166 | L-R | 3.6 |
| Liability of directors in tax context | 166 | L-R | 3.6 |
| Tax - directors’ liability for arears and unremitted amounts | 166 | L-R | 3.6 |
| Tax - corporate tax - arears and unremitted amounts - directors’ liability | 166 | L-R | 3.6 |
| Tax - directors’ liability  SEE: Directors’ liability - arears and unremitted amounts  SEE ALSO: offences - directors’ liability | 166  166 | L-R  L | 3.6  3.5 |
| Tax - corporate tax - directors’ liability  SEE ALSO: offences - directors’ liability | 166  166 | L-R  L | 3.6  3.5 |
| Corporate tax - directors’ liability  SEE ALSO: offences - directors’ liability | 166  166 | L-R  L | 3.6  3.5 |
| *Canada v Guindon* - culpable conduct by third parties (tax) | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| *Charter* - tax context  SEE: *Canada v Guindon*  SEE ALSO: tax- Search and seizure | 167  167  165 | R  L-R  R | 3.7  3.7  3.3 |
| Civil penalties - tax  SEE: *Canada v Guindon* | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| *Guindon v Canada* - culpable conduct by third parties - tax | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Misrepresentation - of tax matters by third parties | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Tax - civil penalties for misrepresentations by third parties - *Canada v Guindon* | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Tax - culpable conduct (s.163.2 ITA, "third-party civil penalties") - civil penalties for misrepresentations of tax matters by third parties | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Tax - misrepresentations by third parties | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Culpable conduct in tax context | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Tax - third party liability - misrepresentation | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Tax - tax advisor liability - misrepresentation | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Tax - penalties - third party misrepresentation | 167 | L-R | 3.7 |
| *Corporations Information Act* - s. 3, s. 4 | 169 | L/B-R | 2.2 |
| Corporation - filing requirements upon incorporation | 169 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Filing requirements upon incorporation | 169 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Incorporation - filing requirements | 169 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Creation of Corporation - Introduction | 169 | L | 1 |
| Corporation - where to incorporate | 169 | L | 2 |
| Incorporation - where to incorporate | 169 | L | 2 |
| Corporation - jurisdiction - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 169 | L | 2.1 |
| Corporation - where to incorporate - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 169 | L | 2.1 |
| *Extra-Provincial Corporations Act* (Ontario) | 169 | L | 2.1 |
| Jurisdiction - corporation - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 169 | L | 2.1 |
| Incorporation - ability to carry on business in different jurisdictions | 169 | L | 2.1 |
| *Business Names Act -* s. 2 | 169 | R | 2.2 |
| Corporation - directors’ meetings - location | 169 | R | 2.3 |
| Directors - meetings - majority must occur in Canada - under s. 126(2) OBCA (no similar CBCA provision) | 169 | R | 2.3 |
| Meetings of directors - majority must occur in Canada under OBCA (no similar CBCA provision) | 169 | R | 2.3 |
| Corporation - incorporation - where to incorporate - need for most directors’ meetings to occur in Canada | 169 | R | 2.3 |
| Incorporation - where to incorporate - directors’ meetings | 169 | R | 2.3 |
| Corporation - incorporation - prestige of federal incorporation | 169 | R | 2.4 |
| Corporation - where to incorporate - advantages of incorporating federally | 169 | R | 2.4 |
| Incorporation - federal - prestige | 169 | R | 2.4 |
| Articles of incorporation - incorporation procedure | 169 | R | 3 |
| Certificate of Incorporation | 169 | R | 3 |
| Corporation - articles of incorporation | 169 | R | 3 |
| Corporation - articles of incorporation - form provided in OBCA and CBCA | 169 | R | 3 |
| Corporation - incorporation procedure | 169 | R | 3 |
| Incorporation - certificate of incorporation | 169 | R | 3 |
| Incorporation - procedure | 169 | R | 3 |
| Incorporation - preparing and filing articles | 169 | R | 3 |
| Choosing corporate name - name | 169-171 | R/B-L | 3.1 |
| Corporate names - name | 169-171 | R/B-L | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - name | 169-171 | R/B-L | 3.1 |
| Name of corporation - name | 169-171 | R/B-L | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection | 169-171 | R/B-L | 3.1 |
| Incorporation - name of corporation | 169-171 | R/B-L | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - abbreviations | 170 | L | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - abbreviations - SARF | 170 | L | 3.1 |
| Corporation - name selection - abbreviations - SCC | 170 | L | 3.1 |
| NUANS (name search system for corporate names) | 170 | L | 3.1 |
| SARF (Société par actions de régime federal)  SEE: Corporation - name - abbreviations | 170 | L | 3.1 |
| SCC (Société commerciale canadienne)  SEE: Corporation - name - abbreviations | 170 | L | 3.1 |
| Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights - where only one class of shares exists | 171 | R | 3.5 |
| Address of corporation | 171 | L | 3.2 |
| Corporate address | 171 | L | 3.2 |
| Corporation - address of corporation | 171 | L | 3.2 |
| Corporate directors - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors | 171  177-179 | L  L-R | 3.3  2-2.9 |
| Corporation - directors - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors | 171  177-179 | L  L-R | 3.3  2-2.9 |
| Corporation - directors - duties - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors - duties and responsibilities | 171  177 | L  L | 3.3  2.1 |
| Corporation - directors - powers of - s. 115 OBCA, s.102 CBCA - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors - duties and responsibilities | 171  177 | L  L | 3.3  2.1 |
| Corporation - directors - qualifications - over 18, sound mind, not bankrupt - s. 118(1) OBCA, s. 105(1) CBCA  SEE ALSO: Directors - qualifications | 171  177 | L  L-R | 3.3  2.2 |
| Corporation - directors - standard of care - s. 134 OBCA, s. 122 CBCA - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors - duties and responsibilities | 171  177 | L  L | 3.3  2.1 |
| Directors (corporate) - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors | 171  177-179 | L  L-R | 3.3  2-2.9 |
| Directors of corporations - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors | 171  177-179 | L  L-R | 3.3  2-2.9 |
| Duties of corporate directors - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors - duties and responsibilities | 171  177 | L  L | 3.3  2.1 |
| Powers of corporate directors - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors - duties and responsibilities | 171  177 | L  L | 3.3  2.1 |
| Standard of care for corporate directors - creation of corporation  SEE ALSO: Directors - duties and responsibilities | 171  177 | L  L | 3.3  2.1 |
| Directors - number of directors required  SEE ALSO: Number of directors | 171  178 | L  L | 3.3  2.4 |
| Corporation - directors - number of directors required  SEE ALSO: Number of directors | 171  178 | L  L | 3.3  2.4 |
| Corporation - directors - makeup  SEE ALSO: Directors - qualifications | 171  177 | L  L-R | 3.3  2.2 |
| Directors - makeup  SEE ALSO: Directors - qualifications | 171  177 | L  L-R | 3.3  2.2 |
| Corporation - nature of business - restrictions - s. 17(2) OBCA, s. 16(2) CBCA | 171 | R | 3.4 |
| Corporation - powers - of a natural person - s. 17(2) OBCA, s. 16(2) CBCA | 171 | R | 3.4 |
| Corporation - powers - restrictions - s. 17(2) OBCA, s. 16(2) CBCA | 171 | R | 3.4 |
| Powers of a corporation - natural person | 171 | R | 3.4 |
| Restrictions on business of a corporation | 171 | R | 3.4 |
| Restrictions on powers of a corporation | 171 | R | 3.4 |
| Corporate capital - number of shares in a class | 171 | R | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - shareholders’ rights | 171 | R | 3.5 |
| Share capital - shareholders’ rights  SEE ALSO: Rights, conditions, and restrictions on shares | 171  194-197 | R  R-L | 3.5  7-7.9 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account - additions to stated capital | 171 | R/B | 3.5 |
| Number of shares in a class  SEE ALSO: Share capital - number of shares | 171  191-192 | R  R-L | 3.5  4.2 |
| Rights attaching to shares | 171 | R | 3.5 |
| Shareholders’ rights  SEE ALSO: Rights, conditions, and restrictions on shares | 171  194-197 | R  R-L | 3.5  7-7.9 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account | 171 | R/B | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - stated capital account - shares issued in consideration of property or past services | 171 | R/B | 3.5 |
| Stated capital account  SEE: Share capital  SEE ALSO: Stated capital account | 171  192 | R/B  L | 3.5  5 |
| Share capital - stated capital account  SEE ALSO: Stated capital account | 171  192 | R/B  L | 3.5  5 |
| Classes of shares  SEE: Share capital | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - classes of shares | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Share capital - classes of shares | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - share capital | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Corporation - capital structure - share capital | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Share capital | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Shares | 171-172 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Corporation - date of incorporation = date on certificate | 172 | L-R | 3.9 |
| Corporation - filing | 172 | L-R | 3.9 |
| Date of incorporation  SEE: Filing | 172 | L-R | 3.9 |
| Incorporation - filing | 172 | L-R | 3.9 |
| Corporate capital - series of shares | 172 | L/T | 3.5 |
| Series of shares | 172 | L/T | 3.5 |
| Share capital - series of shares | 172 | L/T | 3.5 |
| Corporate capital - share transfer - Private issuer exemption - s. 2.4 NI 45-106 | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Corporate capital - share transfer - restrictions | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Private issuer exemption  SEE: Share transfer restrictions | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Restrictions on transfer of shares | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Securities - registration exemptions - NI 45-106  SEE: Share transfer restrictions | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Share transfer restrictions | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Transfer of shares - restrictions | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Share capital - share transfer restrictions | 172 | L | 3.6 |
| Articles of incorporation - possible additional provisions | 172 | L | 3.7 |
| Corporation - articles of incorporation - other provisions they may contain | 172 | L | 3.7 |
| Corporation - approvals by other government departments & admin agencies | 172 | L | 3.8 |
| Corporation - government approvals | 172 | L | 3.8 |
| Professional corporations - government approvals required upon incorporation | 172 | L | 3.8 |
| Corporation - minutes of meetings required to be kept | 172 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - organization of records | 172 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - records of corporation | 172 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - records to be kept | 172 | R | 4 |
| Minutes  SEE: Organization of records | 172 | R | 4 |
| *Forfeited Corporate Property Act (FCPA)*  SEE: Organization and records | 172 | R | 4 |
| Corporation - records - interests in land | 172 | R | 4 |
| By-laws (corporation) | 172-173 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Corporation - by-laws | 172-173 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Corporation - directors’ meetings - first meeting | 173 | R | 4.6 |
| First meeting of directors | 173 | R | 4.6 |
| Corporation - resolutions | 173 | L | 4.2 |
| Corporation - resolutions - special resolution: 2/3 of votes cast | 173 | L | 4.2 |
| Resolutions | 173 | L | 4.2 |
| Special resolution  SEE: Resolutions | 173 | L | 4.2 |
| Corporation - resolutions - written (in lieu of meeting) | 173 | L | 4.3 |
| Corporation - written resolutions | 173 | L | 4.3 |
| Written resolutions  SEE: Written resolution in lieu of meetings | 173 | L | 4.3 |
| Agents of corporation  SEE: Officers and agents | 173 | R | 4.4 |
| Corporation - directors - delegation by | 173 | R | 4.4 |
| Corporation - officers and agents  SEE ALSO: Directors  SEE ALSO: Officers | 173  177-179  180 | R  L-R  L-R | 4.4  2-2.9  3-3.6 |
| Delegation by corporate directors  SEE: Officers and agents | 173 | R | 4.4 |
| Officers and agents of corporation | 173 | R | 4.4 |
| Officers of corporation | 173 | R | 4.4 |
| Corporation - seal - not required by CBCA or OBCA - s. 13 OBCA, s.23 CBCA | 173 | R | 4.5 |
| Seal (corporate): see Corporation - seal - s. 13 OBCA, s.23 CBCA | 173 | R | 4.5 |
| Corporation - directors’ meetings - quorum | 173 | R | 4.6 |
| Quorum at a directors’ meeting  SEE: First meeting - directors | 173 | R | 4.6 |
| Corporation - resolutions - first directors’ meeting | 173 | R | 4.6 |
| Corporation - second meeting - shareholders | 173-174 | R-L | 4.7 |
| Corporation - second meeting (shareholders) - written waiver of notice | 173-174 | R-L | 4.7 |
| Second meeting - shareholders | 173-174 | R-L | 4.7 |
| Corporation - shareholders’ meeting (initial)  SEE ALSO: Meetings of shareholders | 173-174  183-185 | R-L  L-L | 4.7  4.3-4.3.9 |
| Share capital - shareholders’ meeting (initial)  SEE ALSO: Meetings of shareholders | 173-174  183-185 | R-L  L-L | 4.7  4.3-4.3.9 |
| Corporation - directors - change in directors - Form 1  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Form 1 (re change of directors):  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Corporation - post-organization issues | 174 | L-R | 5 |
| Change in directors  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Corporation - directors - change in directors  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Filings after incorporation | 174 | L-R | 5 |
| Change of jurisdiction (incorporation) | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Continuing under another jurisdiction | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Corporation - continuing under another jurisdiction | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Corporation - changing jurisdictions | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Export - continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction - s. 181 OBCA | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Import - continuing a corporation under another jurisdiction - s. 180 OBCA | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Jurisdiction - continuing a corporation under another | 174 | R | 6.1 |
| Auditors - corporate  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates - auditor | 174 | L | 5 |
| Corporation - auditors - notice of appointment | 174 | L | 5 |
| Corporation - directors - change in directors - Form 6 (Changes Regarding Directors) | 174 | L | 5 |
| Corporation - directors’ meetings | 174 | L/B-R | 5 |
| Corporation - financial statements - approval of | 174 | L/B-R/T | 5 |
| Corporation - share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Corporation - shareholders’ meetings | 174 | R/T | 5 |
| Corporation - shareholders’ meetings - required timing and frequency | 174 | R/T | 5 |
| Form 6 (Changes Regarding Directors):  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Share certificates:  SEE: Post-organization and share certificates | 174 | L | 5 |
| Amalgamation - s. 174-179 OBCA  SEE ALSO: Amalgamations - corporate aspects | 174-175  214-216 | L-R  L-L | 6.2  6.1-6.1.3 |
| Corporation - amalgamation  SEE ALSO: Amalgamations | 174-175  214-218 | L-R  L-L | 6.2  6-6.2.2 |
| Articles of Amalgamation | 174-175 | L-R | 6.2 |
| Corporation - articles of amalgamation | 174-175 | L-R | 6.2 |
| Special act corporations | 175 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Non-share capital corporations - special act corporations | 175 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Special act corporations - non-share capital corporations - OCA application | 175 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Corporation - special act corporations | 175 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Corporation - non-share capital corporations  SEE: Special act corporations | 175 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Directors - qualifications - re officers/employees - s. 115(3) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 177 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Employees/officers - director qualifications - s. 115(3) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 177 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Officers/employees - director qualifications - s. 115(3) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 177 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Qualifications - Directors - re officers/employees - s. 115(3) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 177 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Directors - Qualifications - s. 118(1) OBCA, s. 105(1) CBCA | 177 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Qualifications - Directors | 177 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Directors - Officers and Shareholders of a Corporation | 177 | L | 1 |
| Directors, officers, and shareholders of a corporation | 177 | L | 1 |
| Directors - Duties and responsibilities | 177 | L | 2.1 |
| Duties and responsibilities - Directors | 177 | L | 2.1 |
| Responsibilities - directors - duties and responsibilities | 177 | L | 2.1 |
| Directors - qualifications - Canadian Resident - s. 118(3) OBCA, s. 105(3) CBCA | 177 | R | 2.2 |
| Canadian resident - definition re qualifications - director - s. 118(3) OBCA, s. 105(3) CBCA | 177 | R | 2.2 |
| Definition - Canadian resident - qualifications to be director of a corporation - s. 118(3) OBCA, s. 105(3) CBCA | 177 | R | 2.2 |
| Qualifications - Directors - Canadian residency - s. 118(3) OBCA, s. 105(3) CBCA | 177 | R | 2.2 |
| Directors - terms of service | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Election of Directors - First Directors - s. 119(1) OBCA, s. 106 CBCA | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| First Directors - Election of Directors - s.119(1) OBCA, s. 106 CBCA | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Election of Directors - terms of service | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Election of directors - ordinary resolution | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Ordinary resolution - Election of directors | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Ordinary voting - Election of directors | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - election of directors | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Terms - directors | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Election of Directors - No Directors Elected at Shareholder Meeting - s. 119(7) OBCA, s.106(6) CBCA | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| No Directors Elected at Shareholder Meeting - Election of Shareholders - s. 119(7) OBCA, s. 106(6) CBCA | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Election of Directors - Meeting of Shareholders - Voting - s. 102(1) OBCA | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Meeting of Shareholders - Election of Directors - Voting - s. 102(1) OBCA | 177 | R | 2.3 |
| Cumulative voting - election of directors - s. 120 OBCA, s. 107 CBCA | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Directors - election of - cumulative voting - s. 120 OBCA, s. 107 CBCA | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Directors - election of - minority holders - voting shares | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Election of directors | 177-178  181 | R-L  L | 2.3  4.2.1 |
| Election of directors - cumulative voting - s. 120 OBCA, s. 107 CBCA | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Election of directors - minority holders - voting shares | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Minority holders - voting shares - election of directors | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Voting shares - minority holders - election of directors | 177-178 | R-L | 2.3 |
| Directors - election of | 177-178  181 | R-L  L | 2.3  4.2.1 |
| Directors - Quorum of Directors - requirements | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors - requirements | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Requirements - Quorum of Directors | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors - Corporation with One or Two Directors - ss. 126(3)-(4) OBCA | 178 | L | 2.5 |
| Directors - meetings by - transaction of business - residency standards ss. 114 (3)-(4) CBCA | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Directors - Quorum of Directors | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors - Meetings of directors - transaction of business - residency standards | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Quorum of Directors - Residency standards - transaction of business - directors meetings | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Standards - residency - transaction of business - directors meetings | 178 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Change in Number of Directors - s. 4(1) Corporations Information Act, s. 113 CBCA | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Directors - Number of | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Directors - number of - non-offering corporations | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Directors - number of - offering corporations | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Minimum number of directors - non-offering corporations - s. 115(2) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Minimum number of directors - Offering corporations - s. 115(2) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Non-offering corporations - minimum number of directors - s. 115(2) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Number of directors | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Number of directors - non-offering corporations | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Number of directors - offering corporations | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Offering corporations - minimum number of directors - s. 115(2) OBCA, s. 102(2) CBCA | 178 | L | 2.4 |
| Board of Directors - Vacancies | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Directors - board of - vacancies | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Directors - Vacancies in the Board of Directors | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Vacancies on Board of Directors | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Vacancies on Board of Directors - Director Powers with Quorum - s.126(5) OBCA, s. 114(2) CBCA | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Director Powers with Quorum - s.126(5), s. 114(2) OBCA, s.114(2) CBCA - Vacancies on Board of Directors | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Vacancies on Board of Directors - No Quorum/incorrect number of Directors - Shareholder Special Meeting - s. 124(3) OBCA, s.111(2) CBCA | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Shareholder Special Meeting - s.124(3) OBCA, s. 111(2) CBCA - No Quorum/incorrect number of Directors - Vacancies on Board | 178 | R | 2.6 |
| Board of Directors - meetings - location | 178 | R | 2.7 |
| Directors - meetings by - location - s. 126(2) OBCA | 178 | R | 2.7 |
| Directors - resolutions by | 178 | R | 2.7 |
| Location of directors’ meetings - Registered Office | 178 | R | 2.7 |
| Meetings - board of directors - location | 178 | R | 2.7 |
| Resolutions by directors | 178 | R | 2.7 |
| Board of directors - meetings - s. 126 OBCA, s. 114 CBCA | 178-179 | R-L | 2.7 |
| Board of Directors - Meeting by - Telephone, Electronic, Other Communication - s. 126(13) OBCA, s. 114(9) CBCA | 178-179 | R-L | 2.7 |
| Meeting by - Telephone, Electronic, Other Communication - Board of Directors - s. 126(13) OBCA, s. 114(9) CBCA | 178-179 | R-L | 2.7 |
| Directors - meetings by the board of | 178-179 | R-R | 2.7 |
| Meetings - board of directors | 178-179 | R-R | 2.7 |
| Transaction of business - directors | 178-179 | R-R | 2.7 |
| Directors - transaction of business | 178179 | R-R | 2.7 |
| By-Laws - Directors’ ability to amend or repeal (cannot be delegated) | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Committee of directors - Appointment of | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Delegation - directors’ powers | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Directors - committee of directors | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Directors - managing director | 179 | L/B | 2.7 |
| Directors - appointment of - managing director/committee of directors - s. 127(1) OBCA, s. 115(1) CBCA | 179 | L/B | 2.7 |
| Directors - powers of - delegation | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Managing director - appointment of | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Powers of directors - delegation of | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Directors - Matters that Cannot be Delegated to Managing/Committee of Director(s) - s.127(3) OBCA | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Matters that cannot be delegated to Managing/Committee of Director(s) - Directors - s. 127(3) OBCA | 179 | L-R | 2.7 |
| Directors - notice of meeting | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Meetings - directors - notice of | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Meetings - directors - waiver of notice | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Notice of Meeting - directors - Default time of Notice - s. 126(9) OBCA | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Notice of Meeting - directors - waiver of | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Waiver of Notice - attendance of director | 179 | L | 2.7 |
| Directors - Remuneration - s. 137 OBCA, s. 125 CBCA | 179 | R | 2.8 |
| Remuneration - directors - s. 137 OBCA, s. 125 CBCA | 179 | R | 2.8 |
| Ceasing to be a Director - s. 122(1) OBCA, s. 108(1) CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Directors - Ceasing to be a Director - s. 122(1) OBCA, s. 108(1) CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Directors - quitting, resigning - s. 122(1) OBCA, s. 108(1) CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Directors - removal of - s. 122(1) OBCA, s. 108(1) CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Removal - directors - s. 122(1) OBCA, s. 108(1) CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Resignation of directors - s. 122(1) OBCA, s. 108(1) CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Directors - Replacing Director Exclusively Elected by a Class/Series - s. 122 OBCA, s. 109 CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Replacing Director Exclusively Elected by Class/Series - Directors - s. 122 OBCA, s. 109 CBCA | 179 | R | 2.9 |
| Officers | 180 | L-R | 3 |
| Duties - Officers | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Appointment - Officers | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Duty of care - officers | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Officers - appointment, duties and responsibilities | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Officers - Duties | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Officers - duty of care | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Officers - Responsibilities | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Responsibilities - Officers | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Officers - Cannot Rely on Financial Statements/Experts - s. 135(4) OBCA, s. 123(4) CBCA | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Cannot Rely on Financial Statements/Experts - Officers - s. 135(4) OBCA, s. 123(4) CBCA | 180 | L | 3.1 |
| Managing director - Officer - Qualifications | 180 | L | 3.2 |
| Officer - Only Managing director - Qualifications - Canadian Resident - s.115(1) CBCA | 180 | L | 3.2 |
| Officers - qualifications | 180 | L | 3.2 |
| Qualifications - Officer - Only Managing director | 180 | L | 3.2 |
| Qualifications - Officers | 180 | L | 3.2 |
| Officers - term of office | 180 | L | 3.3 |
| Term of office - Officers | 180 | L | 3.3 |
| Authority of Officers - s. 128 OBCA, s. 116 CBCA | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Officers - authority of - s. 128 OBCA, s. 116 CBCA | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Officers - Defect in appointment - s. 128 OBCA, s. 116 CBCA | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Defect in appointment - Officers - s. 128 OBCA, s. 116 CBCA | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Officers - Persons dealing with Directors/Officers - Protection | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Protection - Persons dealing with Directors/Officers - Officers | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Officers - Persons dealing with Directors/Officers - Additional Protections - ss. 17-19 OBCA, ss.16-18 CBCA | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Additional protections - Persons dealing with Directors/Officers - ss. 17-19 OBCA, ss. 16-18 CBCA | 180 | L | 3.4 |
| Indoor Management Rule - officers | 180 | R | 3.5 |
| Officers - Indoor Management rule | 180 | R | 3.5 |
| Directors - indemnification and insurance | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Directors - Liability insurance | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Indemnification and Insurance for Directors and Officers | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Liability insurance - directors and officers | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Officers - indemnification and insurance | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Officers - Liability insurance - option for corporation to purchase | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Officers and Directors - Right to Indemnification - Conditions that must be met | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Conditions that must be met - Right to Indemnification - Officers and Directors | 180 | R | 3.6 |
| Becoming a shareholder | 180-181 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Shareholders - becoming a | 180-181 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Shareholders | 180-186 | R-R | 4 |
| Securities Register - s. 141(1) OBCA, s. 50 CBCA | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Register - Securities - s. 141(1) OBCA, s. 50 CBCA | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Securities Register - Separate Register of Securities Transfers - s. 141(2) OBCA | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Separate Register of Securities Transfers - Securities Register - s. 141(2) OBCA | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Corp Owning Shares in Self - s. 28 OBCA, s. 30 CBCA | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Owning Shares in Self - Corp - s. 28 OBCA, s. 30 CBCA | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Shareholders - corp owning shares in self | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Share capital - corp owning shares in self | 181 | L | 4.1 |
| Rights - Shareholders - receipt of financial statements | 181 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Removal of director - power of shareholder - election and removal of directors | 181 | L | 4.2.1 |
| Shareholders - election and removal of directors | 181 | L | 4.2.1 |
| Election and Removal of director - power of shareholder | 181 | L | 4.2.1 |
| Financial statements - received by shareholders | 181 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Right to Receive Financial Statements - Shareholders | 181 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Shareholders - Right to Receive Financial Statements | 181 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Shareholders - Financial Statements | 181 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Accounting Principles - International Financial Reporting Standards | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - Unqualified Report | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - Qualified Report | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - right to attend shareholder meetings - s. 151(1) OBCA, s. 168(1) CBCA | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Generally accepted accounting principles - International Financial Reporting Standards | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| International Financial Reporting Standards | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Qualified Report - Auditors | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Right to attend shareholder meetings - Auditors - s. 151(1) OBCA, s. 168(1) CBCA | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - auditor - right to attend - s. 151(1) OBCA, s. 168(1) CBCA | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Unqualified Report - Auditors | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - appointment by shareholders - s. 149 OBCA, s. 162 CBCA | 181 | R | 4.2.3 |
| Appointment of auditor | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - Appointment of Auditor | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Auditor - time periods - reports to shareholders - Offering Corporation | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - right to appoint auditor | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Right to appoint auditor - Shareholders | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Time periods - Auditor - Reports to Shareholders | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Shareholders - appointment of auditor | 181-182 | R-L | 4.2.3 |
| Rights, powers and duties - Shareholders | 181-183 | L-L | 4.2 |
| Shareholders - rights, powers, and duties | 181-183 | L-L | 4.2 |
| Shareholders - reports from auditors - time periods - non-offering corporation - s. 154(4) OBCA | 182 | L | 4.2.3 |
| Non-offering Corporation - time periods - reports to shareholders - auditors - s. 154(4) OBCA | 182 | L | 4.2.3 |
| Articles of incorporation - proposals to amend by shareholders - s. 169(1) OBCA, s. 175(1) CBCA | 182 | L-R | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - proposals to amend articles of incorporation - s. 169(1) OBCA, s. 175(1) CBCA | 182 | L-R | 4.2.5 |
| Financial statements - filing of - Ontario Securities Commission | 182 | L | 4.2.3 |
| Ontario Securities Commission - financial statements | 182 | L | 4.2.3 |
| Approval of Fundamental Changes - Shareholder | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Dissent Rights (Shareholders) - Fundamental Changes | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Fundamental Change - approval by shareholders | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Fundamental Change - Shareholder dissent rights | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Shareholders - approval of fundamental changes | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Shareholders - fundamental changes - dissent rights | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Shareholders - special resolution - approval of fundamental changes | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Special resolution - shareholders - approval of fundamental changes | 182 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Circulation of Shareholder Proposals - Notice of the proposal/statement of support - s. 99 OBCA, s. 137 CBCA | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - shareholders - circulation of | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - Proposals - Circulation of | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - Shareholders - No need for Notice | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| No Need for Notice - Shareholder - Proposals | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - proposals - nominate directors - s. 99(4) OBCA, s. 137(4) CBCA | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - shareholders - nominate directors - s. 99(4) OBCA, s. 137(4) CBCA | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Nominate directors - proposals - shareholders - s. 99(4) OBCA, s. 137(4) CBCA | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - Proposals - Corporation Refuses to Circulate - s. 99(9) OBCA | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Corporation Refuses to Circulate - Shareholder - Proposals - s. 99(9) OBCA | 182 | R | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - Proposals | 182-183 | L-L | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - shareholders - s.169(1) OBCA, s.175(1) CBCA | 182-183 | L-L | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - Proposals - s. 169(1) OBCA, s. 175(1) CBCA | 182-183 | L-L | 4.2.5 |
| Meetings - shareholders - proposals | 183 | L | 4.2.5 |
| Proposals - shareholders - Meetings | 183 | L | 4.2.5 |
| Shareholders - proposals - meetings - annual meeting - s. 94 OBCA, s. 133 CBCA | 183 | L | 4.2.5 |
| Annual Meetings of Shareholders - Topics that must be considered | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Annual meetings must consider certain issues | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Annual and Special Meeting of Shareholders | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Nature of shareholder meetings | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - annual meeting | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - meetings - nature of | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Shareholders - special meeting | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Special meeting - shareholders | 183 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Meetings of shareholders | 183 | L | 4.3 |
| Meetings of shareholders  See: shareholders - meetings | 183 | L | 4.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings | 183 | L | 4.3 |
| Location of shareholder meetings | 183 | R | 4.3.2 |
| Place of shareholder meetings | 183 | R | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - location of | 183 | R | 4.3.2 |
| Shareholders - meetings - place of | 183 | R | 4.3.2 |
| Fixed record date - shareholders meetings - s. 95(2) OBCA, s. 134 CBCA | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| No fixed record date - shareholders meetings | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Notice period - shareholders meetings | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Record date - shareholders meetings | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - notice period | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Notice Period for Meetings and Record Dates | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Shareholders - meetings - fixed record date - s. 96(1) OBCA, s. 134 CBCA | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Unfixed record date - shareholders meetings | 183 | R | 4.3.3 |
| Notice of Meeting - form and content | 183-184 | R-L | 4.3.4 |
| Notice Requirement - Shareholders meetings | 183-184 | R-L | 4.3.4 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Form and Content of Notice of Meetings | 183-184 | R-L | 4.3.4 |
| Shareholders - meetings - Notice Requirement | 183-184 | R-L | 4.3.4 |
| Notice of Meeting - shareholder | 183-184 | L-L | 4.3.3; 4.3.4 |
| Circulation of information - shareholder meeting | 184 | L-R | 4.3.5 |
| Information Circular - shareholder meeting | 184 | L-R | 4.3.5 |
| Meetings of shareholders - materials to be distributed/circulated | 184 | L-R | 4.3.5 |
| Shareholders - meetings - materials to be circulated prior to | 184 | L-R | 4.3.5 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Other Materials to be Circulated Prior to Meetings - s. 99(3) OBCA, s.137(3) CBCA | 184 | L-R | 4.3.5 |
| Statement by Shareholder - Shareholders Meetings - Other Materials to be Circulated Prior to Meetings - s. 99(3) OBCA, s. 137(3) CBCA | 184 | L-R | 4.3.5 |
| Adjourned Meeting of Shareholders | 184 | L | 4.3.4 |
| Shareholders - meetings - adjournment | 184 | L | 4.3.4 |
| Definition - dissident | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Dissident - definition | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Dissident - information circular | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Information Circular - dissident | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Proxies - annual meetings - mandatory solicitation of proxies for voting shareholders | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Annual meetings - shareholders - mandatory proxies | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Shareholders - annual meetings - mandatory proxies | 184 | L | 4.3.5 |
| Courts - calling a shareholder meeting - s. 106 OBCA, s. 144 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Meetings of shareholders - who may call | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders - meetings - court called - s. 106 OBCA, s. 144 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders - meetings - who may call | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Court called meeting - s. 106 OBCA, s. 144 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Who may Call a Shareholders’ Meeting | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Requisition Meetings - shareholders holding at least 5% - s. 105 OBCA and s. 143 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Shareholder Meetings - Requisition Meetings - shareholders holding at least 5% - s. 105 OBCA and s. 143 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.6 |
| Meetings of shareholders - conduct of meeting | 184 | R | 4.3.7 |
| Shareholders - meetings - conduct of | 184 | R | 4.3.7 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Conduct of Meetings | 184 | R | 4.3.7 |
| Conduct - shareholders meetings | 184 | R | 4.3.7 |
| Meetings - shareholders - voting by proxy - s. 110 OBCA, s. 148 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Proxies - voting by proxy - shareholders meetings - s. 110 OBCA, s. 148 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Shareholders - meetings - voting by proxy - s. 110 OBCA, s. 148 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Voting by Proxy - s. 110 OBCA, s. 148 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Voting by Proxy - s. 110 OBCA, s. 148 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Voting by proxy in shareholder meetings - s. 110 OBCA, s. 148 CBCA | 184 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Meetings of shareholders - voting rights - principles governing | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Self-interest - shareholder voting | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Shareholders - meetings - principles governing voting rights | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Shareholders - voting - self-interest | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Principles governing voting rights | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - shareholder voting considerations | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Voting - shareholders - self-interest | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Voting rights - mandatory considerations re Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Voting Rights - Principles Governing - shareholder meetings | 185 | L | 4.4 |
| Compliance orders - shareholder remedies - s. 253 OBCA, s. 247 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Investigations - shareholder remedies - s. 161 OBCA, s. 229 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Personal actions - shareholders | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Remedies - compliance orders - s. 253 OBCA, s. 247 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Remedies - Shareholders - winding-up - s. 207-208 OBCA, s. 214 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - compliance orders - s. 253 OBCA, s. 247 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - investigations - shareholder remedies - s. 161 OBCA, s. 229 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - personal actions | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - remedies - types of | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Shareholders - remedies - winding-up - s. 207-208 OBCA, s. 214 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Winding-up - Shareholder remedy - s. 207-208 OBCA, s. 214 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Dissent & Appraisal - Shareholders - remedies - s. 185 OBCA, s. 190 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Appraisal & Dissent - Shareholders - remedies - s. 185 OBCA, s. 190 CBCA | 185 | L | 4.5.1 |
| Meetings of shareholders - resolutions in writing - s. 104(1) OBCA, s. 142(1) CBCA | 185 | L | 4.3.9 |
| Resolutions - written - shareholders meetings - s. 104(1) OBCA, s. 142(1) CBCA | 185 | L | 4.3.9 |
| Shareholders - meetings - resolutions in writing - s. 104(1) OBCA, s. 142(1) CBCA | 185 | L | 4.3.9 |
| Shareholders Meetings - Resolutions in Writing - s. 104(1) OBCA, s. 142(1) CBCA | 185 | L | 4.3.9 |
| Complainant - definition - Derivative Actions - s. 245 OBCA, s. 238 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Definition - complainant - Derivative Actions - s. 245 OBCA, s. 238 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative Actions - s. 246-247 OBCA, s. 239-240 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative Actions - 4 conditions for court to grant leave | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative Actions - Complainant - definition - s. 245 OBCA, s. 238 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Derivative actions - shareholder remedies - s. 246-247 OBCA, s. 239-240 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Remedies - shareholders - derivative actions - s. 246-247 OBCA, s. 239-240 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Shareholders - remedies - derivative actions - s. 246-247 OBCA, s. 239-240 CBCA | 185 | R | 4.5.2 |
| Complainant - definition - oppression remedy | 185 | R | 4.5.3 |
| Definition - complainant - oppression remedy | 185 | R | 4.5.3 |
| Oppression remedy - complainant - definition | 185 | R | 4.5.3 |
| Remedies - Shareholders - types of | 185-186 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Remedies for shareholders | 185-186 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Shareholders - remedies | 185-186 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Oppression remedy - shareholder remedies - s. 248 OBCA, s. 241 CBCA | 185-186 | R-R | 4.5.3 |
| Remedies - shareholders - Oppression - s. 248 OBCA, s. 241 CBCA | 185-186 | R-R | 4.5.3 |
| Shareholders - remedies - oppression - s. 248 OBCA, s. 241 CBCA | 185-186 | R-R | 4.5.3 |
| Shareholder Remedies - Difference Between Oppression Remedy and Derivative Action - *Rea v Wildeboer* | 186 | R | 4.5.3 |
| *Rea v Wildeboer* - Difference Between Oppression Remedy and Derivative Action - Shareholder Remedies | 186 | R | 4.5.3 |
| Shareholder agreements - voting rights | 187 | L-R | 2 |
| Voting Rights - Shareholder Agreement dealing with | 187 | L-R | 2 |
| Shareholder Agreements | 187 | L | 1 |
| Shareholder agreements - what they are | 187 | L | 1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 187 | L | 1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Deemed existence - s. 108(3) OBCA | 187 | L | 1 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Definition | 187 | L | 1 |
| USA - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement | 187 | L | 1 |
| Shareholder Agreements - When Principles of Corporation Hold Shares - Become Direct Parties | 187 | L | 1 |
| Become Direct Parties - When Principles of Corporation Hold Shares - Shareholder Agreements | 187 | L | 1 |
| Articles - conflict with Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 187 | R | 2 |
| Conflict - between Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) and Articles | 187 | R | 2 |
| Rights - shareholder agreements - may be granted by | 187 | R | 2 |
| Shareholder agreements - rights which may be granted | 187 | R | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - conflict with Articles | 187 | R | 2 |
| Shareholder agreements - duties and liabilities | 187-188 | L-L | 2 |
| Duties and Liabilities - Shareholder Agreements | 187-188 | L-L | 2 |
| Function - shareholder agreements | 187-188 | L-L | 2 |
| Shareholder agreements - function | 187-188 | L-L | 2 |
| Shareholder agreements - what they do | 187-188 | L-L | 2 |
| Function - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - function | 187-188 | R-L | 2 |
| Shareholder agreements - distinction between USA and other agreements | 187-188 | R-L | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - distinct from other shareholder agreements | 187-188 | R-L | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - function | 187-188 | R-L | 2 |
| Directors - restriction of powers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 188 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Restriction of directors powers - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 188 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - affairs of the corporation | 188 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - affairs of the corporation | 188 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - directors - restriction of powers | 188 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Liability - Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) | 188 | L | 2 |
| Shareholders - Liability - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 188 | L | 2 |
| Shareholders - new - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 188 | L | 2 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - Liability | 188 | L | 2 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - new shareholders | 188 | L | 2 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions (of unanimous shareholder agreements) | 188 | L | 3 |
| Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) - Common Provisions | 188 | L | 3 |
| Shareholder agreements - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) common provisions - the parties | 188 | L | 3.1 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - parties - usually corporation | 188 | L | 3.1 |
| Guarantees and loans - Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions | 188 | R | 3.3 |
| Loans and guarantees - Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions | 188 | R | 3.3 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - loans and guarantees | 188 | R | 3.3 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - loans and guarantees | 188 | R | 3.3 |
| Loans and Guarantees - Common Provisions - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 188 | R | 3.3 |
| Share Transfers and issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 188 | R | 3.4 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers | 188 | R | 3.4 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - share issuances and transfers | 188 | R | 3.4 |
| Over-subscription - pre-emptive rights | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Pre-emptive rights - over-subscription | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Pre-emptive rights - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) - common provisions | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Share issuances and transfers - pre-emptive rights | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Share transfers and issuances - pre-emptive rights | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - pre-emptive rights | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - pre-emptive rights | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Shareholder agreements - pre-emptive rights | 188-189 | R-L | 3.4.1 |
| Hard right - right of first refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Right of first refusal - hard right | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Rights of first refusal - share transfers and issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements (USA) | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Share issuances and transfers - Rights of first refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Rights of First Refusal - Share issuances and transfers | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Share transfers and issuances - Rights of first refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - rights of first refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - rights of first refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Buy-sell/Shotgun Clause | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Share issuances and transfers - shotgun clauses | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Share transfers and issuances - shotgun clauses | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - shotgun clauses | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Shotgun Clauses - Share Transfers and issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Shotgun clauses - unanimous shareholder agreements share transfers and issuances | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Shotgun/Buy-sell Clause | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - shotgun clauses | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement - shotgun clauses - penalty clause | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Penalty Clause - Shotgun Clauses - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Shareholder agreements - shotgun clauses | 189 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Right of first refusal - soft right | 189 | R | 3.4.3 |
| Soft right - right of first refusal | 189 | R | 3.4.3 |
| Rights of First Refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Rights of First Refusal - what they are | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Shareholder agreements - rights of first refusal | 189 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Co-sale rights - piggy-backs - what they are | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Piggy-backs - co-sale rights | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Piggy-backs - share transfers and issuances - unanimous shareholder agreements (USA) | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Piggy-backs - unanimous shareholder agreements (USA) | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Share issuances and transfers - piggy-backs | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Piggy-backs - Share issuances and transfers | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Share transfers and issuances - piggy-backs | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - piggy-backs | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - piggy backs | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Shareholder agreements - piggy-backs | 189 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Drag-alongs - unanimous shareholder agreements | 189-190 | R-L | 3.4.5 |
| Share issuances and transfers - drag-alongs | 189-190 | R-L | 3.4.5 |
| Share transfers and issuances - drag-alongs | 189-190 | R-L | 3.4.5 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - drag-alongs | 189-190 | R-L | 3.4.5 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - drag- alongs | 189-190 | R-L | 3.4.5 |
| Shareholder agreements - drag-alongs | 189-190 | R-L | 3.4.5 |
| Common-law spouses - Family Law Act - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements - common provisions | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Family Law Act - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements - common provisions | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Family Law Act - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements - common provisions - spouses | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Family Law Act - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements - common provisions - common-law spouses | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - Family Law Act | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - Family Law Act - Common-law spouses | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - Family Law Act - spouses | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Spouses - Family Law Act - Unanimous Shareholder Agreements - common provisions | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - Family Law Act issues | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - Family Law Act issues - Common-law spouses | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - Family Law Act issues - spouses | 190 | L-R | 3.5 |
| Death of a Shareholder - Share Transfers and Issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Death of Shareholder - Fair Market Value of shares | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Disability of a Shareholder - Share Transfers and Issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Disability of Shareholder - Fair Market Value of shares | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Fair Market Value - Death/Disability of USA shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Insolvency of a shareholder - Share Transfers and Issuances - Unanimous Shareholder Agreement (USA) | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Insolvency of Shareholder - Fair Market Value of shares | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Share issuances and transfers - disability/death/insolvency of a shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Share transfers and issuances - disability/death/insolvency of a shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Shareholder agreements - USA common provisions - share issuances and transfers - disability/death/insolvency of a shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Shareholders - disability/death/insolvency - unanimous shareholder agreements | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Unanimous shareholder agreement (USA) - common provisions - disability/death/insolvency of a shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Shareholder agreements - death of shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Shareholder agreements - disability of shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Shareholder agreements - insolvency of shareholder | 190 | L | 3.4.6 |
| Ownership - shares - incidental rights to ownership | 191 | L | 1 |
| Interest - corporation - rights to shares | 191 | L | 1 |
| Rights - shares - rights incidental to ownership | 191 | L | 1 |
| Share - legal nature of a share | 191 | L | 1 |
| Legal nature of a share - share capital | 191 | L | 1 |
| Shares - ownership - incidental rights to ownership | 191 | L | 1 |
| Issued capital - share capital | 191 | R/T | 3 |
| Share capital - issued capital | 191 | R/T | 3 |
| Share capital - unissued capital | 191 | R/T | 3 |
| Unissued capital - share capital | 191 | R/T | 3 |
| Capital Clause, The | 191 | R | 4 |
| Classes of Shares | 191 | R | 4.1 |
| Share capital - classes of shares | 191 | R | 4.1 |
| Shares - classes of | 191 | R | 4.1 |
| Shares - Rights attached to each class | 191 | R | 4.1 |
| Capital Clause - classes of shares - one class  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.1  3.5 |
| Classes of Shares - one class  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.1  3.5 |
| One class of shares - capital clause  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.1  3.5 |
| Shares - classes of - one class – rights  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.1  3.5 |
| Capital Clause - classes of shares - more than one  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.2  3.5 |
| Classes of shares - more than one  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.2  3.5 |
| Multiple classes - shares - rights | 191 | R/M | 4.1.2 |
| Preference shares | 191 | R/M | 4.1.2 |
| Share conditions - more than one class  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.2  3.5 |
| Shares - classes of - more than one class  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191  171 | R/M  L/T  R | 4.1.2  3.5 |
| Shares - preference/special shares | 191 | R/M | 4.1.2 |
| Special Shares | 191 | R/M | 4.1.2 |
| Authorized capital - share capital  SEE: Increase in authorized capital | 191  205 | L/B  L/M | 2  1.3.5 |
| Share capital - authorized capital  SEE: Increase in share capital | 191  205 | L/B  L/M | 2  1.3.5 |
| Capital Clause - shares - number of | 191-192 | R/B-L/T | 4.2 |
| Number of shares - each class - articles | 191-192 | R/B-L/T | 4.2 |
| Share capital - number of shares - articles | 191-192 | R/B-L/T | 4.2 |
| Shares - number of shares | 191-192 | R/B-L/T | 4.2 |
| Shares - articles - number in each class  SEE ALSO: Share capital - rights for each class of shares - stated capital | 191-192 171 | R/B-L/T  R | 4.2  3.5 |
| Share capital - stated capital account | 192 | L | 5 |
| Shares - stated capital account | 192 | L | 5 |
| Stated capital account - amount received - issue of each share | 192 | L | 5 |
| Stated capital account - amount would have received - issue of each share | 192 | L | 5 |
| Amount received by corporation - shares - stated capital account | 192 | L | 5 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) | 192 | L | 6 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) | 192 | L | 6 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) | 192 | L | 6 |
| Definition - paid-up capital (PUC) | 192-193 | L-L/T | 6.1 |
| General principles - paid-up capital (PUC) | 192-193 | L-L/T | 6.1 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - general principles | 192-193 | L-L/T | 6.1 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - general principles | 192-193 | L-L/T | 6.1 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - general principles | 192-193 | L-L/T | 6.1 |
| Calculation - paid-up capital - for a particular share | 192-193 | R-L/T | 6.1 |
| Paid-up capital - calculation for a particular share | 192-193 | R-L/T | 6.1 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - general - calculation - example | 192-193 | R-L/T | 6.1 |
| PUC - paid-up capital  SEE: Paid-up capital (PUC) - General  SEE ALSO: Appendix - Gloss. of tax terms | 192-194 192  153 | L-R  L-R  R | 6 |
| Capital gains - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Deemed dividend - paid-up capital (PUC)  SEE: PUC - Income tax considerations - corporate changes | 193  202 | L  R | 6.2  1.3.2(b) |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - deemed dividend | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low - capital gains | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low - capital gains | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - keeping PUC low - capital gains | 193 | L | 6.2 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - tax rules - difference from stated capital account - example  SEE: Return of Capital - redemption - deemed dividend - example | 193-194  195 | R-L/T  L-R | 6.3  7.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - differences between stated capital account and PUC | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - tax rules - changes to computation of PUC | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - differences between stated capital account and PUC | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Shares - stated capital account (vs PUC) | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Stated capital - stated capital account - differences between stated capital account and PUC | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Stated capital account - differences from PUC | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Tax rules - paid-up capital (PUC) - changes to computation of | 193-194 | L/B-L/T | 6.3 |
| Issuing shares for property - PUC Issues | 194 | L/B-R | 6.5 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - problem on issuing shares for property | 194 | L/B-R | 6.5 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - problem on issuing shares for property | 194 | L/B-R | 6.5 |
| Shares - capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - issuing shares for property | 194 | L/B-R | 6.5 |
| Property - in exchange for shares | 194 | L/B-R | 6.5 |
| Issuing shares for property - PUC - calculation - example | 194 | L/B-R | 6.5 |
| Adjusted cost base (ACB) - differences from paid-up capital (PUC) | 194 | L | 6.4 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - difference between PUC and ACB | 194 | L | 6.4 |
| Share capital - paid-up capital (PUC) - difference between PUC and ACB | 194 | L | 6.4 |
| Shares - capital - differences between PUC and ACB | 194 | L | 6.4 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - difference from ACB - example | 194 | L/M | 6.4 |
| Classes of shares - conditions, rights and restrictions | 194 | R/M | 7 |
| Rights, conditions and restrictions on shares | 194 | R/M | 7 |
| Share capital - rights, conditions, and restrictions | 194 | R/M | 7 |
| Share conditions - class conditions | 194 | R/M | 7 |
| Shares - rights, conditions and restrictions | 194 | R/M | 7 |
| Dividends - preferential | 194 | R/M | 7.1 |
| Preference/special shares - right to preferential dividend | 194 | R/M | 7.1 |
| Preferential dividends | 194 | R/M | 7.1 |
| Share capital - preferential dividends | 194 | R/M | 7.1 |
| Shares - preferential dividends | 194 | R/M | 7.1 |
| Cumulative or non-cumulative dividends | 194-195 | R/B-L/T | 7.2 |
| Dividends - cumulative vs. non-cumulative | 194-195 | R/B-L/T | 7.2 |
| Shares - rights to dividends - non-cumulative dividends - right to receive expires | 194-195 | R/B-L/T | 7.2 |
| Shares - rights to dividends - cumulative dividends - presumed cumulative | 194-195 | R/B-L/T | 7.2 |
| Share capital - cumulative or non-cumulative dividends | 194-195 | R/B-L/T | 7.2 |
| Shares - capital - cumulative or non-cumulative dividends | 194-195 | R/B-L/T | 7.2 |
| Capital - return of | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Preference shares - return of capital - entitled to preferences | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Repayment of capital to shareholders | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Return of capital - rights, conditions and restrictions on shares | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Redeem or repurchase of shares - return of capital | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Return of capital to shareholders | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Share capital - repayment of capital | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Share capital - return of capital | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Shares - rights, conditions and restrictions - return of capital | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Special shares - return of capital - entitled to preferences | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Winding-up - return of capital to shareholder | 195 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Conversion - share capital | 195 | R/M | 7.4 |
| Conversion of shares | 195 | R/M | 7.4 |
| Share capital - conversion | 195 | R/M | 7.4 |
| Shares - share capital - conversion of | 195 | R/M | 7.4 |
| Anti-dilution provision - convertible shares - articles | 195 | R/M | 7.4.1 |
| Conversion - shares - anti-dilution provision - articles | 195 | R/M | 7.4.1 |
| Convertible shares - tax-deferred share conversion - tax rules | 195 | R/M | 7.4.1 |
| Share capital - convertible shares - anti-dilution provision - articles | 195 | R/M | 7.4.1 |
| Shares - share capital - convertible shares | 195 | R/M | 7.4.1 |
| Share capital - convertible securities - reserve shares to fulfill conversion | 196 | L/T | 7.4.2 |
| Shares - share capital - convertible securities | 196 | L/T | 7.4.2 |
| Convertible securities - other than shares - warrants, options, or rights | 196 | L/T | 7.4.2 |
| Authority to issue convertible securities - s. 27 OBCA - other than shares | 196 | L/T | 7.4.2 |
| Issue convertible securities - other than shares - authority to - s. 27 OBCA | 196 | L/T | 7.4.2 |
| Convertible securities - other than shares - authority to - s. 27 OBCA | 196 | L/T | 7.4.2 |
| Purchase or redemption of shares | 196 | L | 7.5 |
| Retraction - purchase/redemption of shares | 196 | L | 7.5 |
| Shares - retraction of | 196 | L | 7.5 |
| Shares - share capital - purchase or redemption of shares | 196 | L | 7.5 |
| Redemption of shares  SEE: Redemption, cancellation, and purchase of shares | 196  203-204 | L-L/T  R-R/T | 7.5  1.3.3 |
| Share capital - purchase or redemption of shares  SEE ALSO: Return of Capital - redemption of shares - stated capital | 196-197  195 | L  L-R | 7.5  7.3 |
| Share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - tax rules - deemed dividend - capital gain or loss | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Shares - share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Shares - share capital - purchase or redemption of shares - tax rules - deemed dividend - capital gain or loss | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Tax - consequences of share redemption - purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Tax - purchase or redemption of shares | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Capital gain or loss - purchase or redemption of shares | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Deemed dividend - income tax consequences - purchase or redemption of shares | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Income tax - purchase or redemption of shares | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Purchase or redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Purchase or redemption of shares - Tax | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Redemption of shares - prevention of double taxation - adjustment - deemed dividend | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Tax - Redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Income tax - consequences of purchase or redemption of shares | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Double taxation - redemption of shares - prevention - adjustment | 196-197 | L/B-L/T | 7.6 |
| Dissent Rights - corporate changes - s. 185 OBCA | 197 | L/B-R/T | 8 |
| Rights of shareholders - changing them - articles of amendment - s. 168(1) OBCA | 197 | L/B-R/T | 8 |
| Share capital - changing rights of shareholders - s. 168(1) OBCA | 197 | L/B-R/T | 8 |
| Shareholders - rights - changing of | 197 | L/B-R/T | 8 |
| Shareholders - rights - protection of | 197 | L/B-R/T | 8 |
| Preference shares - sinking fund | 197 | L/T | 7.7 |
| Special shares - sinking fund | 197 | L/T | 7.7 |
| Share capital - sinking fund for special or preference shares | 197 | L/T | 7.7 |
| Sinking fund - special or preference shares | 197 | L/T | 7.7 |
| Sinking fund for special or preference shares | 197 | L/T | 7.7 |
| Preference shares - voting rights - restrictions and limitations - s. 170 OBCA | 197 | L/M | 7.8 |
| Special shares - voting rights - restrictions and limitations - s. 170 OBCA | 197 | L/M | 7.8 |
| Share capital - voting rights - preference or special shares - s. 170 OBCA | 197 | L/M | 7.8 |
| Shares - preference or special - voting rights | 197 | L/M | 7.8 |
| Voting - preference or special shares - rights | 197 | L/M | 7.8 |
| Voting rights - special or preference shares | 197 | L/M | 7.8 |
| Pre-emptive rights - s. 26 OBCA | 197 | L/B | 7.9 |
| Share capital - pre-emptive rights - s. 26 OBCA | 197 | L/B | 7.9 |
| Conditions - shares - selection of | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Incorporation - selection of share structure | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Selection of share structure - rights, privileges, restrictions, and conditions | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Share capital - factors in share structuring | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Share capital - incorporation - shares - preferences, rights, and conditions | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Share capital - selection of shares and their terms | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Shares - selection of conditions | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Shares - selection of shares and their terms | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Shares - selection of structure | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Terms - shares - selection of | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Share capital - structuring of | 197-198 | R-L | 9 |
| Class conditions - shares | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Classes and series of shares - conditions | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Liquidation - series of shares (rights) - example | 198 | R/M | 10 |
| Dissolution - series of shares (rights) - example | 198 | R/M | 10 |
| Series conditions - shares | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Series of shares - advantage | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Share capital - classes and series of shares | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Share conditions - series and shares | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Shares - classes/series of | 198 | L/B-R | 10 |
| Winding-up - series of shares (rights) - example | 198 | R/M | 10 |
| Share capitalization - advantages and disadvantages | 198 | L/M | 11 |
| Share capital to corporation - advantages of | 198 | R/B-L/T | 11.1 |
| Share capital - advantages to corporation | 198-199 | R/B-L/T | 11.1 |
| Advantages - share capital | 198-199 | R/B-R/T | 11.1,  11.3 |
| Advantages and disadvantages of share capitalization | 198-199 | R/B-R/M | 11.1-11.4 |
| Share capital - advantages and disadvantages | 198-199 | R/B-R/M | 11.1-11.4 |
| Share capitalization - advantages and disadvantages | 198-199 | R/B-R/M | 11.1-11.4 |
| Disadvantages and advantages of share capitalization | 198-199 | R/B-R/M | 11.1-11.4 |
| Share capital to shareholders - advantages of | 199 | L-R/T | 11.3 |
| Shareholders - share capital - advantages | 199 | L-R/T | 11.3 |
| Share capital - disadvantages | 199 | L/T-R/M | 11.2, 11.4 |
| Deductibility of Dividends and Interest (Tax) | 199 | L/T | 11.2 |
| Disadvantages of share capital to corporation | 199 | L/T | 11.2 |
| Share capital to corporation - disadvantages of | 199 | L/T | 11.2 |
| Tax - Dividends - Deductibility vs. Interest | 199 | L/T | 11.2 |
| Advantages to shareholders - share capital | 199 | L-R/T | 11.3 |
| Participating Shares - difference between common and preferred shares - profits of corporation | 199 | L-R/T | 11.3 |
| Disadvantages of share capital to shareholders | 199 | R/M | 11.4 |
| Share capital to shareholders - disadvantages of | 199 | R/M | 11.4 |
| Shareholders - share capital - disadvantages | 199 | R/M | 11.4 |
| Purchase vs. redemption/retraction - share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 199 | R/M | 12.1 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase vs. redemption/retraction | 199 | R/M | 12.1 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares  SEE: purchase of shares - s. 30 OBCA - solvency test  SEE: share conditions - s. 32 OBCA - easier solvency test | 199  199-200  200 | R/M  R/B-L/T  L-R | 12  12.2  12.3 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 199 | R/M | 12 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - shares by private contract | 199-200 | R/B-L/T | 12.2 |
| Purchase of shares by private contract - solvency test - s. 30 OBCA | 199-200 | R/B-L/T | 12.2 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase of shares by private contract - s. 30 OBCA | 199-200 | R/B-L/T | 12.2 |
| Shares - purchase by private contract - solvency test - s. 30 OBCA | 199-200 | R/B-L/T | 12.2 |
| Solvency Test - Purchase of shares by private contract - s. 30 OBCA | 199-200 | R/B-L/T | 12.2 |
| Dividends - Tax Deductibility | 199) | L/T | 11.2 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase or redemption of shares - conditions specified in articles - s. 32(2) OBCA “easier solvency test” | 200 | L-R | 12.3 |
| Articles - purchase of shares - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - s. 32(2) OBCA “easier solvency test” | 200 | L-R | 12.3 |
| Purchase of shares according to conditions in articles - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - s. 32(2) OBCA “easier solvency test” | 200 | L-R | 12.3 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - purchase or redemption in articles | 200 | L-R | 12.3 |
| Shares - purchase or redemption in accordance with articles - acquisition of corporation’s own shares | 200 | L-R | 12.3 |
| Solvency Test - purchase or redemption in accordance with conditions specified in articles | 200 | L-R | 12.3 |
| Acquisition of corporation’s own shares - tax consequences - same as redemption or retraction | 200 | R | 12.4 |
| Income tax - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - consequences of - same as redemption or retraction | 200 | R | 12.4 |
| Share capital - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - tax consequences | 200 | R | 12.4 |
| Shares - acquisition of corporation’s own shares - tax consequences - same as redemption or retraction | 200 | R | 12.4 |
| Tax - acquisition of corporation's own shares - consequences - same as redemption or retraction | 200 | R | 12.4 |
| Share capital - share certificates | 200 | R | 13 |
| Share certificates - title to shares - s. 55-56 OBCA | 200 | R | 13 |
| Shares - share capital - share certificates | 200 | R | 13 |
| Shares - share certificates | 200 | R | 13 |
| Corporate characteristics | 201 | L | 1 |
| Articles of incorporation - corporate characteristics - corporate law | 201 | L | 1.1 |
| Corporate law - corporate characteristics - articles | 201 | L | 1.1 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment process - general rule - s. 168 OBCA “special resolution” | 201 | R | 1.2 |
| Corporate characteristics - how established | 201 | L | 1.1 |
| Proposals - amend articles of incorporation - s. 169(1) OBCA | 201 | L | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - restricting issue or transfer of shares - dissent right - s. 185(1) OBCA | 201 | R | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - alter restriction on business - dissent right - s. 185(1) OBCA | 201 | R | 1.2 |
| Articles of incorporation - amendment - resolution may be revoked by directors - s. 168(3) OBCA | 201 | R | 1.2 |
| Special resolution amending articles - may be revoked by directors - s. 168(3) OBCA | 201 | R | 1.2 |
| Changing corporate characteristics - process | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Amending articles of incorporation - process | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Special resolution - change corporate characteristics - capital structure | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Class vote - amendment to capital structure - s. 170 OBCA | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Capital structure - amendment - s. 170 OBCA - class vote | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Capital structure - amendment - in manner per s. 170 OBCA - dissent right - s. 185(2) OBCA | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Corporate characteristics - change process | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Corporate characteristics - changing of | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - notice of meeting | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - proposal | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - special resolution by shareholder - s. 168 OBCA | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - if offering corporation - management proxy circular | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Corporate characteristics | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Corporate characteristics - special resolution definition - s. 1(1) OBCA | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Special resolution - amending articles of incorporation | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Shareholder proposal - amend articles of incorporation | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Articles of amendment - corporate changes | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Certificate of amendment - corporate changes | 201-202 | L-L | 1.2 |
| Corporate characteristics - exceptions to special resolution rule - ss. 14(3)-(4) OBCA | 201-202 | R/B-L/T | 1.2 |
| Articles of incorporation - amendment - exceptions to special resolution rule - ss. 14(3)-(4) OBCA | 201-202 | R/B-L/T | 1.2 |
| Special resolution amending articles of incorporation - exceptions to rule - ss. 14(3)-(4) OBCA | 201-202 | R/B-L/T | 1.2 |
| Reduction in stated capital - solvency test - s. 34 OBCA | 202 | L-R/T | 1.3.2(a) |
| Reduction in stated capital - where class vote required - s. 34(2) OBCA | 202 | L-R/T | 1.3.2 (a) |
| Articles of Incorporation - name - directors can amend number to non-number name - s. 168(4) OBCA | 202 | L/T | 1.2 |
| Articles of Incorporation - amendment - articles may require higher vote to amend | 202 | L/T | 1.2 |
| Name - change of corporate name - directors can change from number to non-number name - s. 168(4) OBCA | 202 | L/T | 1.2 |
| Certain corporate changes | 202 | L/M | 1.3 |
| Change of name (non-number) - special resolution - except per s. 171(3) OBCA | 202 | L/M | 1.3.1 |
| Corporate changes - change of name (non-number) - special resolution - except per s. 171(3) OBCA | 202 | L/M | 1.3.1 |
| Corporate changes - corporate name (non-number) - special resolution - except per s. 171(3) OBCA | 202 | L/M | 1.3.1 |
| Corporate name - change (non-number) - special resolution - except per s. 171(3) OBCA | 202 | L/M | 1.3.1 |
| Name - change of corporate name (non-number) - special resolution - except per s. 171(3) OBCA | 202 | L/M | 1.3.1 |
| Stated capital - corporate law - defined - s. 24(2) OBCA | 202 | L/B-R/T | 1.3.2(a) |
| Corporate changes - tax - paid-up capital (PUC) - computing | 202 | R | 1.3.2(b) |
| Corporate changes - Paid up capital (PUC) - definition s. 89(1) ITA  SEE: PUC - general - computation | 202  192 | R  R | 1.3.2(b)  6.1 |
| Reduction in stated capital - corporate changes - Income tax consequence | 202 | R | 1.3.2(b) |
| Stated capital - reduction of | 202-203 | L-R/T | 1.3.2 |
| Corporate changes - reduction in stated capital | 202-203 | L-R/T | 1.3.2 |
| PUC reduction - corporate changes - tax consequences - private and public corporations | 202-203 | R-R/T | 1.3.2(b) |
| Reduction in PUC - corporate change - deemed dividend - s. 84(4) ITA - private corporations | 202-203 | R/B-L | 1.3.2(b)(i) |
| Corporate changes - PUC reduction - tax consequences - private corporations - s. 84(1) ITA | 202-203 | R/B-L | 1.3.2(b)(i) |
| PUC reduction - tax grind - reduction in ACB - s. 53(2)(a)(ii) ITA | 202-203 | R/B-L | 1.3.2(b)(i) |
| Tax grind - reduction in PUC - reduction in ACB s. 53(2)(a)(ii) ITA | 202-203 | R/B-L | 1.3.2(b)(i) |
| Corporate changes - PUC reduction - tax grind | 202-203 | R/B-L | 1.3.2(b)(i) |
| Reduction in PUC - corporate change - deemed dividend - public corporations | 203 | L/B-R/T | 1.3.2(b)(ii) |
| Corporate changes - PUC reduction - tax consequences - public corporations | 203 | L/B-R/T | 1.3.2(b)(ii) |
| Redemption and purchase of shares - process | 203 | R | 1.3.3(a) |
| Redemption and purchase of shares - solvency requirement - ss. 30(2), 31(3), 32(2) OBCA | 203 | R | 1.3.3(a) |
| Redemption and purchase of shares - reduces stated capital - s. 35(1) OBCA | 203 | R | 1.3.3(a) |
| Redemption of shares v. purchase of shares | 203 | R | 1.3.3(a) |
| Share redemption and purchase - solvency requirement - ss. 30(2), 31(3), 32(2) OBCA | 203 | R | 1.3.3(a) |
| Redemption of shares - income tax consequences | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Corporate changes - redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Purchase of shares | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Share capital - cancellation | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Share capital - purchase | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Share capital - redemption | 203-204 | R-R/T | 1.3.3 |
| Income tax - redemption, cancellation, and purchase of shares | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - deemed dividend - s. 84(3) ITA | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - tax considerations | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Share redemption - deemed dividend - s. 84(3) ITA | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Share redemption - Income Tax Act consequences | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Capital gain / loss - share redemption | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Redemption, cancellation and purchase of shares - capital gain or loss | 203-204 | R/B-R | 1.3.3(b) |
| Increase in stated capital - corporate considerations | 204 | R | 1.3.4(a) |
| Corporate changes - increase in state capital - corporate considerations | 204 | R | 1.3.4(a) |
| Stock dividend - increase stated capital - s. 38(2) OBCA | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4 |
| Stated capital - increase - capitalize surplus | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4 |
| Capitalize surplus - increase stated capital - may require special resolution - s. 24(6) OBCA | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4 |
| Corporate changes - increase in stated capital | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4 |
| Stated capital - increase - stock dividends | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4 |
| Stated capital - increase - tax considerations | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4(b) |
| Income tax - increase in stated capital | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4(b) |
| Tax consequences - increase in stated capital | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4(b) |
| Corporate changes - increase in stated capital - tax consequences - deemed dividend | 204-205 | R-L | 1.3.4(b) |
| By-laws - amendment - how to | 205 | L/B-R | 2 |
| Corporate changes - change in by-laws | 205 | L/B-R | 2 |
| By-laws - amendment - shareholder proposal | 205 | L/B-R | 2 |
| Authorized capital - increase in | 205 | L/M | 1.3.5 |
| Authorized capital - increase - issues more shares than permitted - s. 168(1)(d) OBCA | 205 | L/M | 1.3.5 |
| Authorized capital - increase - issue a different class of shares - s. 168(1)(e) OBCA | 205 | L/M | 1.3.5 |
| Corporate changes - increase in authorized capital | 205 | L/M | 1.3.5 |
| Increase in authorized capital | 205 | L/M | 1.3.5 |
| Corporate changes - change in number of directors - amendment to articles required - s. 168(1)(m) OBCA | 205 | L/B | 1.3.6 |
| Directors - change in number of - amendment to articles required - s. 168(1)(m) OBCA | 205 | L/B | 1.3.6 |
| Number of directors - change in - amendment to articles required - s. 168(1)(m) OBCA | 205 | L/B | 1.3.6 |
| Asset purchase from shareholders - s. 85 ITA rollover  SEE ALSO: Who may use the s. 85 rollover  SEE ALSO: Which assets qualify under s. 85 rollover | 206  206 | L-R  R/M | 3  3.1 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase from shareholders - s. 85 ITA rollover | 206 | L-R | 3 |
| Asset purchase from shareholders - by rollover - s. 85 ITA | 206 | L-R | 3 |
| Rollover - s.85 ITA - asset purchase from shareholder | 206 | L-R | 3 |
| Shareholders - asset purchases from shareholders | 206 | L-R | 3 |
| Taxable Canadian Corporation - s. 85 ITA Rollover - defined | 206 | R/M | 3.1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - qualifying parties | 206 | R/M | 3.1 |
| Who may use the s. 85 rollover - asset purchases from shareholders | 206 | R/M | 3.1 |
| Qualifying parties for rollover - s. 85 ITA | 206 | R/M | 3.1 |
| Eligible Property - s. 85(1) rollover | 206-207 | R/B-L/T | 3.2 |
| Qualifying assets for rollover - s. 85 ITA | 206-207 | R/B-L/T | 3.2 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - qualifying assets | 206-207 | R/B-L/T | 3.2 |
| Which assets qualify under s. 85 rollover | 206-207 | R/B-L/T | 3.2 |
| Rollover - s .85 ITA - Asset type and “cost” under ITA | 207 | L-R | Figure 1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - Elected amount - types of asset | 207 | L-R | Figure 1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - elected amount - tax cost by type of asset | 207 | L-R | Figure 1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - required share consideration - s. 85(1) ITA | 207 | L | 3.3 |
| Shares - required to be issued in consideration of property - s. 85 rollover - s. 85(1) ITA | 207 | L | 3.3 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA transfer - Boot Consideration | 207 | L | 3.3 |
| Non-share consideration - s.85 ITA rollover transfer | 207 | L | 3.3 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - Eligible capital property - goodwill | 207-208 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - Claiming rollover - joint election | 207-208 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Corporate changes - rollover - s. 85 ITA - claiming rollover | 207-208 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - joint election - form T2057 | 207-208 | R-L | 3.4 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - limits on elected amount | 208 | L/B | 3.5 |
| Elected amount - rollover - s. 85 ITA - limits on elected amount | 208 | L/B | 3.5 |
| Limits on elected amount of rollover - s. 85 ITA | 208 | L/B | 3.5 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - upper limit of elected amount - FMV of transfer property | 208 | L/B-R | 3.5.1 |
| Upper limit - elected amount - rollover s. 85 ITA - FMV of transfer property | 208 | L/B-R | 3.5.1 |
| Elected amount - upper limit - s. 85 ITA rollover - example | 208 | R | 3.5.1 |
| Elected amount - upper limit - FMV of transfer property - s. 85 ITA rollover | 208 | L/B-R | 3.5.1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - 1st lower limit of elected amount - lesser of FMV or cost amount of transfer asset | 208 | R | 3.5.2(a) |
| Elected amount - lower limit - lesser of FMV or ACB - s. 85 ITA rollover | 208 | R | 3.5.2(a) |
| Elected amount - lower limit - s. 85 ITA rollover | 208-209 | R-L | 3.5.2 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - elected amount - lower limit - example | 208-209 | R-L | 3.5.2 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - 2nd lower limit of elected amount - FMV of non-share consideration | 208-209 | R-L | 3.5.2(b) |
| Elected amount - lower limit - non-share consideration - s. 85 ITA rollover | 208-209 | R-L | 3.5.2(b) |
| Elected amount - non-share consideration - lower limit - s. 85 ITA rollover - example | 208-209 | R/B-L | 3.5.2(b) |
| Income tax consequences - s. 85 ITA rollover - related problems - additional tax rules | 209 | R | 3.7 |
| Additional tax rules - s. 85 ITA rollover | 209 | R | 3.7 |
| Anti-avoidance - s. 85 ITA rollover - income tax | 209 | R | 3.7 |
| Corporate changes - asset purchase - value of consideration: shareholder benefit | 209 | R/M | 3.7.1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - Value of consideration: shareholder benefit | 209 | R/M | 3.7.1 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - vendor's cost-base of the shares and non-share consideration | 209 | L | 3.6 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - vendor's cost-base of consideration package - ordering rules | 209 | L | 3.6 |
| Vendor’s cost-base of the shares and non-share consideration received - ordering rules - rollover | 209 | L | 3.6 |
| Special shares, non-share consideration & common shares received - s.85 ITA rollover ordering rule | 209 | L | 3.6 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - benefit conferred on non-arm’s length person | 209-210 | R-L/T | 3.7.2 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - benefit conferred on non-arm’s length person - price-adjustment clause (PAC) - transfer agreement | 209-210 | R-L/T | 3.7.2 |
| Price adjustment clause (PAC) - transfer agreement - s. 85 rollover - benefit conferred on non-arm’s length person | 209-210 | R-L/T | 3.7.2 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - PUC limit of share consideration issued by transferee corporation - s. 85(2.1) ITA | 210 | L/M | 3.7.3 |
| Limit on paid-up capital (PUC) - share consideration - rollover s.85 ITA | 210 | L/M | 3.7.3 |
| Paid-up capital (PUC) - limit - rollover - s. 85 ITA | 210 | L/M | 3.7.3 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - double taxation | 210 | L-R | 3.7.4 |
| Double taxation - rollover - s. 85 ITA | 210 | L-R | 3.7.4 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - double taxation - example | 210 | L-R | 3.7.4 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - form T2057 due date - s. 85(6) ITA | 210-211 | R-L | 3.7.5 |
| Filing Date - form T2057 - rollover election - s. 85(6) ITA | 210-211 | R-L | 3.7.5 |
| Form T2057 - rollover election - due date - s. 85(6) ITA | 210-211 | R-L | 3.7.5 |
| Rollover election - filing date - form T2057 - s. 85(6) ITA | 210-211 | R-L | 3.7.5 |
| Timing - form T2057 - rollover election - s. 85(6) ITA | 210-211 | R-L | 3.7.5 |
| Rollover - s. 85 ITA - timing - form T2057 - election - example | 210-211 | R-L | 3.7.5 |
| Share purchases from shareholders: not arm’s-length - s. 84.1 ITA | 211-212 | R-R | 4 |
| Share purchases from shareholders - common instances of transfer and sale | 211-212 | L-L | 4 |
| Non-arm’s length relationships (tax rules see s. 251 ITA) - share purchase from shareholder - s. 84.1 ITA | 211-212 | L-L | 4 |
| Corporate changes - share purchases from shareholders | 211-212 | L-L | 4 |
| Deemed dividend rules - share purchase from shareholder - s. 84.1 ITA | 211-212 | L-L | 4 |
| Share purchases from shareholders - deemed dividend rules - s. 84.1 ITA | 211-212 | L-L | 4 |
| Non-arm’s length - s. 84.1 ITA - share purchases from shareholders - deemed dividend | 211-212 | L-L | 4 |
| Continuance - Requirements | 212 | L/B-R/T | 5 |
| Corporate changes - continuance | 212 | L/B-R/T | 5 |
| Continuance - Import into OBCA - application required - s. 180(1) OBCA - complete articles of continuance | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Articles of continuance - continue under the OBCA | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Continuance - import into OBCA | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Continuance - import into OBCA - application requirements | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Corporate changes - continuance into OBCA - import from another jurisdiction | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Import continuance into OBCA from another jurisdiction | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Jurisdiction - continuance - import into OBCA from another | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Continuance - import into OBCA - name change of corporation | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Name change of corporation - continuance into OBCA | 212-213 | R-L | 5.1 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - application for continuance - shareholder special resolution required - s. 181(3) OBCA | 213 | R/M | 5.2 |
| Export from OBCA - application of continuance - special resolution | 213 | R/B-L/T | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA- application to continue in another jurisdiction - Form 7 | 213 | R | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - notice of meeting and shareholder dissenting rights | 213 | R | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - form 7 authorization to continue in another jurisdiction | 213 | R | 5.2 |
| Form 7 filing requirements - export from OBCA - application for authorization to continue in another jurisdiction | 213 | R | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - form 7 filing requirements to Director under OBCA | 213 | R | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - authorization to continue expires 6 months - s. 181(6) OBCA | 213 | R | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - file copy of continuance instrument of importing jurisdiction w/in 60 days - s. 181(7) OBCA | 213 | R/B | 5.2 |
| Continuance - export from OBCA - process | 213-214 | L-L/T | 5.2 |
| Corporate changes - continuance - export from OBCA | 213-214 | L-L/T | 5.2 |
| Export from OBCA - continuance to another jurisdiction | 213-214 | L-L/T | 5.2 |
| Amalgamation - corporate considerations | 214 | L | 6.1 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - corporate considerations | 214 | L | 6.1 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamations  SEE: Short form amalgamation - s. 177 OBCA  SEE: Post-approval amalgamation - s. 178(1) OBCA | 214  215  215-216 | L/T  L  R-L | 6  6.1.2  6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - cancellation of shares | 214 | R/T | 6.1.1 |
| Cancellation of shares - amalgamation | 214 | R/T | 6.1.1 |
| Share cancellation - amalgamation | 214 | R/T | 6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - valuation of shares | 214 | R/M | 6.1.1 |
| Valuation of shares - amalgamation | 214 | R/M | 6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - amalgamation agreement - special shareholder resolution required (except for short-form) - ss. 176(1),(4) OBCA | 214 | R/B | 6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - Amalgamated corporation - name | 214-215 | L-L/T | 6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - corporate changes - general - corporate aspects | 214-215 | L-L/T | 6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - Amalgamation agreement required - except for short-form amalgamation | 214-215 | L-L/T | 6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - voting and dissent rights | 214-215 | R/B-L/T | 6.1.1 |
| Voting and dissent rights - amalgamation | 214-215 | R/B-L/T | 6.1.1 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - short -form amalgamation - s. 177 OBCA | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - short-form proceed without agreement and shareholder approval - director resolution only | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - vertical amalgamation - director resolution | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Vertical amalgamation - requirements | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Amalgamation - horizontal amalgamation - director resolution | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Horizontal amalgamation - requirements | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Short-form amalgamation - vertical and horizontal requirements | 215 | L-R | 6.1.2 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - post-approval of amalgamation - s. 178(1) OBCA | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - certificate of | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - post-approval of amalgamation | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - Certificate of Amalgamation - issued by Director - s. 178(4) OBCA | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Post-approval of amalgamation - procedure | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - articles of | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - Articles of amalgamation - filed with Director - s.178(1) OBCA | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - Articles of amalgamation - statement of director/ officer re: solvency and no creditor prejudice - s. 178(2) OBCA | 215-216 | R-L | 6.1.3 |
| Amalgamation - income tax - Amalco’s first taxation year begins day of amalgamation | 216 | L/M | 6.2.1 |
| Amalgamation - income tax - taxation year of predecessor corporation ends day before amalgamation | 216 | L/M | 6.2.1 |
| Income tax - amalgamations - deemed year- end | 216 | L/M | 6.2.1 |
| Tax - deemed year-end (amalgamation) | 216 | L/M | 6.2.1 |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects | 216 | L/M | 6.2 |
| Tax - amalgamations - corporate aspects - general  SEE ALSO: Amalgamations - corporate changes - general | 216  214-215 | L/M  L-L | 6.2  6.1.1 |
| Amalgamation - deeming rules - tax - s.87 ITA rollover | 216 | R | 6.2.2 |
| Deeming rules - tax - amalgamation - s. 87 ITA rollover | 216 | R | 6.2.2 |
| Tax - deeming rules - amalgamation - s.87 ITA rollover | 216 | R | 6.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - tax deferral - rollover - s. 87 ITA | 216-218 | L-L | 6.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - rollover - s. 87 ITA - requirements | 216-218 | L-L | 6.2.2 |
| Rollover - s.87 ITA - amalgamation - tax deferral | 216-218 | L-L | 6.2.2 |
| Tax - tax deferral - amalgamation | 216-218 | L-L | 6.2.2 |
| Tax deferral - amalgamation | 216-218 | L-L | 6.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects - s. 87 ITA tax deferral (ACB of shares) | 217 | L | 6.2.2 \* Ex. 1\* |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - tax - ACB of shares - example | 217 | L | 6.2.2 \* Ex. 1\* |
| Amalgamation - income tax aspects - s. 87 ITA tax deferral (PUC of shares) | 217 | L-R | 6.2.2 \* Ex. 2\* |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - tax - PUC of shares - example | 217 | L-R | 6.2.2 \* Ex. 2\* |
| Amalgamation - s. 87 ITA rollover - losses carryover - s. 111 ITA limitation on acquisition of control | 217 | L-R | 6.2.2  \*Ex. 2\* |
| Losses carryover (non-capital and net capital) - s. 87 ITA rollover - amalgamation - s. 111 ITA limitation on acquisition of control | 217 | L-R | 6.2.2  \*Ex. 2\* |
| Rollover - amalgamation - non-capital losses and net capital losses carryover - s. 111 ITA limitation on acquisition of control | 217 | L-R | 6.2.2  \*Ex. 2\* |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - income tax - example | 217-218 | R-L | 6.2.2 |
| Amalgamation - depreciable and non-depreciable assets - example | 217-218 | R-L | 6.2.2 |
| Depreciable and non-depreciable assets - amalgamation - example | 217-218 | R--L | 6.2.2 |
| Non-depreciable and depreciable assets - amalgamation - example | 217-218 | R--L | 6.2.2 |
| Corporate changes - amalgamation - depreciable and non-depreciable assets - example | 217-218 | R-L | 6.2.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - corporate changes - general | 218 | L/M | 7 |
| Arrangement - definition - s. 182(1) OBCA | 218 | L/M | 7.1 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - corporate aspects | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangements under OBCA - procedures | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Corporate changes - arrangements and reorganizations | 218 | L/M | 7 |
| BIA/CCAA - arrangements - corporate changes | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| CCAA/BIA - arrangements - corporate changes | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangement under OBCA - court approval and shareholder special resolution (class vote in some) | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangement - approval of | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangements under CCAA/ BIA - reorganization - articles of reorganization - s. 186 OBCA | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangements under OBCA - no automatic dissent rights - court discretion to permit dissent - s. 182(5)(c) OBCA | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangements under BIA/ CCAA - no dissent right to amendment of articles - s.186(6) OBCA | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Articles of reorganization - arrangements under BIA/CCAA | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Reorganization - arrangements under BIA/CCAA | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Reorganization - arrangements under BIC/CCAA - no shareholder dissent - s.186(6) OBCA | 218 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Arrangement - s. 86 ITA rollover - reorganization of share capital | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganization - tax consequences - rollover - s.86 ITA | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Corporate changes - arrangements and reorganizations - income tax aspects | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Income Tax - arrangements and reorganizations | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Reorganization - tax aspects | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Rollover - s. 86 ITA - reorganization of share capital | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Tax - arrangement - reorganizations of share capital - s. 86 ITA | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Tax - arrangements and reorganizations - income tax aspects | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Rollover - s.86 ITA - reorganization of share capital - requirements | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Arrangements and reorganizations - s. 86 ITA rollover - tax consequences | 218-219 | R-R | 7.2 |
| Rollover - s.86 ITA - reorganization of share capital - ACB of shares and non-share consideration | 219 | L/B-R | 7.2 \* Ex. 2\* |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - s. 86 ITA rollover - deemed POD of old shares - when FMV of old shares is greater than FMV of considerations received | 219 | L/B-R | 7.2 \* Ex. 2\* |
| Rollover - s.86 ITA - reorganization of share capital - deemed POD of old shares - when FMV of old shares is greater than FMV of considerations received | 219 | L/B-R | 7.2 \* Ex. 2\* |
| Deeming rules - arrangements and reorganizations - s.86 ITA rollover | 219 | L/B-R | 7.2 \* Ex. 2\* |
| Arrangement and reorganizations - rollover - s. 86 ITA - ACB of shares | 219 | L/M | 7.2 \* Ex. 1\* |
| Rollover - s.86 ITA - reorganization of share capital - ACB of shares | 219 | L/M | 7.2 \*Ex. 1\* |
| Going private transactions - defined - s. 190(1) OBCA | 219 | R/B | 8 |
| Controlling shareholder - going private transactions | 219-220 | R/B-R | 8 |
| Participating security - going private transactions - s. 190 OBCA - process | 219-220 | R/B-R | 8 |
| Going private transactions - participating security | 219-220 | R/B-R | 8 |
| Corporate changes - going private transactions - s. 190 OBCA - process | 219-220 | R/B-R | 8 |
| Amalgamation squeeze-out - going private transactions | 220 | L/T | 8 |
| Going private transactions - amalgamation squeeze-out | 220 | L/T | 8 |
| Going private transactions - minority shareholders - squeeze-out | 220 | L/T | 8 |
| Going private transactions - share consolidation | 220 | L/M | 8 |
| Minority shareholders - going private transactions - squeeze-out | 220 | L/T | 8 |
| Share consolidation arrangement - going private transactions | 220 | L/M | 8 |
| Squeeze-out - amalgamation - going private transactions | 220 | L/T | 8 |
| Going private transactions - income tax implications  SEE: Redemption, cancellation, and purchase of shares - tax | 220  203-204 | L/M  R-R/T | 8  1.3.3 |
| Income tax implications - going private transactions | 220 | L/M | 8 |
| Tax implications - going private transactions | 220 | L/M | 8 |
| Going private transactions - approval - s. 190(4) OBCA | 220 | R/T | 8 |
| Going private transactions - independent valuation of securities - s. 190(2) OBCA | 220 | L/B | 8 |
| Independent valuation of securities - going private transactions | 220 | L/B | 8 |
| Going private transactions - approval - s. 190(4) OBCA | 220 | R | 8 |
| Dissent rights - going private transactions | 220 | R/B | 8 |
| Going private transactions - approval by requisite majority | 220 | R | 8 |
| Going private transactions - management information circular - s. 190(3) OBCA | 220 | R/M | 8 |
| Management information circular - going private transaction - s. 190(3) OBCA | 220 | R/M | 8 |
| Going private transactions - dissent rights | 220 | R/B | 8 |
| Voluntary winding-up - advantage over voluntary dissolution | 220(L) | R/M | 9.2.1 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - advantage over voluntary dissolution | 220(L) | R/M | 9.2.1 |
| Voluntary winding-up - liquidator - final shareholder meeting | 220(L) | R/T | 9.2.1 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - liquidator - final shareholder meeting | 220(L) | R/T | 9.2.1 |
| Corporate changes - termination of corporation | 221 | L | 9 |
| Dissolution of corporation - termination - three methods | 221 | L | 9 |
| Dissolution vs. Winding-up | 221 | L | 9 |
| Termination of Corporation - three methods | 221 | L | 9 |
| Winding-up vs. Dissolution - termination of corporation | 221 | L | 9 |
| Dissolution - approval - shareholder special resolution | 221 | L/M | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - voluntary - requirements - s. 237-239 OBCA | 221 | L/M | 9.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution - requirements - s. 237-239 OBCA | 221 | L/M | 9.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution - shareholder approval - special resolution | 221 | L/M | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - payment of liabilities - creditors | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Payment of liabilities - dissolution - creditors | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - creditor cannot be found - payment - Public Trustee | 221 | L/B | 9.1 |
| Public Trustee - payments to - dissolution - creditor cannot be found | 221 | L/B | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - shareholder whereabouts unknown - payments to Public Guardian and Trustee | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Public Guardian and Trustee - payments to - dissolution - shareholder whereabouts unknown | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Articles of dissolution - Form 10 | 221 | R/M | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - articles of - Form 10 | 221 | R/M | 9.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution - Articles of dissolution - Form 10 | 221 | R/M | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - distribution to shareholders - Public Guardian and Trustee | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution - distribution to shareholders - Public Guardian and Trustee | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Form 10 - articles of dissolution | 221 | L/B-R | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - Ontario Ministry of Revenue - Minister consent letter | 221 | R | 9.1 |
| Voluntary Dissolution - Ontario Ministry of Revenue - Minister consent letter | 221 | R | 9.1 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - voluntary dissolution | 221-222 | L/L | 9.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution | 221-222 | L/L | 9.1 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution - voluntary | 221-222 | L-L | 9.1 |
| Dissolution of corporation - voluntary | 221-222 | L-L | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - tax requirements | 221-222 | R/M-L | 9.1 |
| Income tax - dissolution | 221-222 | R/M-L | 9.1 |
| Tax - dissolution | 221-222 | R/M-L | 9.1 |
| Voluntary dissolution - tax requirements | 221-222 | R/M-L | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - Certificate of dissolution | 222 | L/T | 9.1 |
| Certificate of dissolution - Dissolution | 222 | L/T | 9.1 |
| Dissolution - existing and new legal proceedings - shareholder liabilities | 222 | L/T | 9.1 |
| Voluntary Dissolution - existing and new legal proceedings - shareholder liabilities | 222 | L/T | 9.1 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution - existing legal proceedings - s. 242 OBCA | 222 | L/T | 9.1 |
| Corporate changes - winding-up | 222 | L/M | 9.2 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - difference from voluntary dissolution | 222 | L/M | 9.2.1 |
| Voluntary winding-up - difference from voluntary dissolution | 222 | L/M | 9.2.1 |
| Winding-up - voluntary | 222 | L-R | 9.2.1 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - voluntary winding up - ss. 193-205 OBCA | 222 | L/M | 9.2.1 |
| Dissolution of corporation - voluntary winding up - ss. 193-205 OBCA | 222 | L/M | 9.2.1 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - voluntary winding-up - ss. 193-205 OBCA | 222 | L/M | 9.2.1 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - shareholder initiated - ss. 193-205 OBCA | 222 | L/M | 9.2.1 |
| Dissolution of corporation - voluntary winding up - Liquidator | 222 | L-R | 9.2.1 |
| Liquidator - voluntary winding-up | 222 | L-R | 9.2.1 |
| Corporate changes - voluntary winding-up | 222 | L-R | 9.2.1 |
| Voluntary winding-up - liquidator | 222 | L-R | 9.2.1 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - liquidator | 222 | L-R | 9.2.1 |
| Compulsory winding-up - court order - s. 207-218 OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Court order - winding-up - compulsory - s. 207-218 OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Wind-up - compulsory - court order - s. 207-218 OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Dissolution of corporation - winding up, court order - s. 207-218 OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - winding-up by court - s. 207-218 OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Winding-up - compulsory by court - ss. 207 - 218 OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Winding-up - compulsory - who can make application | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Compulsory winding-up - who can make application | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Winding-up - voluntary - liquidator - CBCA vs. OBCA | 222-223 | R-L | 9.2.2 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - by Director of OBCA | 223 | L/M | 9.3 |
| Dissolution by Director - cancellation of certificate incorporation - s. 240 OBCA | 223 | L/M | 9.3 |
| Dissolution by Director - cancellation of certificate of incorporation - s. 240 OBCA | 223 | L/M | 9.3 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - dissolution by Director - cancellation of certificate of incorporation - s. 240 OBCA | 223 | L/M | 9.3 |
| Dissolution by Director - undisposed property at date of dissolution vests in Crown - s. 244(1) OBCA | 223 | L/M | 9.3 |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - tax aspects | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Dissolution of corporation - tax aspects | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Income tax - winding-up or dissolution | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Tax - termination (winding-up or dissolution) of a corporation’s existence | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - income tax aspects | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Winding-up - income tax aspects | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Winding-up - rollover - ITA | 223 | L-R | 9.4 |
| Winding-up - tax consequence for corporations | 223 | R | 9.4.1(a) |
| Corporate changes - winding-up - Canadian corporation | 223 | R | 9.4.1(a) |
| Corporate changes - general winding-up - tax consequences | 223 | R | 9.4.1 |
| Dissolution of corporation - tax - general wind-up | 223 | R | 9.4.1 |
| Tax - general winding-up | 223 | R | 9.4.1 |
| Winding-up - general winding-up of a Cdn corp - tax | 223 | R | 9.4.1 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - tax - general winding-up | 223 | R | 9.4.1 |
| Immediately before the winding-up - winding-up - tax aspects | 223 | R/M | 9.4 |
| Income Tax - winding-up - Canadian corporation | 223-224 | R-R | 9.4.1 |
| Shareholders - winding-up - tax consequences | 223-224 | R/B-L | 9.4.1(b) |
| Deemed dividend - winding-up - tax - shareholder | 223-224 | R/B-L | 9.4.1(b) |
| Winding-up - tax - shareholders - deemed dividend | 223-224 | R/B-L | 9.4.1(b) |
| Corporate changes - winding-up - general - example | 224 | L-R | 9.4.1 |
| Corporate changes - winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - rollover - s. 88(1) ITA | 224 | R/M | 9.4.2 |
| Winding-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - rollover - s. 88(1) ITA | 224 | R/M | 9.4.2 |
| Tax - winding-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - rollover - s. 88(1) ITA | 224 | R/M | 9.4.2 |
| Winding-up - rollover, ITA, s. 88(1) - subsidiary to parent | 224 | R/M | 9.4.2 |
| Termination of a corporation’s existence - taxation - wind-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent | 224 | R/M | 9.4.2 |
| Rollover - s.88(1) ITA - Winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent | 224 | R/M | 9.4.2 |
| Dissolution of corporation - winding-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - tax - subsidiary | 224-225 | R-L/T | 9.4.2(a) |
| Tax - winding-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - subsidiary | 224-225 | R-L/T | 9.4.2(a) |
| Winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - tax - subsidiary | 224-225 | R-L/T | 9.4.2(a) |
| Subsidiary - wind-up - parent corporation - s. 88(1) ITA rollover | 224-225 | R-L/T | 9.4.2(a) |
| Corporate changes - wind-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - example | 224-226 | R-L | 9.4.2 |
| Wind-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - example | 224-226 | R-L | 9.4.2 |
| Parent corporation - winding-up of a subsidiary into parent - s. 88(1) ITA rollover | 225 | L | 9.4.2(b) |
| Tax - winding-up of a wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - parent | 225 | L | 9.4.2(b) |
| Winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - s. 88(1) ITA rollover - parent | 225 | L | 9.4.2(b) |
| Winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - s. 88(1) ITA rollover - bump to acquisition cost for parent | 225 | L | 9.4.2(b) |
| Bump - Acquisition cost for parent - Winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - s. 88(1) ITA rollover | 225 | L | 9.4.2(b) |
| Winding-up of wholly owned (90% or more) subsidiary into parent - s. 88(1) ITA rollover - loss carryover for parent | 225 | L | 9.4.2(b) |
| Corporate changes - dissolution of corporation - land transfer tax | 226 | L-R | 9.5 |
| Dissolution of corporation - land transfer tax (LTT) | 226 | L-R | 9.5 |
| Land transfer tax (LTT) - winding-up | 226 | L-R | 9.5 |
| Winding-up - land transfer tax (LTT) | 226 | L-R | 9.5 |
| Revival - of a corporation after termination - s. 241(5) OBCA | 226 | R | 10 |
| Corporate changes - revival - after termination | 226 | R | 10 |
| Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) - wind-up | 226 | L-R | 9.5 |
| Winding-up - Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) | 226 | L-R | 9.5 |
| Articles of revival - revival of corp | 226 | R | 10 |
| Revival - articles of revival | 226 | R | 10 |
| Revival - consent letter - Ontario Ministry of Revenue | 226 | R | 10 |
| Revival - statement - Public Guardian and Trustee | 226 | R | 10 |
| Corporate changes - revival of a corporation - s. 241(5) OBCA | 226 | R | 10 |
| Corporate changes - forfeiture of assets to the crown - unless revived within 3 years | 226 | R | 10.1 |
| Forfeiture of assets - the Crown - dissolution - unless revived within 3 years | 226 | R | 10.1 |
| Forfeited Corporate Property Act (FCPA) - dissolution - corporation’s property - forfeiture of assets | 226 | R | 10.1 |
| Ontario securities commission (OSC)  SEE: OSC | 227 | L-R | 2 |
| OSC - Ontario Securities Commission | 227 | L-R | 2 |
| OSC - rules | 227 | R | 2 |
| Securities - Ontario securities commission - OSC | 227 | L-R | 2 |
| Securities - OSC regulatory powers | 227 | L | 2 |
| Capital market - securities | 227 | L | 1 |
| Primary market - securities | 227 | L | 1 |
| Secondary market - securities | 227 | L | 1 |
| Securities | 227 | L | 1 |
| Securities - capital market | 227 | L | 1 |
| Securities - primary market | 227 | L | 1 |
| Securities - secondary market | 227 | L | 1 |
| Securities act - objectives | 227 | L | 1 |
| Blanket rulings - OSC - securities | 227 | L | 2 |
| Notices and policy statements - OSC - securities | 227 | L | 2 |
| OSC - blanket rulings | 227 | L | 2 |
| OSC - regulatory capacity | 227 | L | 2 |
| Securities - blanket rulings - OSC | 227 | L | 2 |
| Securities - notices and policy statements - OSC | 227 | L | 2 |
| OSC - binding rules | 227 | L | 2 |
| OSC - notices and policy statements | 227 | L | 2 |
| National instruments - securities | 227 | R | 2 |
| OSC - multilateral instruments | 227 | R | 2 |
| OSC - national instruments | 227 | R | 2 |
| Securities - definition - s. 1(1) OSA | 227 | R | 2.1 |
| Securities - investment contract, indication of | 227 | R | 2.1 |
| Multilateral instruments - securities | 227 | R | 2 |
| Investment contract - securities - Pacific Coast Coin Exchange of Canada v. OSC | 228 | L | 2.1 |
| Licensing requirements - securities  SEE: registration | 228 | R | 2.2 |
| Registration requirement - securities - s. 25 OSA | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Regulation of market participants - securities - registration - s. 25 OSA | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Securities - registration / licensing requirements | 228 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Securities - regulation of market participants - registration requirement | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Pacific Coast Coin Exchange of Canada v. OSC - investment contract | 228 | L | 2.1 |
| Securities Act - underlying policy - investor protection | 228 | L | 2.1 |
| Investment contract - Pacific Coast Coin Exchange of Canada v. OSC | 228 | L | 2.1 |
| Trade - securities - defined under s. 1(1) OSA | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Underwriter - securities defined under s. 1(1) OSA | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Adviser - securities - registration requirements | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Trader - securities - registration requirements | 228 | R | 2.2 |
| Underwriter - securities - registration requirements | 228 | L | 2.2 |
| Exemptions from registration - securities | 228-229 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Registration requirement - securities - exemptions | 228-229 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Securities - registration exemptions | 228-229 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Registration exemption - incidental to primary business/ professional activities | 228-229 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Registration exemption - one-time trading or advising | 229 | L | 2.2 |
| Registration exemption - nature of security - ex: bond | 229 | L | 2.2 |
| Registration exemption - discretionary exemption | 229 | L | 2.2 |
| Securities - Distribution - definition - s. 1(1) OSA | 229 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Securities - underwriter - function | 229 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Securities - prospectus requirement - when trade constitutes distribution - s.53 OSA | 229 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - underwriting v. agency offering | 229 | R | 2.3.1 |
| underwriting v. agency offering | 229 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus requirement - when trade constitutes distribution - s.53 OSA | 229 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Securities - prospectus requirement - exemptions - Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 230 | R | 2.3.2 |
| Prospectus - soliciting expressions of interest - s. 65 OSA - waiting period | 230 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Going public - procedure re prospectus | 230 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - going public | 230 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - waiting period - s.65 OSA - solicit interests | 230 | L-R | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - full, true and plain disclosure - s. 56 OSA | 230 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Preliminary prospectus - securities - content | 230 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Securities - preliminary prospectus - content | 230 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Due diligence - prospectus | 230 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Misrepresentation - prospectus | 230 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - disclosure | 230 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - misrepresentation | 230 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Prospectus - statutory certificate by directors and officers (s. 58 OSA) or underwriters (s. 59 OSA) | 230 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Statutory certificate - prospectus - directors and officers (s. 58 OSA) or underwriter (s. 59 OSA) | 230 | R | 2.3.1 |
| Offering memorandum - Prospectus exemption - misrepresentation - rescission or damage | 230 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Exempt distributions - securities - Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Prospectus - exemptions from the prospectus requirement | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Exemptions - prospectus requirement - Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Prospectus - Exemption - Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Exempt distributions - rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| NI 45-106 / Rule 45-501 - prospectus exempt distributions | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Prospectus exempt distributions - Rule 45-501 / NI 45-106 | 230-233 | R-R | 2.3.2 |
| Private issuer - definition - prospectus exemption - s. 2.4(1) NI 45-106 | 231 | R | 2.3.2(b) |
| Private issuer exemption - Member of public - Common Bonds test - prospectus exemption | 231 | R | 2.3.2(b) |
| Common Bonds test - prospectus exemption - Private issuer exemption | 231 | R | 2.3.2(b) |
| Prospectus exemption - private issuer - definition - s. 2.4(1) NI 45-106 | 231 | R | 2.3.2(b) |
| Private issuer exemption - offering memorandum - statutory right of action | 231 | R | 2.3.2(b) |
| Private issuer exemption - securities - prospectus exemption - s. 2.4 of NI 45-106 | 231-232 | L-L | 2.3.2(b) |
| Prospectus exemptions - private issuer exemption - 2.4 of NI 45-106 | 231-232 | L-L | 2.3.2(b) |
| Securities - prospectus exemptions - private issuer - 2.4 of NI 45-106 | 231-232 | L-L | 2.3.2(b) |
| Private issuer exemption - Member of the public test - prospectus exemption | 231-232 | R-L | 2.3.2(b) |
| Private issuer exemption - Member of Public - Need to know test - prospectus exemption | 232 | L | 2.3.2(b) |
| Need to know test - prospectus exemption - Private issuer exemption | 232 | L | 2.3.2(b) |
| Exemption from Prospectus - minimum amount investor exemption - securities - s. 2.10 NI 45-106 | 232 | L-R | 2.3.2(d) |
| Minimum amount investment - prospectus exemptions - s. 2.10 NI 45-106 | 232 | L-R | 2.3.2(d) |
| Prospectus exemption - Minimum amount investor exemption - s. 2.10 NI 45-106 | 232 | L-R | 2.3.2(d) |
| Accredited investor - prospectus exemptions - s.2.3 NI 5-106 | 232 | L | 2.3.2(c) |
| Prospectus exemption - accredited investor exemption - s.2.3 NI 5-106 | 232 | L | 2.3.2(c) |
| Accredited investor - defined - s. 1.1 NI 45-106 | 232 | L | 2.3.2(c) |
| Misrepresentation in offering memorandum | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Offering memorandum - definition - s.1(1) OSA - term sheet not OM (45-501CP) | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Offering memorandum - statutory liability for misrepresentation - s. 130.1 OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Prospectus - exemption - disclosure - civil liabilities | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Prospectus - exemption - offering memorandum - definition - s.1(1) OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Prospectus - exemption - term sheets - informational disclosure | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Prospectus exemptions - offering memorandum statutory liability for misrepresentation - s. 130.1 OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Term sheets - prospectus exemption - not offering memorandum - 45-501CP | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Offering memorandum - misrepresentation - rescission - limitation period 180 days - s. 138 OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Offering memorandum - misrepresentation - damage - limitation period - earlier of 180 days following knowledge of facts or 3 years - s. 138 OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Rescission - Offering memorandum - misrepresentation limitation period 180 days - s. 138 OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Damage - Offering memorandum - misrepresentation limitation period - earlier of 180 days following knowledge of facts or 3 years - s. 138 OSA | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Informational disclosure - prospectus exemption | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Prospectus exemption - informational disclosure | 232 | R | 2.3.2(e) |
| Misrepresentation - prospectus - informational disclosure - defined - s. 1(1) OSA | 232-233 | R-L | 2.3.2(e) |
| Informational disclosure - future oriented financial information | 232-233 | R-L | 2.3.2(e) |
| Informational disclosure - notice of trade - not necessary for private issuer | 232-233 | R-L | 2.3.2(e) |
| Offering memorandum - future-oriented financial information restriction (FOFI) | 232-233 | R-L | 2.3.2(e) |
| Offering memorandum - time for filing (form 45-106f1) - 10 days of trade | 232-233 | R-L | 2.3.2(e) |
| Notice of trade - not necessary for private issuer - for accredited investor - 10 days after trade | 232-233 | R-L | 2.3.2(e) |
| Prospectus exemptions - resale restrictions | 233 | L-R | 2.3.2(g) |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 233 | L-R | 2.3.2(g) |
| Securities - resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 233 | L-R | 2.3.2(g) |
| Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions - Hold period | 233 | L-R | 2.3.2(g) |
| Hold period - Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 233 | L-R | 2.3.2(g) |
| Closed system - Resale restrictions - prospectus exemptions | 233 | L-R | 2.3.2(g) |
| Prospectus exemptions - employee exemptions - s 2.24 NI 45-106 | 233 | L | 2.3.2(f) |
| Employee stock option plan - Prospectus exemptions - employee exemptions - s 2.24 NI 45-106 | 233 | L | 2.3.2(f) |
| Share purchase plan - Prospectus exemptions - employee exemptions - s 2.24 NI 45-106 | 233 | L | 2.3.2(f) |
| Continuous disclosure - publicly-held corporations | 233 | R | 3 |
| Publicly-held corporations - Continuous disclosure | 233 | R | 3 |
| Publicly-held corporations - securities - continuous disclosure | 233 | R | 3 |
| Reporting issuer - securities - continuous disclosure | 233 | R | 3 |
| Securities - publicly-held corporations - continuous disclosure | 233 | R | 3 |
| Material change report - continuous disclosure - material change | 234 | L-R | 3 |
| Continuous disclosure - publicly-held corp material change report | 234 | L-R | 3 |
| Securities - publicly-held corp - material change - continuous disclosure | 234 | L-R | 3 |
| Continuous disclosure - publicly-held corp - materiality - where found | 234 | R | 3 |
| Materiality - definition - continuous disclosure - publicly-held corp | 234 | R | 3 |
| Commitment letters - formal loan or credit agreement | 235 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Commitment letters - terms and conditions | 235 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Debt financing - commitment letters and loan/credit agreements | 235 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Debt financing and Secured Transactions - intro | 235 | L | 1.1 |
| Secured Transactions and Debt Financing - intro | 235 | L | 1.1 |
| Credit agreement or formal loan - debt financing - supersede commitment letters | 235 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Loan or credit agreement - supersede commitment letter | 235 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Debt financing - direct loan - repayment provisions | 236 | L-R | 1.3.1(d) |
| Repayment provisions - mandatory - debt financing | 236 | L-R | 1.3.1(d) |
| Repayment provisions - voluntary - debt financing | 236 | R | 1.3.1(d) |
| Debt financing - mandatory payments | 236 | L-R | 1.3.1(d) |
| Debt financing - voluntary prepayment | 236 | R | 1.3.1(d) |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements | 236 | L | 1.3 |
| Loan agreement- structuring the agreements -  SEE: debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3 |
| Structuring loan arrangements - debt financing  SEE: debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3 |
| Debt financing - direct loans | 236 | L | 1.3.1 |
| Direct loans - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1 |
| Currency of the loan - direct loan - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1(a) |
| Debt financing - direct loans - currency of the loan | 236 | L | 1.3.1(a) |
| Direct loans - currency of the loan - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1(a) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - evidence of a loan - grid note | 236 | L | 1.3.1(b) |
| Evidence of loan - grid note - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1(b) |
| Grid note - evidence of a loan - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1(b) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - demand or term loan | 236 | L | 1.3.1(c) |
| Demand loan - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1(c) |
| Term loan - debt financing | 236 | L | 1.3.1(c) |
| Debt financing - direct loan - promissory notes instead of loan agreement - term v demand notes | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - debt financing - term v demand notes | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Evidence of loan - promissory notes - term v demand notes | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - debt financing | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Promissory notes - evidence of loan | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Term notes - promissory notes - debt financing | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Demand notes - promissory notes - debt financing | 236 | R | 1.3.1(e) |
| Debt financing - Canada dollar loans - debt financing | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Debt financing - Canadian dollar loans - cost of funds | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Debt financing - Canadian dollar loans - fixed rate | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Debt financing - Canadian dollar loans - floating or variable rate | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Fixed rate - Debt financing - Canadian dollar loans | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Floating or variable rate - Debt financing - Canadian dollar loans | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - Canadian dollar loans - cost of funds | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - Canadian dollar loans - fixed rate | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - Canadian dollar loans - floating or variable rate | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Variable or floating rate - Canadian dollar loans | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(i) |
| Interest rates - LIBOR - US dollar loans | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Interest rates - US base rate - US dollar loans | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| LIBOR - US dollar loans - interest rates | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| London interbank offered rate (LIBOR)  SEE Debt Financing | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Debt financing - US dollar loans - interest rates | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Debt financing - US dollar loans - interest rates - LIBOR | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Debt financing - US dollar loans - interest rates - US base rate | 236 | R | 1.3.1(f)(ii) |
| Debt financing - interest rate alternatives | 236-237 | R-L | 1.3.1(f) |
| Interest rate alternatives - debt financing | 236-237 | R-L | 1.3.1(f) |
| Debt financing - Annual rate requirement under interest act - s. 4 | 236-237 | R-L | 1.3.1(f)(iii) |
| Interest act - s.4 annual rate requirement - debt financing | 236-237 | R-L | 1.3.1(f)(iii) |
| Banker's acceptances - Bill of Exchange | 237 | L | 1.3.2 |
| Bill of exchange - Banker's acceptance | 237 | L | 1.3.2 |
| Debt financing - bankers’ acceptances | 237 | L | 1.3.2 |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements - letters of credit | 237 | L-R | 1.3.3 |
| Letters of credit - debt financing | 237 | L-R | 1.3.3 |
| Letters of credit - indemnity/ reimbursement agreement | 237 | L-R | 1.3.3 |
| Bank guarantees - debt financing | 237 | R | 1.3.4 |
| Debt financing - structuring loan arrangements - bank guarantees | 237 | R | 1.3.4 |
| Indemnity or reimbursement agreement - bank guarantees (debt financing) | 237 | R | 1.3.4 |
| Personal Property Security Act  SEE: PPSA | 237 | R | 2 |
| PPSA - security agreement | 237 | R | 2 |
| Security agreement - PPSA security | 237 | R | 2 |
| Security agreement - significant components | 237 | R | 2.1 |
| Security interest - definition - PPSA | 237 | R | 2.1 |
| PPSA - security interest - definition | 237 | R | 2.1 |
| PPSA - taking security | 237-238 | R-L | 2.1 |
| Assignment of rents - taking security - real property interest | 238 | L-R | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - real property interests - assignment of rent | 238 | L-R | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - taking security in present and after-acquired property | 238 | L | 2.2 |
| Taking security - General security agreement | 238 | L | 2.2 |
| PPSA - general security agreement | 238 | L | 2.2 |
| General security agreement - security interest - most common type | 238 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Security interest - GSA - most common type | 238 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Bona fide purchaser of real property - GSA - equitable charge | 238 | L | 2.2.2 |
| Real property interests - general security agreement - bona fide purchaser | 238 | L | 2.2.2 |
| Equitable charge - real property interests | 238 | L | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - real property interests | 238 | L-R | 2.2.2 |
| PPSA - real property interests | 238 | L-R | 2.2.2 |
| Real property interests - PPSA | 238 | L-R | 2.2.2 |
| Debenture security - real and personal property interests | 238 | L | 2.2.2 |
| Assignment of leases - real property interest | 238 | R | 2.2.2 |
| Negative pledge - PMSI exception - general security agreement | 238 | R | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - negative pledge - PMSI exception | 238 | R | 2.2.3 |
| Permitted encumbrances - common representation - general security agreement | 238 | R | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - common representation - permitted encumbrances | 238 | R | 2.2.3 |
| PMSI exception - negative pledge - general security agreement | 238 | R | 2.2.3 |
| Liens and encumbrances - representations and covenants - general security agreement | 238 | L | 2.2.3 |
| Real and personal property interests - taking security in - debenture | 238-239 | R-L | 2.2.2 |
| General security agreement - representations, warranties and covenants | 238-239 | R-L | 2.2.3 |
| PPSA - representations, warranties and covenants | 238-239 | R-L | 2.2.3 |
| Representations, warranties and covenants - general security agreement | 238-239 | R-L | 2.2.3 |
| General security agreement - Supplemental security - three types  SEE: Supplemental security | 239 | L | 2.2.3 |
| Certificated securities and direct holding system | 239 | L-R | 2.4 |
| Debt financing - certificated securities and the direct holding system - taking security interest | 239 | L-R | 2.4 |
| PPSA - certificated securities and direct holding system | 239 | L-R | 2.4 |
| Accounts receivable - assignment of - supplemental security | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| General assignment of accounts receivable | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| Notification of borrower’s debtors - general assignment of accounts receivable | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| PPSA - general assignment of accounts receivable | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| PPSA - registration of assignment of accounts | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| Secured transactions - general assignment of accounts receivables | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| Accounts receivable - assignment of - account control agreement | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| Account control agreement - assignment of account receivables | 239 | L | 2.3 |
| Supplemental security - general assignment of accounts receivable | 239 | L | 2.2.3 |
| Supplemental security - securities pledge agreements | 239 | L | 2.2.3 |
| Supplemental security - intellectual property security agreements | 239 | L | 2.2.3 |
| Security pledge agreement - share transfer - how to | 239 | R | 2.4 |
| Supplemental security - securities pledge - share transfer - how to | 239 | R | 2.4 |
| Canadian Depository for Securities Limited (CDS) | 239 | R | 2.5 |
| CDS - Canadian Depository for Securities Limited | 239 | R | 2.5 |
| Control agreement - uncertificated securities - Securities Transfer Act | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| Debt financing - uncertificated securities and the indirect holding system - taking security - Securities Transfer Act | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| Indirect holding system - Securities Transfer Act | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| PPSA - uncertificated securities and the indirect holding system (taking PPSA) | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| Securities Transfer Act - Uncertificated Securities and PPSA | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated securities and indirect holding system | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| STA - Securities Transfer Act - Uncertificated Securities and PPSA | 239-240 | R-L | 2.5 |
| Debenture security - differentiated from general security agreement in 3 ways | 240 | L-R | 2.6.1 |
| PPSA - debenture security | 240 | L-R | 2.6.1 |
| Security entitlement - uncertificated securities - Securities Transfer Act | 240 | L | 2.5 |
| Uncertificated securities - assertion of control - control agreement | 240 | L | 2.5 |
| Debenture security | 240 | L | 2.6 |
| Debenture security - pledge agreement | 240 | R | 2.6.2 |
| Pledge agreement - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.2 |
| PPSA - debenture security - pledge agreement | 240 | R | 2.6.2 |
| PPSA - debenture security - fixed charge | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - floating charge | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Crystallization of floating charge - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Debenture security - fixed and floating charges | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Default of borrower - floating charge - crystallize - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Fixed and floating charges - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Fixed charge - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Floating charge - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| Floating charge - crystallization - debenture security | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - floating charge - crystallization | 240 | R | 2.6.3 |
| PPSA - debenture security - other security agreements | 240-241 | R-L | 2.7 |
| Security agreements, other | 240-241 | R-L | 2.7 |
| Inventory Security Agreement - taking security in inventory | 241 | L | 2.7 |
| Equipment Security Agreement - taking security in equipment | 241 | L | 2.7 |
| Perfecting security interest - PPSA - either by possession or registering financing statement | 241 | L-R | 3 |
| Perfecting PPSA security  SEE also: PPSA | 241 | L | 3 |
| Financing statement (PPSA) - perfecting security interest - requirements | 241 | L-R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security interest- financing statement | 241 | L-R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - financing statement - requirements | 241 | L-R | 3.1 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - jurisdictional considerations | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| PPSA - jurisdictional considerations - perfecting PPSA security interests | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| PPSA - perfecting - jurisdictional considerations | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - where to register | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Jurisdictional considerations - perfecting PPSA security | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Intellectual property security agreement - Other security agreement - Canadian Intellectual Property Office | 241 | R | 2.7 |
| Attachment - security interest - s. 11(2) PPSA | 241 | L | 3.1 |
| Attachment - when occurs | 241 | L | 3.1 |
| PPSA - attachment of security interest - s. 11(2) PPSA | 241 | L | 3.1 |
| Attachment of security interest - postponement - s. 11(3) PPSA | 241 | L | 3.1 |
| PPSA - attachment of security interest - s. 11(3) | 241 | L | 3.1 |
| Perfecting - possession - PPSA  SEE: Certificated securities and direct holding system | 241 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security interest - possession | 241 | R | 3.1 |
| Intangible assets - perfecting security - s. 7(1)(a)(i) PPSA - where debtor is at time of attachment | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - Intangible asset - perfecting security - s. 7(1)(a)(i) PPSA - where debtor is at time of attachment | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - Tangible assets - s. 5(1) PPSA - where asset is at time at time of attachment - see exception as per s.7(1) | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - Intangible assets - location of non-individual debtor | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Tangible assets - perfecting security - s. 5(1) PPSA - where asset is at time at time of attachment - see exception as per s.7(1) | 241 | R | 3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registering financing statement - debtor name | 242 | L-R | 3.3.2 |
| Debtor name - perfecting security interest - registering financing statement | 242 | L-R | 3.3.2 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - debtor name | 242 | L-R | 3.3.2 |
| Registering a PPSA financing statement - debtor name | 242 | L-R | 3.3.2 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registering a PPSA financing statement | 242 | L | 3.3 |
| Perfecting security interest in securities - registration | 242 | L | 3.3 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering a financing statement | 242 | L | 3.3 |
| Consumer goods - definition | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| Debenture registration | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| Financing statement - classifying collateral | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - debenture registration | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting - debenture registration | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| PPSA - registering a financing statement | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| Registering a PPSA financing statement | 242 | L | 3.3.1 |
| Financing statements registration (PPSA) -debtor name | 242 | L-R | 3.3.2 |
| Financing statements registration (PPSA) - avoid errors - classification of collateral | 242 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration - collateral classification | 242 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration - collateral description | 242 | R | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering financing statement - collateral classification and descriptions | 242 | R | 3.3.3 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - collateral classification and descriptions | 242 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Registering a PPSA financing statement - collateral classification and description | 242 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration - collateral classification - Check the Box System | 242-243 | R-L | 3.3.3 |
| Check the Box System - perfecting PPSA security - collateral classification | 242-243 | R-L | 3.3.3 |
| Collateral classification and descriptions - PPSA - financing statement | 242-243 | R-L | 3.3.3 |
| Perfecting security interest in investment property - three ways | 243 | L | 3.4 |
| Protected purchaser - perfecting security interest in investment property | 243 | R | 3.4 |
| Investment property - perfecting security interest - PPSA - three ways | 243 | L-R | 3.4 |
| Perfection - security interest in investment property - three ways | 243 | L-R | 3.4 |
| Perfecting security interest in investment property - control - s. 22.1 PPSA - best method | 243 | R | 3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - investment property | 243 | L-R | 3.4 |
| Control - Definition - Perfection by control - investment property | 243 | L-R | 3.4 |
| Investment Property - definition | 243 | L | 3.4 |
| Perfecting security interest in investment property - possession - s. 22(2)-(3) PPSA | 243 | L | 3.4 |
| Perfecting security interest in investment property - registration - s. 23 PPSA | 243 | L | 3.4 |
| Financing statement - registration periods | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| Financing Change Statements (PPSA) - registration period - renewal | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| Registration periods - financing statement - fees | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| Renewal - registration periods - financing statements | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering financing statement - registration periods | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - registration periods | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| PPSA registration period - fees | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| Registering a PPSA financing statement - registration periods | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| Registration periods for PPSA financing statement - fees | 243 | L | 3.3.4 |
| Multiple security interests - one financing statement - s. 45(4) PPSA | 243 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - financing statement - one or more security agreements - s. 45(4) PPSA | 243 | L | 3.3.5 |
| PPSA - perfecting - registering financing statement - application to one or more security agreements- s. 45(4) PPSA | 243 | L | 3.3.5 |
| PPSA - registering financing statement - application to one or more security agreements - s. 45(4) PPSA | 243 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Financing statement - perfect security interest - one or more security agreements - s. 45(4) PPSA | 243 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Priority rules - perfection of security interest in investment property | 243 | R | 3.4 |
| Investment property - perfecting of security interest - priority rules | 243 | R | 3.4 |
| Registration errors - unperfected security ranks behind other perfected security and Trustee-in-bankruptcy | 243-244 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Bank Act security - four elements | 244 | R | 4.1 |
| Error - original PPSA statement - see s.46(4) PPSA | 244 | L | 3.5 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - registration errors - see s.46(4) PPSA | 244 | L | 3.5 |
| PPSA - perfection of security interest - registration errors - see s.46(4) PPSA | 244 | L | 3.5 |
| PPSA - registration errors - see s.46(4) PPSA | 244 | L | 3.5 |
| Registration errors (PPSA) - see s.46(4) PPSA | 244 | L | 3.5 |
| Registration errors - original PPSA statement - see s.46(4) PPSA | 244 | L | 3.5 |
| Financing statements - maintaining perfection | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| Perfecting PPSA security - maintaining perfection | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| PPSA - maintaining perfection | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| PPSA - perfecting - maintaining perfection | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| Unperfected security interest - loss of perfection | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| Financing Change Statement - required when borrower transfer interest or changes name | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| Loss of perfection - failed to file financing change statement - borrower changes name or transfer interest | 244 | L | 3.6 |
| Bank Act security - application for credit | 244 | R | 4.2 |
| S.427 - application for credit - bank act security | 244 | R | 4.2 |
| Bank Act security - notice of intention | 244 | R | 4.3 |
| Notice of intention - Bank Act security s.427 | 244 | R | 4.3 |
| S.427 - Notice of intention - bank act security | 244 | R | 4.3 |
| Bank Act security - grant of security or assignment of property | 244 | R | 4.4 |
| Assignment of Property or grant of security - bank act security | 244 | R | 4.4 |
| Bank Act security - Grant of security or assignment of inventory - security on all property of specified kinds | 244 | R | 4.4 |
| Bank Act security - Grant of security or assignment of inventory - security on particular property | 244 | R | 4.4 |
| Inventory - Grant of security or assignment of inventory - bank act security | 244 | R | 4.4 |
| S.427 Bank Act security - grant of security or assignment of inventory | 244 | R | 4.4 |
| Bank Act - taking security under s.427 | 244-245 | L-L | 4 |
| Bank Act security (s.427) | 244-245 | L-L | 4 |
| S.427 - Bank Act | 244-245 | L-L | 4 |
| Taking security under section 427 of the bank act | 244-245 | L-L | 4 |
| Bank Act security - agreement concerning loans and advances | 245 | L | 4.5 |
| S.427 Bank Act Security - agreement concerning loans and advances | 245 | L | 4.5 |
| Bank Act security - transfer of title - s. 427(2) Bank Act | 245 | L | 4.6 |
| Landlord - Bank Act s. 427 - transfer of title - s. 427(2) Bank Act | 245 | L | 4.6 |
| S.427 - transfer of title | 245 | L | 4.6 |
| Transfer of title - bank act security - s. 427(2) Bank Act | 245 | L | 4.6 |
| Guarantees - secures obligations - must be in writing and executed by guarantor - Statute of Frauds | 245 | R | 5 |
| Guarantees - types of | 245 | R | 5.2 |
| Guarantees - types of - unlimited and limited guarantees | 245 | R | 5.2.1 |
| Unlimited and limited guarantees | 245 | R | 5.2.1 |
| Guarantees - types of guarantors | 245 | R | 5.3 |
| Guarantors - individual, types of | 245 | R | 5.3 |
| Guarantors - types of | 245 | R | 5.3 |
| Types of guarantors | 245 | R | 5.3 |
| Guarantees - types of - secured and unsecured guarantees | 245 | R | 5.2.2 |
| Secured and unsecured guarantees | 245 | R | 5.2.2 |
| Guarantees - guarantor defences | 245 | R | 5.4 |
| Guarantor defences | 245 | R | 5.4 |
| Statute of Frauds - guarantees | 245 | R | 5.4 |
| Confirmations of guarantees - change to loan agreement - variation of risk | 246 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Guarantees - confirmations of guarantees - material variation in risk | 246 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Material variation in risk - change to loan agreement - confirmation of guarantee | 246 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Guarantees - individual guarantors - signature must be witnessed | 246 | L | 5.5 |
| Guarantors - individual guarantor - independent legal advice not required by recommended | 246 | L | 5.5 |
| Guarantors - special considerations relating to individual guarantors | 246 | L | 5.5 |
| Independent legal advice - individual guarantor - recommended | 246 | L | 5.5 |
| Individual guarantors - special considerations | 246 | L | 5.5 |
| Special considerations relating to individual guarantors - types of guarantees | 246 | L | 5.5 |
| Guarantees - requirement to register under PPSA - not required unless contain assignment of claim | 246 | R | 5.7 |
| PPSA - requirement to register guarantees | 246 | R | 5.7 |
| Guarantee - postponement of claim - does not require registration | 246 | R | 5.7 |
| Bank Act - s. 418 - real property security - individual borrower or guarantor - limit on loan amount | 246 | R | 6 |
| Debt financing - real property security (mortgage) - limit on loan amount if individual borrower or guarantor - s. 418 Bank Act | 246 | R | 6 |
| Debt financing - real property security - limit on loan amount if individual borrower or guarantor - s. 418 Bank Act | 246 | R | 6 |
| Real property security - limit on loan amount if individual borrower or guarantor - s. 418 Bank Act | 246 | R | 6 |
| Real property security - individual debtor/guarantor | 246 | R | 6 |
| Secured transactions - real property interest - individual debtor or guarantor | 246 | R | 6 |
| Secured transactions - other mechanisms support repayment from borrower | 247 | L | 7 |
| Secured transactions - subordination of indebtedness | 247 | L | 7.1 |
| Subordination of indebtedness - debt financing and secured transactions | 247 | L | 7.1 |
| Debt financing - negative pledge | 247 | L | 7.2 |
| Negative pledge - in lieu of security - restrict further encumbrances | 247 | L | 7.2 |
| Secured transactions - negative pledge - in lieu of security - restrict further encumbrances | 247 | L | 7.2 |
| Debt financing - insurance | 247 | L | 7.3 |
| Insurance - assignment of - in favour of lenders | 247 | L | 7.3 |
| Insurance - lender as loss payee | 247 | L | 7.3 |
| Debt financing - impact of limitations act | 247 | R | 8 |
| Limitation periods - impact on debt financing | 247 | R | 8 |
| Limitations act - impact on debt financing and securities | 247 | R | 8 |
| Secured transactions - impact of limitations act | 247 | R | 8 |
| Basic limitation period - 2 year - secured transactions - ss. 4-5 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.1 |
| Limitation period - claim - defined - s.1 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.1 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - basic limitation period 2 year - ss. 4-5 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.1 |
| Limitation periods - debt financing - basic limitation period - 2 year - ss. 4-5 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.1 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - basic limitation period 2 year - ss. 4-5 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.1 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - ultimate limitation period - 15 years - s.15 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.2 |
| Limitation periods - debt financing - ultimate limitation period - 15 years - s.15 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.2 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - ultimate limitation period - 15 years - s.15 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.2 |
| Ultimate limitation period - secured transactions - 15 years - s.15 LA | 247 | R | 8.1.2 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - transitional provisions / application | 247 | R | 8.1.3 |
| Limitation periods - Transitional provisions / application of | 247 | R | 8.1.3 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - demand loans/notes | 248 | L | 8.2 |
| Hare v Hare - Limitation periods - demand loans/notes - overridden by s.5(3) LA | 248 | L | 8.2 |
| Limitation periods - demand loans/notes - s. 5(3) LA | 248 | L | 8.2 |
| Demand loans - limitation period - triggers date - s. 5(3) LA | 248 | L | 8.2 |
| Term loans - limitation period | 248 | L-R | 8.3 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - term loans | 248 | L-R | 8.3 |
| Limitation periods - term loans - debt financing | 248 | L-R | 8.3 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - term loans | 248 | L-R | 8.3 |
| Term loans - automatic acceleration clause - limitation period | 248 | L-R | 8.3 |
| Term loans - limitation period begins running - when borrower fails to pay | 248 | L | 8.3 |
| Automatic Acceleration clause - Term loans - limitation periods | 248 | L-R | 8.3 |
| Acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 248 | R | 8.4 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals of | 248 | R | 8.4 |
| Limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals of | 248 | R | 8.4 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - acknowledgements and renewals of limitation periods | 248 | R | 8.4 |
| Limitations periods - term loans - s. 13(1) LA | 248 | R | 8.4.1 |
| Limitations periods - term loans - s. 13(9) LA | 248 | R | 8.4.1 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - automatic renewal - part payment of debt | 248 | R | 8.4.2(a) |
| Part payment of debt - limitation periods - automatic renewal | 248 | R | 8.4.2(a) |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - part payment of debt - automatic renewal | 248 | R | 8.4.2(a) |
| Automatic acknowledgements of debt - automatic renewal (limitation periods) | 248 | R | 8.4.2 |
| Automatic renewal - limitation periods | 248 | R | 8.4.2 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - automatic acknowledgements/renewal | 248 | R | 8.4.2 |
| Limitation periods - debt financing - automatic acknowledgements | 248 | R | 8.4.2 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - automatic acknowledgements | 248 | R | 8.4.2 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - borrower's performance under security agreement - automatic renewal | 248-249 | R-L | 8.4.2(b) |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - borrower's performance under security agreement - automatic renewal | 248-249 | R-L | 8.4.2(b) |
| Limitation periods - written acknowledgements - s.13 LA | 249 | L-R | 8.4.3 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - written acknowledgements - s.13 LA | 249 | L-R | 8.4.3 |
| Written acknowledgements - secured transactions - limitation periods - s.13 LA | 249 | L-R | 8.4.3 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - written acknowledgements - s.13 LA | 249 | L-R | 8.4.3 |
| Contracting out (no) - varying limitation periods - s. 22 LA | 249 | R | 8.5 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - no contracting out - varying limitation periods - s. 22 LA | 249 | R | 8.5 |
| Limitation periods - no contracting out - secured transactions - varying limitation periods - s. 22 LA | 249 | R | 8.5 |
| Business Agreement - debt financing - varying limitation period - s. 22 LA | 249 | R | 8.5 |
| Limitation periods - varying of - business agreement - s.22 LA | 249 | R | 8.5 |
| Debt financing - limitation periods - guarantees | 249 | R | 8.4.4 |
| Limitation periods - guarantees | 249 | R | 8.4.4 |
| Secured transactions - limitation periods - guarantees | 249 | R | 8.4.4 |
| Predecessor corporation - business search - PPSA | 251 | L-R | 1.3 |
| Asset transaction - purchase and sale transactions -searches | 251 | L | 1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - searches | 251 | L | 1.1 |
| Searches - asset transaction | 251 | L | 1.1 |
| Searches - purchase and sale transactions | 251 | L | 1.1 |
| Searches - share transactions | 251 | L | 1.1 |
| Share acquisition - searches | 251 | L | 1.1 |
| Financing transactions - searches | 251 | L | 1.2 |
| Searches - financing transactions | 251 | L | 1.2 |
| Searches - cost of searches | 251 | R | 1.3 |
| Searches - corporate searches - corporation profiles report (OBCA) | 251-252 | R-L | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporation profile report (OBCA) | 251-252 | R-L | 2.1 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - corporate searches | 251-252 | R-L | 2.1 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - corporate searches - corporation profile report (OBCA) | 251-252 | R-L | 2.1 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches | 251-253 | R-L | 2 |
| Standard corporate searches  SEE: Searches | 251-253 | R-L | 2 |
| Certificate of compliance (CBCA) - corporate search | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Certificate of status - corporate searches (OBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Corporate searches - certificate of compliance (CBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Corporate searches - certificate of status (OBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - certificate of status (OBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporate searches - certificate of compliance (CBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporate searches - certificate of status (OBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - corporate searches - strategis report (CBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - corporate searches - certificate of compliance (CBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - corporate searches - certificate of status (OBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - corporate searches - strategis report (CBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Searches - strategis report (CBCA) | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Strategis report (CBCA) - corporate searches | 252 | L | 2.1 |
| Name search - businesses and partnerships | 252 | L-R | 2.2-2.3 |
| Business name search | 252 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Searches - business name search (BNA) | 252 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - business name search (BNA) | 252 | L-R | 2.2 |
| Limited liability partnership - name search | 252 | R | 2.3 |
| Partnership - name search | 252 | R | 2.3 |
| Searches - partnership name search | 252 | R | 2.3 |
| Searches - standard corporate searches - partnership name search | 252 | R | 2.3 |
| Annual returns - corporate search | 252-253 | R-L | 2.4 |
| Corporations Information Act - search - annual returns | 252-253 | R-L | 2.4 |
| Searches - corporate searches - Corporations Information Act and annual returns | 252-253 | R-L | 2.4 |
| Searches - Corporations Information Act and annual returns | 252-253 | R-L | 2.4 |
| Corporations Information Act - corporate search | 252-253 | R-L | 2.4 |
| Account - PPSA registration | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Application of the PPSA - searches | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Chattel paper - PPSA registration | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA - searches - application of PPSA | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA - application of PPSA - account (must be registered, s. 2(b) PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA - application of PPSA - chattel paper (must be registered, s. 2(b) PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA - application of the PPSA | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA registration - account (s. 2(b) PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| PPSA registration - chattel paper (s. 2(b) PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Searches - PPSA - application of the PPSA | 253 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Searches - standard security searches - no presumption that PPSA applies | 253 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Searches - PPSA - no presumption that PPSA applies | 253 | R | 3.1.3 |
| PPSA - no presumption that PPSA applies | 253 | R | 3.1.3 |
| PPSA - searches - no presumption that PPSA applies to transaction | 253 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - obtaining copies of security agreements and particulars by request (s. 18 PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.4 |
| PPSA - searches - obtaining copies of security agreements and particulars by request (s. 18 PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.4 |
| PPSA - obtaining copies of security agreements and particulars by request (s. 18 PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.4 |
| Searches - PPSA - obtaining copies of security agreements and particulars by request (s. 18 PPSA) | 253 | R | 3.1.4 |
| Standard security searches - PPSA | 253-255 | L-L | 3.1 |
| PPSA - search | 253-255 | L-L | 3.1 |
| Searches - standard security searches  SEE: Searches | 253-257 | R-R | 3 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - search criteria | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6 |
| PPSA - search criteria | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6 |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6 |
| Search criteria - PPSA | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6 |
| PPSA - searches - search criteria - individuals | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6(c) |
| Individuals - PPSA - search criteria | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - individuals (specific/non-specific search) - PPSA | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - individuals | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6(c) |
| PPSA - searches - search criteria - individual - specific/non-specific search | 254 | L-R | 3.1.6(c) |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - fixtures and real property interests (s. 54 PPSA) | 254 | L | 3.1.5 |
| Fixtures - PPSA (s. 54 PPSA) | 254 | L | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - fixtures and real property interests (s. 54 PPSA) | 254 | L | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - searches - fixtures and property interests (s. 54 PPSA) | 254 | L | 3.1.5 |
| Searches - PPSA - fixtures and real property interests (s.54) | 254 | L | 3.1.5 |
| PPSA - search criteria - corporations | 254 | L | 3.1.6(a) |
| PPSA - searches - search criteria - sole proprietorships and partnerships | 254 | L | 3.1.6(b) |
| Searches - corporations - PPSA | 254 | L | 3.1.6(a) |
| Searches - sole proprietorships and partnerships - PPSA | 254 | L | 3.1.6(b) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - corporations | 254 | L | 3.1.6(a) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - sole proprietorships and partnerships | 254 | L | 3.1.6(b) |
| Corporations - PPSA - search criteria | 254 | L | 3.1.6(a) |
| Sole proprietorships and partnerships - PPSA - search criteria | 254 | L | 3.1.6(b) |
| Motor Vehicles - PPSA - search criteria | 254 | R | 3.1.6(d) |
| PPSA - searches - search criteria - motor vehicles (VIN of motor vehicle) | 254 | R | 3.1.6(d) |
| Searches - motor vehicles - PPSA | 254 | R | 3.1.6(d) |
| Searches - PPSA - search criteria - motor vehicles, VIN of motor vehicle | 254 | R | 3.1.6(d) |
| PPSA - searches - types of searches - verbal/uncertified | 254 | R | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - types of searches - verbal/uncertified | 254 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches - verbal/uncertified | 254 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - verbal/uncertified | 254 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Uncertified/verbal search - PPSA | 254 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Verbal/uncertified search - PPSA | 254 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - types of searches | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - types of searches - certified | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - certified | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - PPSA - types of searches - certified | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - searches - types of searches | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| Certified search - PPSA | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| PPSA - searches - types of searches - certified | 254-255 | R-L | 3.1.7 |
| Searches - repair and storage liens act, PPSA search discloses RSLA registered liens | 255 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Searches - standard security searches - repair and storage liens act | 255 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Repair and storage liens act - PPSA search | 255 | L-R | 3.2 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - no searches of title to personal property | 255 | L | 3.1.10 |
| Searches - PPSA - no searches of title to personal property | 255 | L | 3.1.10 |
| PPSA - searches - no searches of title to personal property | 255 | L | 3.1.10 |
| PPSA - no searches of title to personal property | 255 | L | 3.1.10 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - currency date of searches | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| Searches - PPSA - currency date of searches | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| PPSA - searches - currency date of searches | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| PPSA - currency date of searches | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| PPSA - file currency date | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| Currency date - PPSA search | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| Searches - currency date of searches | 255 | L | 3.1.8 |
| Searches - standard security searches - PPSA - unregistered rights and interests, not disclosed in search | 255 | L | 3.1.9 |
| Searches - PPSA - unregistered rights and interests, not disclosed in search | 255 | L | 3.1.9 |
| PPSA - searches - unregistered rights and interests, not disclosed in search | 255 | L | 3.1.9 |
| PPSA - unregistered rights and interests, not disclosed in search | 255 | L | 3.1.9 |
| Unregistered rights and interests, not disclosed in search - PPSA | 255 | L | 3.1.9 |
| Searches - standard security searches - s. 427 of the Bank Act | 255 | R | 3.3 |
| Searches - s. 427 of the Bank Act | 255 | R | 3.3 |
| Bank Act - s. 427 searches | 255 | R | 3.3 |
| S. 427 of the Bank Act - searches | 255 | R | 3.3 |
| Searches - Bank Act - s. 427 searches | 255 | R | 3.3 |
| Standard security searches - s. 427 of Bank Act | 255 | R | 3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - searches | 255-256 | R-R | 3.4 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches | 255-256 | R-R | 3.4 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bankruptcy searches | 255-256 | R-R | 3.4 |
| Standard security searches - bankruptcy searches | 255-256 | R-R | 3.4 |
| Bankruptcy - searches - superintendent of bankruptcy searches | 256 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches - superintendent of bankruptcy searches | 256 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bankruptcy searches - superintendent of bankruptcy searches | 256 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Superintendent of bankruptcy searches | 256 | L-R | 3.4.3 |
| Bankruptcy - searches - court searches | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - searches - court searches - FRANK system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - searches - court searches - Sustain system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Court searches - bankruptcy searches | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Court searches - bankruptcy searches - FRANK system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Court searches - bankruptcy searches - Sustain system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| FRANK system - bankruptcy court searches | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches - court searches | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches - court searches - FRANK system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches - court searches - Sustain system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bankruptcy searches - court searches - FRANK system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bankruptcy searches - court searches - Sustain system | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Sustain system - bankruptcy court searches | 256 | L | 3.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - searches - search limitations | 256 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Search limitations - bankruptcy searches | 256 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Searches - bankruptcy searches - search limitations | 256 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bankruptcy searches - search limitations | 256 | R | 3.4.4 |
| Execution Act searches | 256-257 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Searches - execution act searches | 256-257 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Searches - standard security searches - execution act searches | 256-257 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Standard security searches - Execution Act searches | 256-257 | R-L | 3.5 |
| Canada shipping act - security searches | 257 | R | 3.7 |
| Intellectual property - searches | 257 | L | 3.7 |
| Mining act - searches | 257 | R | 3.7 |
| Searches - Canada Shipping Act | 257 | R | 3.7 |
| Searches - intellectual property and other searches (unique assets) | 257 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Searches - Mining Act search | 257 | R | 3.7 |
| Searches - standard security searches - intellectual property and other searches | 257 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Standard security searches - intellectual property and other searches | 257 | L-R | 3.7 |
| Bulk sales act - searches | 257 | L | 3.6 |
| Searches - Bulk Sales Act searches | 257 | L | 3.6 |
| Searches - standard security searches - bulk sales act searches | 257 | L | 3.6 |
| Standard security searches - Bulk Sales Act searches | 257 | L | 3.6 |
| Real property - searches | 257 | R | 4 |
| Searches - real property searches | 257 | R | 4 |
| Opinions - scope and structure of an opinion | 257-258 | R-L | 6 |
| Scope and structure - opinions | 257-258 | R-L | 6 |
| Legal opinions  SEE: opinions | 257-260 | R-R | 5-8 |
| Opinions | 257-260 | R-R | 5-8 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - enforcement of agreement - subject to creditors’ rights and equitable remedies (qualification) | 258 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Enforcement of agreement - subject to creditors’ rights and equitable remedies - opinions (qualification) | 258 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Opinions - enforcement of agreement - subject to creditors’ rights and equitable remedies (qualification) | 258 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - authenticity of documents (assumption) | 258 | L | 7.1 |
| Opinions - authenticity of documents (assumption) | 258 | L | 7.1 |
| Authenticity of documents - opinions (assumption) | 258 | L | 7.1 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - currency of searches (assumption) | 258 | L | 7.2 |
| Currency of searches - opinions (assumption) | 258 | L | 7.2 |
| Opinions - currency of searches (assumption) | 258 | L | 7.2 |
| Qualifications - opinions  SEE: opinions | 258 | L | 7 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications | 258 | L | 7 |
| Assumptions - opinions  SEE: opinions | 258 | L | 7 |
| Standard assumptions and qualifications - opinions  SEE: opinions | 258 | L | 7 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - judgment currency award judgments only in CAD dollars (qualification) | 258 | R | 7.4 |
| Opinions - judgment currency award judgments only in CAD dollars (qualification) | 258 | R | 7.4 |
| Judgment currency award judgments only in CAD dollars - opinions (qualification) | 258 | R | 7.4 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - agreements binding on others (assumption) | 258 | R | 7.5 |
| Opinions - agreements binding on others (assumption) | 258 | R | 7.5 |
| Agreements binding on others - opinions (assumption) | 258 | R | 7.5 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - title to personal property and priority of security interests (no opinion given) | 258-259 | R-L | 7.6 |
| Opinions - priority of security interests (no opinion given) | 258-259 | R-L | 7.6 |
| PPSA - title to personal property and priority of security interests - opinions (no opinion given) | 258-259 | R-L | 7.6 |
| Title to personal property and priority of security interests (PPSA) - opinions (no opinion given) | 258-259 | R-L | 7.6 |
| Opinions - title to personal property and priority of security interests (no opinion) | 258-259 | R-L | 7.6 |
| Opinions - title to personal property (no opinion given) | 258-259 | R-L | 7.6 |
| Opinions - standard assumptions and qualifications - local counsel required (qualification) | 259 | L | 7.7 |
| Local counsel required - opinions (qualification) | 259 | L | 7.7 |
| Opinions - local council required (qualification) | 259 | L | 7.7 |
| Opinions - standard opinions | 259 | L | 8 |
| Opinions - standard opinions - corporate capacity and power, relying on certificate of status/compliance | 259 | L | 8.1 |
| Opinions - corporate capacity and power | 259 | L | 8.1 |
| Standard opinions - corporate capacity and power | 259 | L | 8.1 |
| Corporate capacity and power - opinions (relying on certificate of status/compliance) | 259 | L | 8.1 |
| Authorization, execution and delivery - opinions | 259 | R | 8.2 |
| Opinions - authorization, execution and delivery | 259 | R | 8.2 |
| Standard opinions - authorization, execution and delivery | 259 | R | 8.2 |
| Opinions - standard opinions - authorization, execution and delivery | 259 | R | 8.2 |
| Standard opinions - valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms | 259 | R | 8.3 |
| Valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms - opinions | 259 | R | 8.3 |
| Opinions - standard opinions - valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms | 259 | R | 8.3 |
| Opinions - valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms | 259 | R | 8.3 |
| Opinions - registration(s) have been made | 259 | R | 8.4 |
| Registration - opinions | 259 | R | 8.4 |
| Opinions - standard opinions - registration(s) have been made | 259 | R | 8.4 |
| Standard opinions - registration(s) have been made | 259 | R | 8.4 |
| Opinions - rank of security (for real property not personal property) | 260 | L | 8.5 |
| Opinions - standard opinions - rank of security (for real property not personal property) | 260 | L | 8.5 |
| Rank of security - opinions (for real property not personal property) | 260 | L | 8.5 |
| Standard opinions - rank of security (for real property not personal property) | 260 | L | 8.5 |
| Authorized share capital - opinions (but no opinion as to title to shares) | 260 | R | 8.6 |
| Opinions - authorized share capital (but no opinion as to title to shares) | 260 | R | 8.6 |
| Opinions - standard opinions - authorized share capital (but no opinion as to title to shares) | 260 | R | 8.6 |
| Standard opinions - authorized share capital (but no opinion as to title to shares) | 260 | R | 8.6 |
| Bankruptcy and other creditors' remedies  SEE: unsecured creditors | 261 | L | Part I |
| Unsecured creditors - defined | 261 | L | 1 |
| Unsecured creditors - rights and remedies | 261 | L | 1 |
| Judgments, executions, and garnishments - unsecured creditors | 261 | L-R | 2 |
| Unsecured creditors - judgments, executions, and garnishments | 261 | L-R | 2 |
| Bankruptcy - judgments, executions, and garnishments | 261 | R | 2 |
| Garnishments - garnishee pays in accordance with Creditors’ Relief Act | 261 | R | 2.2 |
| Garnishments - notice of garnishment - serve notice on local sheriff, judgment debtor, and garnishee(s) | 261 | R | 2.2 |
| Garnishments - unsecured creditor remedy | 261 | R | 2.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - garnishments | 261 | R | 2.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - garnishments - garnishee pays in accordance with Creditors’ Relief Act | 261 | R | 2.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - notice of garnishment - served on local sheriff, judgment debtor, and garnishee(s) | 261 | R | 2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - priority | 261 | R | 2.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - judgments, executions, and garnishments - priority in bankruptcy (under BIA) | 261 | R | 2.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - priority in bankruptcy (under BIA) | 261 | R | 2.3 |
| Judgments, executions, and garnishments - distinction from secured creditors | 261 | R | 2.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - distinction from secured creditors (re judgments and executions) | 261 | R | 2.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - judgments, executions, and garnishments - distinction from secured creditors | 261 | R | 2.4 |
| Requirements and procedures - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) | 262 | L | 3.3 |
| Unpaid suppliers - requirements and procedures to obtain s. 81.1 rights | 262 | L | 3.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - requirements and procedures | 262 | L-R | 3.3 |
| S. 81.1 BIA - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - special rights in bankruptcy | 262 | L | 3.1 |
| Unpaid suppliers - special rights in bankruptcy (s. 81.1 BIA) | 262 | L | 3.1 |
| Unpaid suppliers - special rights in bankruptcy (s. 81.1 BIA) - limitations | 262 | L | 3.2 |
| Limitations - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - special rights in bankruptcy | 262 | L | 3.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - special rights in bankruptcy (s. 81.1 BIA) – limitations | 262 | L | 3.2 |
| BIA - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) | 262 | L-R | 3 |
| Unpaid suppliers | 262 | L-R | 3 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) | 262 | L-R | 3 |
| Priority - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - priority over any other claims, but subordinate to bona fide subsequent purchaser (s. 81.1(6) BIA) | 262 | R | 3.4 |
| Priority - unpaid supplies (s. 81.1 BIA) - partly paid good (s. 81.1(2) BIA) | 262 | R | 3.4 |
| Unpaid suppliers - priority - over any other claims, but subordinate to bona fide subsequent purchaser (s. 81.1(6) BIA) | 262 | R | 3.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - priority - partly paid goods (s. 81.1(2) BIA) | 262 | R | 3.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - priority - over any other claims, but subordinate to bona fide subsequent purchaser (s. 81.1(6) BIA) | 262 | R | 3.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - priority - partly paid goods (s. 81.1(2) BIA) | 262 | R | 3.4 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - wage earner protection program act | 262-263 | R | 3.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - WEPPA - wage earner protection program act | 262-263 | R | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - Wage Earner Protection Program Act | 262-263 | R | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - wages defined (s. 2(1) WEPPA) | 262-263 | R | 3.5 |
| Wages - WEPPA - defined (s. 2(1) WEPPA) | 262-263 | R | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - ‘wages’ defined (s. 2(1) WEPPA) | 262-263 | R | 3.5 |
| Controlling interest - WEPPA - defined | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Managerial position - WEPPA - defined | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - controlling interest defined | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - managerial position defined | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - eligibility requirements (s. 5 WEPPA) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - eligible individuals deemed ineligible (s. 6 WEPPA) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - employees compensated directly by government (s. 7 WEPP) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - WEPPA - eligibility requirements (s. 5 WEPPA) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (s. 81.1 BIA) - WEPPA - eligible individuals deemed ineligible (s. 6 WEPPA) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - unpaid suppliers (S. 81.1 BIA) - WEPPA - employees compensated directly by government (s. 7 WEPP) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - ‘controlling interest’ defined | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - ‘managerial position’ defined | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - eligibility requirements (s. 5 WEPPA) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - eligible individuals deemed ineligible (s. 6 WEPPA) | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Subrogation right of government - unpaid suppliers - WEPPA | 263 | L | 3.5 |
| Unpaid suppliers - WEPPA - subrogation right of government (s. 36(1) WEPPA) | 263 | R | 3.5 |
| WEPPA - subrogation right of government (s. 36(1) WEPPA) | 263 | R | 3.5 |
| Distress right of landlord - unsecured creditors | 263 | R | 4 |
| Landlord and rights of distress - unsecured creditors | 263 | R | 4 |
| Right of distress of landlord - unsecured creditor | 263 | R | 4 |
| Unsecured creditors - landlords and rights of distress | 263 | R | 4 |
| Unsecured creditors - landlords and rights or distress - limited rights to seize and sell assets owned by the tenant to satisfy rent arrears | 263 | R | 4 |
| Unsecured creditors - landlords and rights or distress - preferred claim in bankruptcy for up to 3 months arrears and 3 months accelerated rent | 263 | R | 4 |
| Bankruptcy - status of a bankrupt | 263-264 | R | 5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - status of bankrupt - become bankrupt in 1 of 3 ways | 263-264 | R | 5.1 |
| Status of a bankrupt - become bankrupt in 1 of 3 ways | 263-264 | R | 5.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - status of a bankrupt | 263-264 | R | 5.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - status of bankrupt | 263-264 | R | 5.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - status of bankrupt - become bankrupt in 1 of 3 ways | 263-264 | R | 5.1 |
| Bankruptcy -  SEE: also BIA | 263-266 | R | 5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy | 263-266 | R | 5 |
| Strategic bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy | 264 | L-R | 5.3.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - strategic bankruptcy | 264 | L-R | 5.3.1 |
| Person - BIA - defined broadly | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) - balance sheet test (s. 2(3)(c) BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) - cash flow test (s. 2(3)(a)(b) BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| BIA - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| BIA - person (defined broadly) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) - balance sheet test (s. 2(3)(c) BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) - cash flow test (s. 2(3)(a)(b) BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) - balance sheet test (s. 2 (3)(c) BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Who can become bankrupt - insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) - cash flow test (s. 2(3)(a)(b) BIA) | 264 | L | 5.2 |
| Involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - strategic bankruptcy | 264 | L | 5.3.1 |
| Acts of bankruptcy (s. 42(1) BIA) - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application | 264 | R | 5.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - acts of bankruptcy | 264 | R | 5.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - acts of bankruptcy (s. 42(1) BIA) | 264 | R | 5.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure | 264 | R | 5.3.2 |
| Involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - acts of bankruptcy (s. 42(1) BIA) | 264 | R | 5.3.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - acts of bankruptcy (s. 42(1) BIA) | 264 | R | 5.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure - application commenced in the Ontario Superior Court | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure - onus is on the applicant - verified by affidavit of trust (s. 43(3) BIA) | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure - debtor served with notice of application (s. 70(1) BIA Rules) | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Procedure - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Procedure - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - application commenced in the Ontario Superior Court | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Procedure - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - onus is on the applicant - verified by affidavit of truth (s. 43(3) BIA) | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Procedure - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - debtor served with notice of application (s. 70(1) BIA Rules) | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure - application commenced in the Ontario Superior Court | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure - onus is on the applicant - verified by affidavit of truth (s. 43(3) BIA) | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - procedure - debtor served with notice of application (s. 70(1) BIA Rules) | 264 | R | 5.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application | 264-265 | L | 5.3 |
| Involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application | 264-265 | L | 5.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application | 264-265 | L | 5.3 |
| Affidavit of truth (s. 43(3) BIA) - bankruptcy | 264-265 | R | 5.3.3-5.3.4 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - disputed applications - file notice of dispute and serve a copy on applicant (s. 74 BIA Rules) | 265 | L | 5.3.4 |
| Disputed applications - involuntary bankruptcy | 265 | L | 5.3.4 |
| Involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - disputed applications - file a notice of dispute and serve a copy on applicant (s. 74 BIA Rules) | 265 | L | 5.3.4 |
| Notice of dispute (s. 74 BIA rules) - involuntary bankruptcy and bankruptcy application | 265 | L | 5.3.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - disputed applications - file notice of dispute and serve a copy on applicant (s. 74 BIA Rules) | 265 | L | 5.3.4 |
| Bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - remedies | 265 | L | 5.3.5 |
| Involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - remedies | 265 | L | 5.3.5 |
| Remedy - involuntary bankruptcy | 265 | L | 5.3.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - involuntary bankruptcy and the bankruptcy application - remedies | 265 | L | 5.3.5 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - appointed (s. 71 BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - fees and expenses given priority (s. 136(1)(b) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - typically persons | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Trustee - appointed (s. 71 BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Trustee - fees and expenses given priority (s. 136(1)(b) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Trustee - typically persons | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - appointed (s. 71 BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - fees and expenses given priority (s. 136(1)(b) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - typically persons | 265 | R | 5.4.1 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee | 265 | R | 5.4 |
| Trustee - trustees in bankruptcy | 265 | R | 5.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee | 265 | R | 5.4 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - creditors must give up possession, some exceptions (s. 17(1) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - give notice of bankruptcy, convene meetings of creditors, report on progress (s. 27(1) and 102(1) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - liquidate assets and distribute proceeds | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - power to enter premises occupied by third party with consent or warrant (s. 16(3.1) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - power to enter the bankrupt’s premises to obtain possession (s. 16(3) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - power to scrutinize actions of bankrupt prior to bankruptcy | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - powers limited if inspector (s. 30 BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Trustee - duties and powers - take possession of property and take inventory (s. 16(3) BIA) | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - duties and powers | 265 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - stay of proceedings - claims by unsecured creditors (s. 69.3 BIA) | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Bankruptcy - stay of proceedings - claims by unsecured creditors (s. 69.3 BIA) - must file proof of claim with trustee (s. 124(1) BIA) | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Proof of claim (s. 124(1) BIA) - bankruptcy - stay of proceedings - claims by unsecured creditors | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Stay of proceedings - bankruptcy - claims by unsecured creditors (s. 69.3 BIA) | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Stay of proceedings - bankruptcy - claims by unsecured creditors (s. 69.3 BIA) - must file proof of claim with trustee (s. 124(1) BIA) | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - stay of proceedings - claims by unsecured creditors (s. 69.3 BIA) | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - stay of proceedings -claims by unsecured creditors (s. 69.3 BIA) - must file proof of claim with trustee (s. 124(1) BIA) | 266 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Bankruptcy - treatment of secured creditors - stranger to the bankruptcy | 266 | L | 5.4.3 |
| Stranger to the bankruptcy - defined (secured creditor is a stranger to the bankruptcy) | 266 | L | 5.4.3 |
| Treatment of secured creditors in a bankruptcy - stranger to the bankruptcy | 266 | L | 5.4.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - treatment of secured creditors - stranger to the bankruptcy (free to enforce its security) | 266 | L | 5.4.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - treatment of secured creditors - must prove its security to trustee if requested (s. 128(1) BIA) | 266 | L | 5.4.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - treatment of secured creditors - trustee has right to redeem under s. 128(3) BIA | 266 | L | 5.4.3 |
| Bankruptcy - stay of proceedings - leave to lift stay, examples listed | 266 | R | 6.2 |
| Leave to lift stay - bankruptcy - stay of proceedings | 266 | R | 6.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - stay of proceedings - leave to lift stay, examples listed | 266 | R | 6.2 |
| Bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate - first meeting of creditors | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - addresses 3 matters (s. 102(5) BIA) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - meeting within 21 days of trustee’s appointment, but no earlier than 10 days after notice is sent (s. 102(1) BIA; s. 108(1) BIA Rules) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - send a notice of bankruptcy and of first meeting (s. 102(1) BIA) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors- meeting location designated by official receiver | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| First meeting of creditors - bankruptcy | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| First meeting of creditors - bankruptcy - addresses 3 matters (s. 102(5) BIA) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| First meeting of creditors - bankruptcy - meeting location designated by official receiver | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| First meeting of creditors - bankruptcy - meeting within 21 days of trustee’s appointment, but no earlier than 10 days after notice is sent (s. 102(1) BIA; s. 108(1) BIA Rules) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| First meeting of creditors - bankruptcy - send a notice of bankruptcy and of first meeting (s. 102(1) BIA) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - addresses 3 matters (s. 102(5) BIA) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - meeting within 21 days of trustee’s appointment, but no earlier than 10 days after notice is sent (s. 102(1) BIA; s. 108(1) BIA Rules) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - meeting location designated by official receiver | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - first meeting of creditors - send a notice of bankruptcy and of first meeting (s. 102(1) BIA) | 266-267 | R | 7.1 |
| Affirmation of trustee in bankruptcy | 266-267 | R | 7.1-7.2 |
| Administration of bankrupt’s estate | 266-268 | R | 7 |
| Bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate | 266-268 | R | 7 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate | 266-268 | R | 7 |
| Bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate - review of bankrupt’s affairs - official receiver conducts an examination (s. 161 BIA) | 267 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Review of bankrupt’s affairs - administration of bankrupt’s estate - official receiver conducts examination (s. 161 BIA) | 267 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - review of bankrupt’s affairs - official receiver conducts an examination (s. 161 BIA) | 267 | L-R | 7.3 |
| Affirmation of trustee in bankruptcy - at first meeting | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Affirmation of trustee in bankruptcy - passed by ‘ordinary resolution’ (s. 115 BIA) | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate - affirmation of trustee | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Bankruptcy - affirmation of trustee - at first meeting | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Bankruptcy - affirmation of trustee - passed by ‘ordinary resolution’ (s. 115 BIA) | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Bankruptcy - removing trustee | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Ordinary resolution - affirmation of trustee (s. 115 BIA) | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Trustee - affirmation of trustee - at first meeting | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Trustee - affirmation of trustee - by ordinary resolution | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - affirmation of trustee - at first meeting | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - affirmation of trustee - passed by ‘ordinary resolution’ (s. 115 BIA) | 267 | L | 7.2 |
| Bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate - inspectors | 267-268 | R | 7.4 |
| Bankruptcy - inspectors | 267-268 | R | 7.4 |
| Inspectors - bankruptcy | 267-268 | R | 7.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - inspectors | 267-268 | R | 7.4 |
| Bankruptcy - inspectors - powers of trustee requiring inspector approval (s. 30 BIA) | 268 | L | 7.4.2 |
| Inspectors - bankruptcy - powers of trustee requiring inspector approval (s. 30 BIA) | 268 | L | 7.4.2 |
| Trustee - powers of trustee requiring inspector approval (s. 30 BIA) | 268 | L | 7.4.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - inspectors - powers of trustee requiring inspector approval (s. 30 BIA) | 268 | L | 7.4.2 |
| Bankruptcy - inspectors - conflicts with inspectors - direction given by creditors prevail (s. 119(1) BIA) | 268 | L | 7.4.3 |
| Conflict with inspectors - bankruptcy - direction given by creditors prevail (s. 119(1)) | 268 | L | 7.4.3 |
| Inspectors - bankruptcy - conflicts with inspectors - direction given by creditors prevail (s. 119(1) BIA) | 268 | L | 7.4.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - inspectors - conflicts with inspectors - direction given by creditors prevail (s. 119(1)) | 268 | L | 7.4.3 |
| Bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Bankruptcy - voting and proof of claims at first creditors’ meeting | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - must file proof of claim (s. 109(1) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - voting and proof of claims at first creditors’ meeting | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Voting and proof of claims at first creditors’ meeting | 268 | R | 7.5 |
| Bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - must file proof of claim (s. 109(1) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.1 |
| Preferred creditors (unsecured creditors under s. 136(1)(a)-(j) BIA) - bankruptcy | 268 | R | 7.5.1 |
| Proof of claim at first creditors’ meeting (s. 109(1) BIA) - Administration of bankrupt’s estate | 268 | R | 7.5.1 |
| Provable claims - administration of the bankrupt’s estate | 268 | R | 7.5.1 |
| Provable claims - bankruptcy | 268 | R | 7.5.1 |
| Bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - secured creditors (s. 112 BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - secured creditors - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting (s. 112 BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.2 |
| Secured creditors - bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting (s. 112 BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - secured creditors (s. 112 BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.2 |
| Bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - rights to share in distribution - must prove claim to share in distribution (s. 124(1) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.3 |
| Bankruptcy - rights to share in distribution - must prove claim to share in distribution (s. 124(1) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.3 |
| Right to share in distribution - bankruptcy - administration of bankrupt’s estate | 268 | R | 7.5.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - rights to share in distribution - must prove claim to share in distribution (s. 124(1) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - rights to share in distribution - must prove claim to share in distribution (s. 124(1) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.3 |
| Bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - restricted parties (s. 113(3) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.4 |
| Bankruptcy - restricted parties (s. 113(3) BIA) - administration of bankrupt’s estate | 268 | R | 7.5.4 |
| Restricted parties - administration of bankrupt’s estate (s. 113(3) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - proof of claims and voting at first creditors’ meeting - restricted parties (s. 113(3) BIA) | 268 | R | 7.5.4 |
| Bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee | 269 | L | 8 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability | 269 | L | 8 |
| Personal liability of trustee - bankruptcy | 269 | L | 8 |
| Trustee - personal liability - administration of bankrupts' estate | 269 | L | 8 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee | 269 | L | 8 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability | 269 | L | 8 |
| Bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - labour and employee-related liabilities (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - labour and employee-related (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Labour and employee-related liabilities - bankruptcy trustee (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Personal liability of trustee - labour and employee-related (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Trustee - personal liability - labour and employee-related (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - labour and employee-related (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - labour and employee-related (s. 14.06(1.1) and (1.2) BIA) | 269 | L | 8.1 |
| Environmental Protection Act - trustee liability | 269 | R | 8.2.1 |
| EPA - Environmental protection act | 269 | R | 8.2.1 |
| Bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - environmental liabilities - protections from liability (s. 14.06(2) BIA) | 269 | R | 8.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - environmental - protection from personal liability (s. 14.06(2) BIA) | 269 | R | 8.2.2 |
| Personal liability of trustee - environmental - protection from personal liability (s. 14.06(2) BIA) | 269 | R | 8.2.2 |
| Trustee - personal liability - environmental - protection from personal liability (s. 14.06(2) BIA) | 269 | R | 8.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - environmental liabilities (protections, s. 14.01(1)-(6) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - environmental (protections, s. 14.01(1)-(6) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2 |
| Environmental liability - bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee (protections, s. 14.01(1)-(6) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - environmental (protections, s. 14.01(1)-(6) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - environmental (protections, s. 14.01(1)-(6) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2 |
| Bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - environmental liabilities - compliance with remediation orders (options, s. 14.06(4) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2.3 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - environmental - compliance with remediation orders (options, s. 14.06(4) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2.3 |
| Compliance with environmental remediation order - bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee (compliance options, s. 14.06(4) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2.3 |
| Environmental liabilities - bankruptcy - compliance with environmental remediation orders (compliance options, s. 14.06(4) BIA) | 269-270 | R | 8.2.3 |
| Bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - need court approval to sell to related parties (s. 30(4)-(6) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - need court approval to sell to related parties (s. 30(4)-(6) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Related parties - liquidation - court approval to sell to related parties (defined, s. 30(4)-(6) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - need court approval to sell to related parties (s. 30(4)-(6) BIA) | 270 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Bankruptcy - personal liability of trustee - environmental liability - priority charge for remediation costs (s. 14.06(7) BIA) | 270 | L | 8.2.4 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - personal liability - environmental l - priority charge for remediation costs (s. 14.06(7) BIA) | 270 | L | 8.2.4 |
| Remediation costs - priority charge for remediation costs (s. 14.06(7) BIA) | 270 | L | 8.2.4 |
| Bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - sale of real property | 270 | R | 9.2.1 |
| Liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - sale of real property | 270 | R | 9.2.1 |
| Sale of real property - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets | 270 | R | 9.2.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets - sale of real property | 270 | R | 9.2.1 |
| Bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - sale of real property - matrimonial home (special consideration under FLA) | 270 | R | 9.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - sale of real property - matrimonial home (special consideration under FLA) | 270 | R | 9.2.2 |
| Liquidation of bankrupt’s assets (s. 30(1)(a) BIA) - sale of real property - matrimonial home (special consideration under FLA) - bankruptcy | 270 | R | 9.2.2 |
| Matrimonial home - bankruptcy - sale of real property (special consideration under FLA) | 270 | R | 9.2.2 |
| Sale of real property - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets - matrimonial home | 270 | R | 9.2.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - liquidation of bankrupt’s assets - sale of real property - matrimonial home (special consideration under FLA) | 270 | R | 9.2.2 |
| Assignment of leases - bankruptcy | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Bankruptcy - assignment of leases | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Bankruptcy - rights of occupation of leased premises | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Bankruptcy - rights of occupation of leased premises and assignment of leases | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Right of occupation of leased premises - bankruptcy | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - assignment of leases | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - rights of occupation of leased premises and assignment of leases | 270-271 | R | 10 |
| Bankruptcy - leased premises - occupation rights (s. 38-39 Commercial Tenancies Act) | 270-271 | R | 10.1 |
| Lease - bankruptcy - occupation rights (s. 38-39 Commercial Tenancies Act) | 270-271 | R | 10.1 |
| Occupation rights - trustee in bankruptcy (s. 38-39 Commercial Tenancies Act) | 270-271 | R | 10.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - leased premises - occupation rights (s. 38-39 Commercial Tenancies Act) | 270-271 | R | 10.1 |
| Asset distribution - bankruptcy (s. 136 BIA) | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - distribution of assets (s. 136 BIA) | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Bankruptcy - distribution of assets (s. 136 BIA) - interim distribution | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Distribution of assets - bankruptcy (s. 136 BIA) | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Interim distributions - bankruptcy | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Trustee - priority of payment of fees - distribution of the assets of the estate (s. 136 BIA) | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - distribution of assets (s. 136 BIA) | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - distribution of assets (s. 136 BIA) - interim distribution | 271 | L-R | 11 |
| Assignment of leases - bankruptcy - election to assign lease | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - leased premises - election to retain | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - leased premises - landlord consent (if landlord does not consent, can get court order) | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - leased premises - right to assign | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Lease - bankruptcy - assignment rights | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Lease - bankruptcy - election to retain | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - election to retain and right to assign lease | 271 | L | 10.2 |
| Bankruptcy - leased premises - disclaimer of leases - landlord is entitled to claim preferred creditor status (s. 136(1)(f) BIA) | 271 | L | 10.3 |
| Disclaimer - of leases in bankruptcy - landlord is entitled to claim preferred creditor status (s. 136(1)(f) BIA) | 271 | L | 10.3 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - leased premises - disclaimer of leases - landlord is entitled to claim preferred creditor status (s. 136(1)(f) BIA) | 271 | L | 10.3 |
| Bankruptcy - interim receiver - s. 47.1(1) or s. 47(1) BIA (more power than under s. 46) | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| Bankruptcy - interim receivers - s. 46 BIA (preserves assets) | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| Bankruptcy - s. 46 BIA - interim receivers (preserves assets) | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| Interim receivers - s. 46 BIA, interim receiver (preserves assets) | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| Interim receivers - s. 47.1(1) or s. 47(1) BIA (more power than under s. 46 BIA) | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| S.46 BIA - interim receivers (preserves assets) - creditor applies to the court | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - interim receivers (preserves assets) under s. 46 BIA | 271-272 | R | 12 |
| Automatic discharge - Individual bankrupt (if not a personal income tax debtor) | 272 | L-R | 13.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - automatic discharge (if not a personal income tax debtor) | 272 | L-R | 13.2.2 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - automatic discharge (if not a personal income tax debtor) | 272 | L-R | 13.2.2 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of corporate bankrupt (debts must be paid in full, s. 169(4) BIA) | 272 | L | 13.1 |
| Corporate bankrupt - discharge of bankrupt (debts must be paid in full, s. 169(4) BIA) | 272 | L | 13.1 |
| Discharge of corporate bankrupt (debts must be paid in full, s. 169(4) BIA) | 272 | L | 13.1 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of corporate bankrupt (debts must be paid in full, s. 169(4) BIA) | 272 | L | 13.1 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - non-automatic discharge (s. 169(2) BIA) | 272 | R | 13.2.3 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - non-automatic discharge (s. 169(2) BIA) | 272 | R | 13.2.3 |
| Non-automatic discharge - individual bankrupt (s. 169(2) BIA) | 272 | R | 13.2.3 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - personal income tax debtors (s. 172.1(1) BIA) | 272 | R | 13.2.4 |
| Tax - bankruptcy - personal income tax debtors (s. 172.1(1) BIA) | 272 | R | 13.2.4 |
| Tax - personal income tax debtors - bankruptcy (s. 172.1(1) BIA) | 272 | R | 13.2.4 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - personal income tax debtors | 272 | R | 13.2.4 |
| Discharge hearing - orders available | 272-273 | L | 13.2.2 - 13.2.5 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of bankrupt | 272-274 | L | 13 |
| Discharge of bankrupt | 272-274 | L | 13 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of bankrupt | 272-274 | L | 13 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt | 272-274 | L | 13.2 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt | 272-274 | L | 13.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt | 272-274 | L | 13.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - automatic discharge (if not a personal income tax debtor) | 272-274 | L | 13.2 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - facts for which a discharge may be refused, suspended, or granted conditionally (s. 173 BIA) | 273 | L-R | 13.2.7 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - facts for which a discharge may be refused, suspended or granted conditionally (s. 173 BIA) | 273 | L-R | 13.2.7 |
| Orders available at discharge hearing (s. 172(2) BIA) | 273 | L-R | 13.2.7 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - facts for which a discharge may be refused, suspended, or granted conditionally (s. 173 BIA) | 273 | L-R | 13.2.7 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - notice to creditors (of automatic discharge or discharge hearing, s. 168.1(4) and 169(6) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.5 |
| Notice to creditors - bankruptcy - of automatic discharge or discharge hearing (s. 168.1(4) and 169(6) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.5 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - notice to creditors (of automatic discharge or discharge hearing, s. 168.1(4) and 169(6) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.5 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - mandatory mediation (s. 170.1(1) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.6 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - mandatory mediation (s. 170.1(1) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.6 |
| Mandatory mediation - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt (s. 170.1(1) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.6 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - mandatory mediation (s. 170.1(1) BIA) | 273 | L | 13.2.6 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - conditional discharges | 273 | R | 13.2.8 |
| Conditional discharge - bankruptcy - individual bankrupt | 273 | R | 13.2.8 |
| Conditional discharge - individual bankrupt | 273 | R | 13.2.8 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - conditional discharges | 273 | R | 13.2.8 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - conditional discharges | 273 | R | 13.2.8 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - suspension of discharge | 273-274 | R | 13.2.9 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - suspension of discharges | 273-274 | R | 13.2.9 |
| Suspension of discharges - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt | 273-274 | R | 13.2.9 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - suspension of discharge | 273-274 | R | 13.2.9 |
| Amendments to CCAA - fraudulent conveyances | 274 | L-R | Part II |
| Fraudulent conveyances and preferences and transfers at undervalue | 274 | L-R | Part II |
| Pre-bankruptcy transactions - transfer at undervalue | 274 | L-R | Part II |
| Unsecured creditors - fraudulent conveyances, and preferences and transfers at under value | 274 | L-R | Part II |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - debts not released by discharge order (s. 178 BIA) | 274 | R | 13.2.10 |
| Debts not released by discharge order - discharge of individual bankrupt (s. 178 BIA) | 274 | R | 13.2.10 |
| Discharge of individual bankrupt - debts not released by discharge order (s. 178 BIA) | 274 | R | 13.2.10 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of individual bankrupt - debts not released by discharge order (s. 178 BIA) | 274 | R | 13.2.10 |
| Bankruptcy - discharge of trustees duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - discharge of trustees duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Bankruptcy - trustee - duties - discharge of duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Discharge of trustee in bankruptcy’s duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Trustee - discharge of trustees duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - discharge of trustees duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Unsecured creditors - bankruptcy - trustee - discharge of trustees duties (s. 41(1) BIA) | 274 | R | 14 |
| Excluded property - FCA | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| FCA - meaning of property (if excluded property, FCA does not apply) | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| FCA - personal property (if excluded property, FCA does not apply) | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| FCA - property definition (if excluded property, FCA does not apply) | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| FCA - real property (if excluded property, FCA does not apply) | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| Property - defined in FCA (if excluded property, FCA does not apply) | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| Tools of the trade - FCA - bankruptcy - excluded property | 275 | L-R | 15.3 |
| FCA - required elements (s .2 FCA) | 275 | L | 15.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - FCA - required elements (s. 2 FCA) | 275 | L | 15.1 |
| Required elements - fraudulent conveyance - FCA (s. 2 FCA) | 275 | L | 15.1 |
| Conveyance - definition in FCA (interpreted broadly to include any transfer of property) | 275 | L | 15.2 |
| Conveyance - FCA - definition (interpreted broadly to include any transfer of property) | 275 | L | 15.2 |
| Conveyance - FCA - meaning of conveyance | 275 | L | 15.2 |
| FCA - conveyance definition (interpreted broadly to include any transfer of property) | 275 | L | 15.2 |
| FCA - meaning of conveyance (interpreted broadly to include any transfer of property) | 275 | L | 15.2 |
| Badges of fraud - FCA - onus is on the plaintiff to prove intent | 275 | R | 15.4 |
| FCA - badges of fraud and intent (onus is on the plaintiff to prove intent) | 275 | R | 15.4 |
| FCA - intent and the badges of fraud (onus is on the plaintiff to prove intent) | 275 | R | 15.4 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - FCA - intent and the badges of fraud | 275 | R | 15.4 |
| Intent and badges of fraud - FCA - onus is on the plaintiff to prove intent | 275 | R | 15.4 |
| Intent to defraud - FCA - onus is on the plaintiff to prove intent | 275 | R | 15.4 |
| FCA | 275-276 | L | 15 |
| Fraudulent Conveyances Act (FCA)  SEE: FCA | 275-276 | L | 15 |
| Exemptions - FCA (s. 3 FCA), good consideration; good faith and the concurrent intent | 275-276 | R | 15.5 |
| Exemptions - fraudulent conveyance - FCA (s. 3 FCA), good consideration; good faith and the concurrent intent | 275-276 | R | 15.5 |
| FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) | 275-276 | R | 15.5 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) | 275-276 | R | 15.5 |
| FCA - remedy (transfer is void) | 276 | L-R | 15.6 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - FCA - remedy (transfer is void) | 276 | L-R | 15.6 |
| Remedy - FCA (transfer is void) | 276 | L-R | 15.6 |
| Void conveyance - FCA - remedy | 276 | L-R | 15.6 |
| FCA - concurrent intent and good faith - exemption, s. 3 FCA | 276 | L | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) - concurrent intent and good faith | 276 | L | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) - good consideration (only valuable consideration is required) | 276 | L | 15.5(a) |
| FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) - good faith and concurrent intent | 276 | L | 15.5(b) |
| FCA - good consideration (only valuable consideration is required) - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) | 276 | L | 15.5(a) |
| FCA - good faith and concurrent intent - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) | 276 | L | 15.5(b) |
| Good considerations - FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA), (only valuable consideration is required) | 276 | L | 15.5(a) |
| Good faith and concurrent intent - FCA - exemptions (s. 3 FCA) | 276 | L | 15.5(b) |
| Concurrent intent and good faith - FCA & APA | 276 | L | 15.5(b)16.2.3 |
| Creditors or others - FCA - proper parties | 276 | R | 15.7 |
| FCA - proper parties (creditors and others) | 276 | R | 15.7 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - FCA - proper parties (creditors and others) | 276 | R | 15.7 |
| Proper parties - FCA - creditors or others | 276 | R | 15.7 |
| FCA - limitation period (subject to period in Limitations Act) | 276 | R | 15.8 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - FCA - limitation period (subject to period in Limitations Act) | 276 | R | 15.8 |
| Limitation periods - FCA (subject to Limitations Act) | 276 | R | 15.8 |
| APA - required elements - fraudulent conveyance (s. 4(1) APA) | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - required elements (s. 4(1) APA) | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance | 276-277 | R | 16.1 |
| FCA - differences between FCA and APA - insolvency requirement | 276-277 | R | 16.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA | 276-277 | R | 16.1 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - required elements (s. 4(1) APA) | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| APA - required elements - fraudulent conveyance - commercial insolvency | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| APA - required elements - fraudulent conveyance - legal insolvency | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - required elements - commercial insolvency | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - required elements - legal insolvency | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| Required elements - fraudulent conveyance - APA (s. 4(1) APA) | 276-277 | R | 16.1.1 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance and unjust preferences | 276-278 | R | 16 |
| Assignment and preferences act (APA)  SEE: APA | 276-278 | R | 16 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - Assignments and preferences act (APA)  SEE: APA | 276-278 | R | 16 |
| APA - required elements - unjust preference (s. 4(2) APA) | 277 | L-R | 16.2.1 |
| Required elements - unjust preferences - APA (s. 4(2) APA) | 277 | L-R | 16.2.1 |
| Unjust preference - required elements (s. 4(2) APA) | 277 | L-R | 16.2.1 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - required elements (s. 4(2) APA) | 277 | L-R | 16.2.1 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - exemptions (s. 5(1) APA) | 277 | L-R | 16.1.1 |
| APA - exemptions - fraudulent conveyance (s. 5(1) APA) | 277 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Exemptions - APA - fraudulent conveyance (s. 5(1) APA) | 277 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Exemptions - fraudulent conveyance - APA (s. 5(1) APA) | 277 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - exemptions (s. 5(1) APA) | 277 | R | 16.1.2 |
| APA - unjust preferences - 60-day presumption of unjust preference (s. 4(3) APA) | 277 | R | 16.2.2 |
| Unjust preferences - 60-day presumption of unjust preference (s. 4(3) APA) | 277 | R | 16.2.2 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - 60-day presumption of unjust preference (s. 4(3) APA) | 277 | R | 16.2.2 |
| APA - unjust preferences - intent and concurrent intent | 277 | R | 16.2.3 |
| Intention and concurrent intent - APA | 277 | R | 16.2.3 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - intent and concurrent intent | 277 | R | 16.2.3 |
| APA - unjust preferences | 277-278 | L | 16.2 |
| Unjust preferences - APA | 277-278 | L | 16.2 |
| APA - exemptions - unjust preferences (s. 4(2), s. 5(5) APA) | 278 | L | 16.2.4 |
| APA - unjust preferences - exemptions (s. 4(2), s. 5(5) APA) | 278 | L | 16.2.4 |
| Exemptions - APA - unjust preferences (s. 4(2), s. 5(5) APA) | 278 | L | 16.2.4 |
| Exemptions - unjust preference - APA (s. 4(2), 5(5) APA) | 278 | L | 16.2.4 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - exemptions (s. 4(2), s. 5(5) APA) | 278 | L | 16.2.4 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - proper parties (creditor) | 278 | L | 16.3 |
| APA - proper parties (creditor) | 278 | L | 16.3 |
| APA - unjust preferences - property parties (creditor) | 278 | L | 16.3 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - proper parties (creditor) | 278 | L | 16.3 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - proper parties (creditor) | 278 | L | 16.3 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - remedy (transfer is void) | 278 | L | 16.4 |
| APA - remedy (transfer is void) | 278 | L | 16.4 |
| APA - unjust preferences - remedy (transfer is void) | 278 | L | 16.4 |
| Fraudulent conveyance - APA - remedy (transfer is void) | 278 | L | 16.4 |
| Remedy - APA (transfer is void) | 278 | L | 16.4 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - remedy (transfer is void) | 278 | L | 16.4 |
| APA - fraudulent conveyance - limitation periods (subject to Limitations Act) | 278 | L | 16.5 |
| APA - limitation period (subject to Limitations Act) | 278 | L | 16.5 |
| APA - unjust preferences - limitation periods (subject to Limitations Act) | 278 | L | 16.5 |
| Limitation periods - APA (subject to Limitations Act) | 278 | L | 16.5 |
| Unjust preferences - APA - limitation periods (subject to Limitations Act) | 278 | L | 16.5 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - required elements | 278 | R | 17.2.1 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - required elements | 278 | R | 17.2.1 |
| Required elements - preference (s. 95 BIA) - BIA | 278 | R | 17.2.1 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - intention to prefer (must prove for an arm’s length transaction only, s. 95(1)(b)) | 278-279 | L | 17.2.2 |
| Intention to prefer - BIA (s. 85 BIA) - must prove intent for an arm’s length transaction only (s. 95(1)(b) BIA) | 278-279 | L | 17.2.2 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - intention to prefer - must prove for an arm’s length transaction only, s. 95(1)(b) BIA | 278-279 | L | 17.2.2 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) | 278-280 | R | 17.2 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) | 278-280 | R | 17.2 |
| Unjust preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA)  SEE: preferences; See also: BIA | 278-280 | R | 17.2 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95. BIA) | 278-282 | L | 17 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - s. 95(2) presumption | 279 | L-R | 17.2.5 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - s. 95 (2) presumption | 279 | L-R | 17.2.5 |
| S. 95(2) presumption - preferences (s. 95 BIA) | 279 | L-R | 17.2.5 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - insolvent person defined (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| BIA - preferences (S. 95 BIA) - meaning of arm’s length (s. 4(5) BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - meaning of insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| Insolvent person - defined (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - arm’s length (s. 4(5) BIA) or related persons (s. 4(2) BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - insolvent person defined (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - meaning of arm’s length (s. 4(5) BIA) or related persons (s. 4(2) BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| Preferences - BIA (S. 95 BIA) - meaning of insolvent person (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.3 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - arm’s length defined (s. 4(5) BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.4 |
| Related persons - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - defined (s. 4(2) BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.4 |
| Arm’s length - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - defined (s. 4(5) BIA) | 279 | L | 17.2.4 17.3.3 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - initial bankruptcy event (defined, s. 2 BIA) | 279 | R | 17.2.6 |
| Initial bankruptcy event - BIA - defined (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | R | 17.2.6 |
| Initial bankruptcy event - BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - defined (s. 2 BIA) | 279 | R | 17.2.6 |
| Preferences - BIA - initial bankruptcy event (defined, s. 2 BIA) | 279 | R | 17.2.6 |
| BIA - preference - remedy (transfer is void) | 279 | R | 17.2.7 |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - remedy (transfer is void) | 279 | R | 17.2.7 |
| Preferences - BIA (s. 95 BIA) - remedy (transfer is void) | 279 | R | 17.2.7 |
| Remedy - BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA), (transfer is void) | 279 | R | 17.2.7 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - required elements - non-arm’s length transactions | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(c) |
| Non-arm’s length - required elements - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(c) |
| Non-arm’s length - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - required elements | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(c) |
| Required elements - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - non-arm’s length transactions | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(c) |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA (s. 96 BIA) - required elements - non-arm’s length transactions | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(c) |
| Arm’s length - required elements - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(b); 17.3.3 |
| Arm’s length - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - required elements | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(b); 17.3.3 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - arms length | 280 | L-R | 17.3.2(b); 17.3.3 |
| Reviewable transactions - replaced by transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 280 | L | 17.3.1 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - required elements | 280 | L | 17.3.2(a) |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - required elements - arm’s length transactions | 280 | L | 17.3.2(b) |
| Required elements - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 280 | L | 17.3.2(a) |
| Required elements - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - arm’s length transactions | 280 | L | 17.3.2(b) |
| Transfers at undervalue - remedies under BIA (s. 96 BIA) - required elements | 280 | L | 17.3.2(a) |
| Transfers at undervalue - remedies under BIA (s. 96 BIA) - required elements - arm’s length transactions | 280 | L | 17.3.2(b) |
| BIA - preferences (s. 95 BIA) - limitation period (subject to Limitations Act) | 280 | L | 17.2.8 |
| Limitation period - BIA - preferences (s. 95, subject to Limitations Act) | 280 | L | 17.2.8 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - fraudulent intent (no presumption of intent) | 280 | R | 17.3.4 |
| Fraudulent intent - BIA - transfers under value (s. 96 BIA) (no presumption of intent) | 280 | R | 17.3.4 |
| Fraudulent intent - transfers under value (s. 96 BIA) (no presumption of intent) | 280 | R | 17.3.4 |
| Transfers under value - fraudulent intent (no presumption of intent) - BIA (s. 96 BIA) | 280 | R | 17.3.4 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 280-281 | L | 17.3 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA (s. 96 BIA) | 280-281 | L | 17.3 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - consideration conspicuously less than FMV | 280-281 | R | 17.3.5 |
| Consideration conspicuously less than FMV - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 280-281 | R | 17.3.5 |
| Transfers at undervalue - BIA (s. 96 BIA) - consideration conspicuously less than FMV | 280-281 | R | 17.3.5 |
| BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| BIA - Redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| Director liability - BIA - bankrupt corporation redeemed shares | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| Dividend - payment of or redemption of (share purchase) - BIA (s. 101 BIA) | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| Payment of dividend or redemption of shares - remedies under BIA (s. 101 BIA) | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| Redemption of shares - BIA (s. 101 BIA) | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| Share redemption - bankrupt corporation - director liability - BIA | 281 | L-R | 17.4.1 |
| BIA - person who is privy (s. 96(3) BIA)- transfers at undervalue | 281 | L | 17.3.6 |
| BIA - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) - remedy (transfer is void) | 281 | L | 17.3.6 |
| Person who is privy - BIA (s. 96(3) BIA) - transfers at undervalue (s. 96 BIA) | 281 | L | 17.3.6 |
| Transfer at undervalue - BIA (s. 96 BIA) - remedy (transfer is void) | 281 | L | 17.3.6 |
| Void conveyance - transfer under value - BIA - remedy | 281 | L | 17.3.6 |
| BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) - required elements | 281 | R | 17.4.2 |
| BIA - redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) - required elements | 281 | R | 17.4.2 |
| Payment of dividend or redemption of shares - BIA (s. 101 BIA) - required elements | 281 | R | 17.4.2 |
| Redemption of shares - BIA (s. 101 BIA) required elements | 281 | R | 17.4.2 |
| Required elements - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) | 281 | R | 17.4.2 |
| BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) - remedy (judgment against director (s. 101(2) BIA; judgment against shareholders (s. 101(2.2) BIA) | 281 | R | 17.4.3 |
| BIA - redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) - remedy (judgment against director (s. 101(2) BIA; judgment against shareholders (s. 101(2.2) BIA) | 281 | R | 17.4.3 |
| Payment of dividend or redemption of shares - BIA (s. 101 BIA) - remedy (judgment against director (s. 101(2) BIA; judgment against shareholders (s. 101(2.2) BIA) | 281 | R | 17.4.3 |
| Redemption of shares or payment of dividend - BIA (s. 101 BIA) - remedy (judgment against director (s. 101(2) BIA; judgment against shareholders (s. 101(2.2) BIA) | 281 | R | 17.4.3 |
| Remedy - BIA - transfers at undervalue (judgment against director (s. 101(2) BIA); judgment against shareholders (s. 101(2.2) BIA)) | 281 | R | 17.4.3 |
| Bulk sales act - elements | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk sales act - required elements of bulk sales | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk sales act - sale in bulk (sale of stock in bulk, s. 1 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk sales act - stock (defined, s. 1 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Bulk sales act - stock in bulk (stock that is part of the subject of a sale in bulk, s. 1 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Required elements - bulk sales act (s. 2 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Sale in bulk - bulk sales act (sale of stock in bulk, s. 1 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Stock - bulk sales act (defined, s. 1 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| Stock in bulk - bulk sales act (stock that is part of the subject of a sale in bulk, s. 1 BSA) | 282 | L-R | 18.1.3 |
| BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) - exemptions (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| BIA - redemption of shares (s. 101 BIA) - exemptions (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| Exemptions - BIA - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| Exemptions - payment of dividend or redemption of shares (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| Exemptions - redemption of shares or payment of dividend (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| Payment of dividend or redemption of share - exemptions (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| Redemption of shares or payment of dividend - exemptions (s. 101(3) BIA) | 282 | L | 17.4.4 |
| Bulk sales act - Application of Bulk Sales Act (s. 2 BSA) | 282 | L | 18.1.2 |
| Application - Bulk Sales Act (s. 2 BSA) | 282 | L | 18.1.2 |
| Bulk sales act - BSA applies (3 options) - compliance, waiver or exemption | 282 | R | 18.1.4 |
| Bulk sales act - compliance (complies with BSA) | 282 | R | 18.1.4 |
| Bulk sales act - exemption (judicial exemption) | 282 | R | 18.1.4 |
| Bulk sales act - waiver (waives compliances) | 282 | R | 18.1.4 |
| Bulk sales act - compliance - delivery of statement of trade creditors (step 1) | 282 | R | 18.1.5(a) |
| Delivery of statement of trade creditors - Bulk Sales Act - Compliance (step 1) | 282 | R | 18.1.5(a) |
| BSA - Bulk Sales Act | 282-283 | L | 18.1 |
| Bulk sales act - trade creditors under bulk sales act (BSA) | 282-283 | L | 18.1 |
| Bulk sales act - compliance - completion of sale (step 2) | 282-283 | R | 18.1.5(b) |
| Bulk sales act - compliance - process (3 steps) | 282-283 | R | 18.1.5 |
| Completion of sale - bulk sales act - compliance | 282-283 | R | 18.1.5(b) |
| Compliance - bulk sales act (3 steps) | 282-283 | R | 18.1.5 |
| Bulk sales act - judicial exemption order (s. 3 BSA) | 283 | L-R | 18.1.6 |
| Judicial exemption order - Bulk Sales Act (s. 3 BSA) | 283 | L-R | 18.1.6 |
| Bulk sales act - compliance - post-closing filings (step 3) | 283 | L | 18.1.5(c) |
| Post-closing filings - bulk sales act - compliance | 283 | L | 18.1.5(c) |
| Bulk sales act - remedies (set aside transaction, s. 16(1) BSA) | 283 | R | 18.1.7 |
| Remedy - bulk sales act (set aside transaction, s. 16(1) BSA) | 283 | R | 18.1.7 |
| Priorities  SEE: PPSA | 283(L) |  | Intro |
| Oppression remedy - unsecured creditors’ remedies | 284 | L-R | 18.2 |
| Unsecured creditors - oppression remedy | 284 | L-R | 18.2 |
| Oppression remedy - proper parties (any complainant under s. 248 OBCA, may include unsecured creditors) | 284 | L-R | 18.2.2 |
| Proper parties - oppression remedy (any complainant under s. 248 OBCA, may include unsecured creditors) | 284 | L-R | 18.2.2 |
| Oppression remedy - required elements (s. 248(2) OBCA | 284 | L | 18.2.1 |
| Required elements - oppression remedy (s. 248(2) OBCA) | 284 | L | 18.2.1 |
| Oppression remedy - remedies (any order the court thinks fit, s. 248(3) OBCA) | 284 | R | 18.2.3 |
| Remedy - oppression remedy (any order the court thinks fit, s. 248 OBCA) | 284 | R | 18.2.3 |
| CBCA - oppression remedy (Part XX CBCA  SEE: oppression remedy | 284 | R | 18.2.4 |
| Oppression remedy - CBCA (Part XX CBCA) | 284 | R | 18.2.4 |
| PPSA - obtaining priority | 285 | L-R | 1, 3 |
| Priorities - why priorities matter - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | L | 1 |
| Priorities - unsecured creditors - share bankrupt’s assets rateably - s. 141 BIA | 285 | L | 1 |
| Unsecured creditors - share bankrupt’s assets rateably - s. 141 BIA | 285 | L | 1 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - priorities  SEE: PPSA | 285 | L | 1 |
| Secured creditors’ rights  SEE: PPSA | 285 | L | 1 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - priorities - why priorities matter | 285 | L | 1 |
| Transition Rules - unlikely scenario of dealing with pre and post amendments to *BIA* and *CCAA* | 285 | L | 2 |
| Personal Property Security Act (PPSA)  SEE: PPSA | 285 | L | 3 |
| PPSA - taking of security - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | L | 3 |
| PPSA - taking of security - effect of security | 285 | L | 3 |
| PPSA security - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | L | 3 |
| Attachment of security interest - s. 11(2) PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| Perfecting security - PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - attachment - secured creditors’ security interest - s. 11(2) PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by control (uncertificated securities) - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by possession - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by registering financing statement - secured creditors’ rights - s. 23 PPSA - s. 16 Minister’s Order to PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security by registration - secured creditors’ rights - s. 23 PPSA - s. 16 Minister’s Order to PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security in lieu of financing statement - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA - perfecting security in lieu of registration - secured creditors’ rights | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA security - attachment (of security interest) - s. 11(2) PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| PPSA security - security agreement - signed by debtor and describing the collateral - s. 11(2) PPSA | 285 | R | 3.1 |
| Non-PPSA security - relevance of title / ownership  SEE ALSO: PPSA - non-PPSA security | 285  286 | R  L | 3.2  4 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - application of PPSA - security interest in substance - s. 2 PPSA | 285 | R | 3.2 |
| PPSA - relevance of title/ownership | 285-286  286 | R-L  L | 3.2  4 |
| Perfecting security - relevance of title/ownership - PPSA security | 285-286 | R-L | 3.2 |
| PPSA - relevance of title/ownership | 285-286 | R-L | 3.2 |
| Priority under the PPSA - title/ownership | 285–286  286 | R  L | 3.2 |
| Reservation of Title - non-applicability of PPSA | 286 | R | 3.2 |
| PPSA - conditional sales contract | 286 | L | 3.2 |
| First to register rule - PPSA priorities - contest between two security interests perfected by registration - s. 30(1)1 PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - first to register rule - contest between two security interests perfected by registration – s. 30(1)1 PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - first to register rule - contest between two security interests perfected by registration - s. 30(1)1 PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - first to register rule - contest between two security interests perfected by registration - financing statement before security agreement - s. 45(3) PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - first to register rule - financing statement before security agreement - s. 45(3) PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| Financing leases - application of PPSA - creates security interest | 286 | L | 3.2 |
| PPSA - application of PPSA - conditional sale contracts - leases (financing leases vs. true leases) | 286 | L | 3.2 |
| True lease - application of PPSA - does not create security interest | 286 | L | 3.2 |
| PPSA - non-PPSA security | 286 | L | 4 |
| Security - non-PPSA security | 286 | L | 4 |
| Perfecting security - relevance of title/ownership - non-PPSA security | 286 | L | 4.1 |
| PPSA - secured creditor priorities - s. 30 PPSA | 286 | L | 5 |
| PPSA - priorities - s. 30 PPSA | 286 | L | 5.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - contest between security interest perfected by registration and perfected by other means - s. 30(1)2 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - first to register rule - financing statement may perfect security interest from more than one security agreement - s. 45(4) PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - financing statement may perfect security interest from more than one security agreement - s. 45(4) PPSA | 286 | L-R | 5.1.1 |
| First to register rule - perfection by registration vs. perfection by possession - PPSA priorities - s. 30(1)2 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA priorities - perfection by registration vs. perfection by possession - s. 30(1)2 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.1 |
| PPSA - first to perfect rule - contest between two security interests perfected by other than registering financing statement - s. 30(1)3 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - first to perfect rule - s. 30(1)3 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.2 |
| First to attach rule - PPSA priorities - s. 30(1)4 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.3 |
| PPSA - first to attach rule - contest between two unperfected security interests - s. 30(1)4 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - first to attach rule - s. 30(1)4 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.3 |
| PPSA priorities - first to attach rule - s. 30(1)4 PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.3 |
| Deemed trusts - PPSA - s. 30(7) PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.4 |
| PPSA - deemed trusts - s. 30(7) PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.4 |
| Deemed trusts - PPSA - wind-up under Pension Benefits Act | 286 | R | 5.1.4 |
| PPSA - priorities - deemed trusts - s. 30(7) PPSA | 286 | R | 5.1.4 |
| PPSA - priorities - unperfected security interests - s. 20(1) PPSA | 286-287 | R-L | 5.1.5 |
| PPSA - unperfected security interests - s. 20(1) PPSA | 286-287 | R-L | 5.1.5 |
| Unperfected security interest - s. 20(1) PPSA | 286-287 | R-L | 5.1.5 |
| PPSA - consequences of failing to perfect a security interest | 286-287 | R-L | 5.1.5 |
| PPSA - unperfected security interest is subordinate to - s.20(1)(a) | 286-287 | R-L | 5.1.5 |
| PPSA - unperfected security interest no effective against - s.20(1)(b) | 287 | R | 5.1.5 |
| PMSI for inventory - s. 33(1) PPSA | 287 | L-R | 5.1.6 |
| Creditors’ Relief Act - unperfected security interests | 287 | L | 5.1.5 |
| Unperfected security interest vs. trustee in bankruptcy - s. 20(1)(b) PPSA | 287 | L | 5.1.5 |
| PMSI for non-inventory - s. 33(2) PPSA | 287 | L | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - priority over pre-existing security interest in the same collateral | 287 | L | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI priority - PMSI notice | 287 | L-R | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - more than one PMSI on same collateral - PPSA s.33(3) | 287 | R | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - PMSI in intangibles | 287 | R | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - priority - subordination agreements | 287 | R | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - failure to meet requirements | 287 | R | 5.1.6 |
| Inventory - PMSI collateral - s. 33(1) PPSA | 287-288 | L-L | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - purchase money security interest - exception to first to register rule | 287-288 | L-L | 5.1.6 |
| PPSA - purchase money security interests (PMSIs) | 287-288 | L-L | 5.1.6 |
| Purchase money security interests (PMSI) | 287-288 | L-L | 5.1.6 |
| PPSA - priorities - purchase money security interests (PMSIs) | 287-288 | L | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - unperfected PMSI vs. execution creditor - s. 20(3) PPSA | 287-288 | L | 5.1.6 |
| Fixtures - subsequent purchasers - fixture filing - s. 54 PPSA | 288 | L-R | 5.1.7(a) |
| Fixtures - secured creditors’ rights - priority vs. other interests in the property - time of attachment - s. 34 PPSA | 288 | L-R | 5.1.7(a) |
| Lease - sale-leaseback | 288 | L | 5.1.6 |
| PMSI - lease transaction - sale-leaseback | 288 | L | 5.1.6 |
| PPSA - lease for term of more than one year - enforcement provisions do not apply - s. 57.1 PPSA | 288 (L) |  | 5.2 |
| Priorities - rules for fixtures and accessions | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7(a-b) |
| PPSA - special priority rules for fixtures and accessions | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - priorities - special priority rules for fixtures and accessions | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7 |
| PPSA - fixtures and accessions | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7 |
| PPSA - priorities - fixtures and accessions | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7 |
| PPSA - priorities - special priority rules for fixtures and accessions | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7 |
| Accessions and fixtures - special priority rules - PPSA | 288-289 | L-L | 5.1.7(a-b) |
| Accessions - will always be subordinate to - s. 35(2) PPSA | 288-289 | R-L | 5.1.7(b) |
| Accessions - secured creditors’ rights - other interests in the whole - time of attachment - s. 35(1) PPSA | 288-289 | R-L | 5.1.7(b) |
| Investment property - special priority rules - s. 30.1 PPSA | 289 | L-R | 5.1.8 |
| PPSA - investment property - special priority rules | 289 | L-R | 5.1.8 |
| PPSA - priorities - investment property - special priority rules - s. 30.1 PPSA | 289 | L-R | 5.1.8 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - priorities - special priority rules for investment priority - s. 30.1 PPSA | 289 | L-R | 5.1.8 |
| Special priority rules for investment property (secured creditors - priorities) - s. 30.1 PPSA | 289 | L-R | 5.1.8 |
| Bank Act, s. 427 security - subordinate to conditional sale vendor | 289 | R | 5.1.9 |
| Bank Act, s. 427 security - secured creditors’ priority | 289 | R | 5.1.9 |
| PPSA - Bank Act security priorities | 289 | R | 5.1.9 |
| PPSA - priorities - Bank Act security priorities | 289 | R | 5.1.9 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - priorities - Bank Act security priorities | 289 | R | 5.1.9 |
| Bank Act, s. 427 security - priorities for non conditional sales security - first in time | 289 | R | 5.1.9 |
| Financing lease - PPSA applies - s. 2(c) PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Lease - equipment leases - PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - applies to lease for term of more than one year regardless whether equipment lease or true lease - s. 2(c) PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - equipment leases | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - broad definition of lease for term of more than one year - s. 1(1) PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - lease for term of more than one year - s. 2(c) PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - leases (equipment) | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - leases for more than one year - two exceptions | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - true vs. financing leases - equipment leases | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - equipment leases | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - leases (equipment) | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - where PPSA does not apply to lease for term of more than one year (not regularly engaged in leasing or household furnishings) - s. 1(1) PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| True lease vs. financing lease - equipment leases - PPSA | 290 | L-R | 5.2 |
| PPSA - distinction between true least and financing lease still applies in certain circumstances | 290 | R | 5.2 |
| Execution creditors - PPSA | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA - execution creditors | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA - execution creditors vs. unperfected security interest | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - execution creditors | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - execution creditors vs. unperfected security interests | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - unperfected security interests vs. execution creditor | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA priorities - unperfected security interests | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| Unperfected security interest vs. execution creditors - PPSA | 290 | R | 5.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - deemed trusts vs. perfected security interest | 291 | R | 6.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - statutory liens vs. perfected security interest | 291 | R | 6.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - statutory deemed trusts vs. perfected security interest | 291 | R | 6.3 |
| Deemed trusts, categories of  SEE: statutory liens and deemed trusts | 291 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - categories of | 291 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Liens - statutory - PPSA | 291 | L-R | 6.1,6.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts for Crown claims - PPSA - General | 291 | R | 6.1 |
| PST clearance certificates - s. 22(5) Retail Sales Tax Act | 291 | L | 6.2 |
| Retail Sales Tax Act  SEE: RST | 291 | L | 6.2 |
| RST - remittance for deemed trust (HST) prior to proceeds of security distribution - s. 22(5) Retail Sales Tax Act | 291 | L | 6.2 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - PST clearance certificates - s. 22(5) Retail Sales Tax Act | 291 | L | 6.2 |
| Retail Sales Tax Act - PST clearance certificates  SEE ALSO: types of statutory liens and deemed trusts | 291 | L | 6.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - reversal of priority for Crown claims upon bankruptcy - strategic bankruptcy - s. 86 BIA | 291 | R | 6.4.1 |
| Strategic bankruptcy - reversing priorities - PPSA | 291 | R | 6.4.1 |
| Reversing priorities - strategic bankruptcy - PPSA | 291 | R | 6.4.1 |
| Reversal of priority - Crown claims - s. 86 BIA | 291 | R | 6.4.1 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy - reversal of priorities for Crown claims - s. 86 BIA | 291 | R | 6.4.1 |
| Deemed trusts for Crown claims  SEE: statutory liens and deemed trusts | 291-292 | L-L | 6 |
| Statutory lien - PPSA | 291-292 | L-L | 6 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts for Crown claims - PPSA | 291-292 | L-L | 6 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy | 291-292 | R-R | 6.4 |
| PPSA - priorities - two ways of securing Crown claims against reversal of priority upon bankruptcy - ss. 86(2), 87(1) BIA | 292 | L-R | 6.4.3 |
| Securing Crown claims - statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy on secured creditor | 292 | L-R | 6.4.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy - securing Crown claims | 292 | L-R | 6.4.3 |
| Statutory liens and deemed trusts - effect of bankruptcy - exemption for employee source deductions | 292 | L | 6.4.2 |
| Exemption for employee source deductions - effect of bankruptcy - statutory liens and deemed trusts | 292 | L | 6.4.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - source deductions not remitted (to CRA or Prov. Gov’t) have super-priority over other secured claims | 292 | L | 6.4.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - unremitted source deductions have super-priority over other secured claims | 292 | L | 6.4.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - securing Crown claims - effect of registering security interest outside of bankruptcy | 292 | R | 6.4.3 |
| Amendments to BIA (2008 BIA amendments) - priority for unpaid employee wages - ss. 81.3 (bankruptcy), 81.4 (receivership) BIA | 292-293 | R-L | 7 |
| Employees unpaid wage priority claims - BIA / CCAA - secured creditors’ rights - ss. 81.3 (bankruptcy), 81.4 (receivership) BIA | 292-293 | R-L | 7 |
| Wage priority claims - BIA / CCAA - secured creditors’ rights reduced by charge for unpaid wages | 292-293 | R-L | 7 |
| PPSA - priorities - wage claims up to $2000 for six-months prior to bankruptcy or receivership - ss. 81.3 (bankruptcy), 81.4 (receivership) BIA | 292-293 | R-L | 7 |
| Employer bankruptcy - employees with claims for unpaid wages - 6 months period begin and end date | 292-293 | R-L | 7 |
| Employees with claims for unpaid wages - employer bankruptcy - 6 months period begin and end date | 292-293 | R-L | 7 |
| Pension contribution claims - priority - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | L-R | 8 |
| Pension contribution claims - employee bankrupt or subject to receivership | 293 | L-R | 8 |
| Unpaid pension contribution claims - priority - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | L-R | 8 |
| Pension Benefits Act - underfunded pension deficiency claims - BIA - no priority - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | R | 8.2 |
| Pension contribution claims - underfunded pension deficiency claims - BIA - no priority - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | R | 8.2 |
| Priorities - PPSA - wage claims | 293 | R | 7.1 |
| Wage claims - PPSA - priority | 293 | R | 7.1 |
| BIA - priority - pension contribution claims - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | R | 8.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - pension contributions (unpaid regularly scheduled) - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | R | 8.1 |
| PPSA - priority of unpaid regularly scheduled pension contributions - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | R | 8.1 |
| Pension contribution claims - priorities - PPSA | 293 | R | 8.1 |
| Priorities - pension contribution plans - ss. 81.5-81.6 BIA | 293 | R | 8.1 |
| Pension contribution claims - no priority for underfunded pension deficiency claims | 293 | R | 8.2 |
| Underfunded pension deficiency claims - Pensions Benefit Act - BIA | 293 | R | 8.2 |
| Landlord - rights of distress (seize / sell tenant assets on leased premises) - s. 31(2) Commercial Tenancies Act | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Landlord - waiver of distress from landlord | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - landlord (distress rights) vs. secured creditor | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - secured creditor vs. landlord (right to distress) | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Right of distress - secured creditor - landlord priorities | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Waiver of distress from landlord - secured creditors | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Landlord - priorities - right of distress | 293-294 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Landlord - priorities - secured creditors’ rights | 293-295 | R-L | 9 |
| Landlord right of distress - right “in, on or in respect of” property - priority | 294 | L | 9.1 |
| Lease - termination as alternative to distress - landlord rights | 294 | R | 9.2 |
| Termination of leases - landlord rights - alternative to distress | 294 | R | 9.2 |
| Reversal of priority on bankruptcy - landlord’s right of distress replaced by preferred claim for rent arrears - s. 136(1)(f) BIA | 294 | R | 9.3.2 |
| Right of distress - reversal of priority for landlord on bankruptcy - secured creditors’ rights | 294 | R | 9.3.2 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - reversal of priority of landlords’ right of distress - s. 73(4) BIA | 294 | R | 9.3.2 |
| Landlord - reversal of priority of landlord’s right of distress on bankruptcy - s. 73(4) BIA | 294 | R | 9.3.2 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - landlord vs. trustee in bankruptcy - s. 38(2) Commercial Tenancies Act | 294-295 | R-L | 9.3 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - landlord right to distress | 294-295 | R-L | 9.3 |
| Landlord - effect of bankruptcy - secured creditors’ rights | 294-295 | R-L | 9.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy on landlord distress rights | 294-295 | R-L | 9.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy on landlord priorities | 294-295 | R-L | 9.3 |
| Landlord - termination of leases upon bankruptcy | 294-295 | R-L | 9.2, 9.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - limited right to terminate leases - s. 73(4) BIA | 295 | L | 9.3.3 |
| Bankruptcy - effect of bankruptcy - trustee in bankruptcy right to acclaim or disclaim lease - s. 73(4) BIA | 295 | L | 9.3.3 |
| Landlord - impact of bankruptcy on right of landlord to terminate lease - s. 73(4) BIA | 295 | L | 9.3.3 |
| Lease - bankruptcy - impact of bankruptcy on right of landlord to terminate - s. 73(4) BIA | 295 | L | 9.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - effect of bankruptcy - impact of bankruptcy on right to terminate lease - s. 73(4) BIA | 295 | L | 9.3.3 |
| Termination of leases - impact of bankruptcy on landlord’s termination right - s. 73(4) BIA | 295 | L | 9.3.3 |
| Changing priorities - priority, subordination and inter-creditor agreements | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Changing priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - assets received are held in trust for priority party | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Changing priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - typical provisions | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Inter-creditor agreement (PPSA) | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| PPSA - inter-creditor agreement | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| PPSA - priorities - inter-creditor agreement | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Priorities - priority, subordination, and inter-creditor agreements | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Priorities - subordination and inter-creditor agreements | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - assets received are held in trust for priority party | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - typical provisions | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Subordination agreement - changing priorities | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Subordination of accession interest - changing priorities | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Subordination of fixture interest - changing priorities | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Subordination, priority and inter-creditor agreements - changing priorities | 295-296 | L-L | 10.1 |
| Subordination, priority and inter-creditor agreements - unperfected creditor vs. trustee in bankruptcy - changing priorities | 295-296 | R-L | 10.1 |
| Changing priorities - secured creditors’ rights | 295-297 | L-R | 10 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - changing priorities | 295-297 | L-R | 10 |
| Priorities - subordination, inter-creditor agreements - unperfected creditor vs. trustee in bankruptcy - changing priorities | 296 | L | 10.1 |
| Changing priorities - implied subordination - s. 38 PPSA | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| Implied subordination - changing secured creditor priorities - s. 38 PPSA | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| Negative pledge - permitted encumbrances - implied subordination | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| PPSA - priorities - implied subordination - effect of negative pledge - permitted encumbrances | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| Priorities - implied subordination - effect of negative pledge - permitted encumbrances | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| Subordination, implied | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| Permitted encumbrances - negative pledge - implied subordination | 296 | L | 10.2 |
| Changing priorities - correcting errors and re-perfecting security - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Correcting errors and re-perfecting security - PPSA - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Correcting errors in PPSA - financing change statement - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Errors - loss of priority - PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| PPSA - correcting errors - re-perfecting security - financing change statement - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - correcting errors and re-perfecting security - financing change statement - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Priorities - correcting errors and re-perfecting security - PPSA - financing change statement - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Re-perfecting security - PPSA - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Financing change statement - correcting errors - re-perfecting security - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Unperfected security interest - correcting errors and re-perfecting - s. 30(6) PPSA | 296-297 | R-L | 10.3 |
| Unperfected security interest - security invalidated by materially misleading error - s. 46(4) PPSA | 297 | L | 10.3 |
| Priorities - correcting errors and re-perfecting security - PPSA - security invalidated by materially misleading error - s. 46(4) PPSA | 297 | L | 10.3 |
| PPSA - priorities - correcting errors and re-perfecting security - security invalidated by materially misleading error - s. 46(4) PPSA | 297 | L | 10.3 |
| Changing priorities - perfection by repossession - s. 22 PPSA | 297 | L-R | 10.4 |
| Perfection by repossession | 297 | L-R | 10.4 |
| PPSA - priority changes - perfection by repossession | 297 | L-R | 10.4 |
| Priorities - perfection by repossession - s. 22 PPSA | 297 | L-R | 10.4 |
| Repossession - perfection (PPSA) - s. 22 PPSA | 297 | L-R | 10.4 |
| Changing priorities - strategic bankruptcy | 297 | R | 10.5 |
| PPSA - priority changes - strategic bankruptcy | 297 | R | 10.5 |
| Priorities - the strategic bankruptcy | 297 | R | 10.5 |
| Strategic bankruptcy - changing PPSA priorities | 297 | R | 10.5 |
| Unperfected security interest - strategic bankruptcy | 297 | R | 10.5 |
| Secured creditor - strategic bankruptcy – reversing priorities | 297 | R | 10.5 |
| Enforcing priority - secured creditors’ rights | 297-298 | R-L | 11 |
| Enforcing priority (secured creditors’ rights) | 297-298 | R-L | 11 |
| Priorities - enforcing priority - secured creditors’ rights | 297-298 | R-L | 11 |
| Secured creditors’ rights - enforcing priority | 297-298 | R-L | 11 |
| PPSA - enforcing priority - non-judicial determination of priorities  SEE: enforcing priority | 297-298 | R-L | 11.1 |
| Determination of priorities - enforcing priorities | 297-298 | R-L | 11.1 |
| Enforcing priority - determination of priorities | 297-298 | R-L | 11.1 |
| Enforcing priority - determination of priorities - evidence | 297-298 | R-L | 11.1 |
| PPSA - enforcing priority - process to determine priorities  SEE: enforcing priority | 297-298 | R-L | 11.1, 11.2 |
| RSLA - repairers / repairs | 298 | L-R | 13 |
| Repairers / repairs - RSLA | 298 | L-R | 13 |
| Repairs - RSLA - Definition | 298 | L-R | 13 |
| Repairers - RSLA - Definition | 298 | L-R | 13 |
| Enforcing priority - judicial determination of priority | 298 | L | 11.2 |
| Judicial determination of priority | 298 | L | 11.2 |
| Judicial determination of priority - secured creditor | 298 | L | 11.2 |
| PPSA - enforcing priority - judicial determination of priorities  SEE: enforcing priority | 298 | L | 11.2 |
| Priorities - enforcing priority - judicial determination of priority | 298 | L | 11.2 |
| RSLA - storers - definition | 298 | R | 14 |
| Storers - RSLA - definition | 298 | R | 14 |
| Articles - RSLA - definition | 298 | R | 15 |
| Liens - possession of “article” (i.e. tangible property not fixture) | 298 | R | 15 |
| RSLA - articles | 298 | R | 15 |
| Consumer Protection Act - repairs of vehicles | 298 | R | 16 |
| Highway Traffic Act - repairs of vehicles | 298 | R | 16 |
| RSLA - overlap with Consumer Protection Act (for repair of vehicle) | 298 | R | 16 |
| Consumer Protection Act - overlap with RSLA (for repair of vehicle) | 298 | R | 16 |
| RSLA lien - two types of liens RSLA creates | 298 | R | 17 |
| Liens - possessory lien | 298 | R | 17.1 |
| Possessory lien | 298 | R | 17.1 |
| RSLA - possessory liens | 298 | R | 17.1 |
| Possessory lien - RSLA | 298 | R | 17.1 |
| Repair and Storage Liens Act  SEE: RSLA | 298-299 | L-R | Part II |
| RSLA - Repair and Storage Liens Act  SEE: RSLA | 298-299 | L-R | Part II |
| RSLA - lien | 298-299 | R-R | 17 |
| RSLA - Repair and Storage Liens Act - liens | 298-299 | R-R | 17 |
| RSLA - Repair and Storage Liens Act - the RSLA lien | 298-299 | R-R | 17 |
| PPSA - priorities - possessory liens (RSLA) - s. 6 RSLA - s. 31 PPSA | 298-299 | R-L | 17.1.1 |
| RSLA - priority of possessory liens - s. 6 RSLA - s. 31 PPSA | 298-299 | R-L | 17.1.1 |
| Priority of possessory liens - RSLA s.6 | 298-299 | R-L | 17.1.1 |
| Priority of possessory liens - PPSA s.31 | 298-299 | R-L | 17.1.1 |
| Liens - RSLA | 298-299 | R-R | 17 |
| PPSA - priorities - non-possessory liens (RSLA) | 298-299 | R-R | 17 |
| PPSA - priorities - Repair and Storage Liens Act | 298-299 | R-R | 17 |
| Liens - non-possessory - amount of lien | 299 | L-R | 17.3 |
| Non-possessory lien - amount of lien | 299 | L-R | 17.3 |
| Possessory lien - amount of lien | 299 | L-R | 17.3 |
| RSLA - amount of lien | 299 | L-R | 17.3 |
| Unpaid principal amount - liens (RSLA) | 299 | L-R | 17.3 |
| RSLA - amendments (July 2016) | 299 | R | 17.3 |
| Amendments to Repair and Storage Liens Act (July 2016) | 299 | R | 17.3 |
| Liens - non-possessory lien | 299 | L | 17.2 |
| Non-possessory lien - RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2 |
| RSLA - non-possessory liens | 299 | L | 17.2 |
| Non-possessory lien - requirements to obtain - s. 7(1) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.1 |
| Requirement to obtain non-possessory lien - s. 7(1) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.1 |
| Non-possessory lien - priority - s. 7(3) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.2 |
| Priorities - non-possessory lien - s. 7(3) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.2 |
| RSLA - non-possessory liens - priority - s. 7(3) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.2 |
| RSLA - priority of non-possessory liens - s. 7(3) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.2 |
| Priority of non-possessory lien - s.7(3) RSLA | 299 | L | 17.2.2 |
| Liens - effect of bankruptcy on | 299 | R | 17.4 |
| Non-possessory lien - effect of bankruptcy on | 299 | R | 17.4 |
| Possessory lien - effect of bankruptcy on | 299 | R | 17.4 |
| Repairers / repairs - bankruptcy | 299 | R | 17.4 |
| RSLA - lien - effect of bankruptcy on | 299 | R | 17.4 |
| Enforcement of Security  SEE: security enforcement | 299-300 | R-L | 18 |
| Liens - enforcement of security | 299-300 | R-L | 18 |
| Security enforcement | 299-300 | R-L | 18 |
| Security enforcement - 6 steps in enforcement process | 299-300 | R-L | 18 |
| Security enforcement - factors to consider - remedies | 299-300 | R-L | 18 |
| Security enforcement - steps in process | 299-300 | R-L | 18 |
| BIA - enforcement of security  SEE: security enforcement | 299-314 | R-R | Part III |
| Enforcement of Security  SEE: security enforcement | 299-314 | R-R | Part III |
| PPSA - enforcement of security  SEE: security enforcement | 299-314 | R-R | Part III |
| Demanding repayment - common law requirement for reasonable notice | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| Notice - common law reasonable notice | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice required under common law - reasonable notice | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| Reasonable notice - common law - demanding repayment | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| Reasonable notice - demanding repayment | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment - reasonable notice required under common law | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice period under common law - reasonable notice requirement | 300 | R | 19.1.1 |
| Demanding repayment of a loan (common law and BIA) | 300-301 | R-R | 19 |
| Reasonable notice - enforcement of a security interest | 300-301 | R-R | 19  19.1  19.2 |
| Repayment of loan - making demand | 300-301 | R-R | 19 |
| Security enforcement - notice obligation - s. 244 BIA | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2  19.1.3 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment | 300-301 | R-R | 19 |
| S. 244 BIA notice - making demand for repayment of loan | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2  19.1.3 |
| BIA - creditor - s. 244 demand notice - 10-day notice period - insolvent debtor | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| BIA - demand notice (s. 244) where insolvent debtor - 10-day notice period | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| BIA - requirement for notice - s. 244 BIA | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| Demanding repayment - the s. 244 BIA requirement for notice | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| Notice - BIA s. 244 - 10-day notice period | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice where insolvent debtor (BIA applies) - 10-day notice period - s. 244 BIA | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| Reasonable notice - 10-day notice period - s. 244 BIA | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| Requirements for a s. 244 BIA notice (before enforcing a security interest) | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| S. 244 BIA notice - BIA requirement for notice | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment - BIA requirement for notice - s. 244 BIA - 10-day notice period | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| 10 day notice period - s.244 BIA requirement for notice - security enforcement | 300-301 | R-L | 19.1.2 |
| BIA - demand notice (s. 244) - exceptions to 10-day notice period | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| BIA - requirement for notice, s. 244 - exemptions to 10-day notice period | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| Demanding repayment - exemptions from s. 244 10-day notice period | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| Exemptions to BIA s. 244 notice - where 10-day notice period not required | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - demand notice where insolvent debtor - exceptions to 10-day notice period | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - exceptions for 10-day demand notice period where insolvent debtor | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| S. 244 BIA notice - exemptions to 10-day notice period | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment - BIA requirement for notice - exemptions to s. 244 BIA 10-day notice period | 301 | L | 19.1.3 |
| Demanding repayment - sufficient reasonable notice | 301 | R | 19.2 |
| Reasonable notice - insolvent debtors - sufficient notice | 301 | R | 19.2 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment - sufficient reasonable notice under common law | 301 | R | 19.2 |
| Security enforcement - making the demand - s. 244 BIA requirement for notice - 10-day notice period | 301 | R | 19.2 |
| Security enforcement - reasonable notice obligation - sufficient reasonable notice | 301 | R | 19.2 |
| Contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement - enforcing security | 301 | L | 19.1.4 |
| Demanding repayment - contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement | 301 | L | 19.1.4 |
| PPSA - enforcement - contractual notice periods / other preconditions to enforcement | 301 | L | 19.1.4 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment - contractual notice periods or other pre-conditions to enforcement | 301 | L | 19.1.4 |
| BIA - interim receivers - s. 47 BIA - conditions to appointment | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3.2 |
| BIA - s. 47 - interim receivers - conditions to appointment | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3.2 |
| Demanding repayment - interim receivers - pre-conditions to appointment | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3.2 |
| Interim receivers - conditions to appointment - s. 47 BIA | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3.2 |
| Security enforcement - interim receivers - pre-conditions to appointment - s. 47 BIA | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3.2 |
| Pre-conditions to appointment - interim receivers - s.47 BIA | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3.2 |
| Demanding repayment - interim receivers | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3 |
| Interim receivers - security enforcement | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3 |
| Security enforcement - interim receivers | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3 |
| Appointment of interim receivers - s. 47 BIA | 301-302 | R-L | 19.3 |
| BIA - interim receivers - s. 47 BIA - powers | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| BIA - interim receivers - powers - s. 47 BIA | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| CJA - Courts of Justice Act - powers of interim receiver | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Courts of Justice Act - powers of interim receiver  SEE: BIA - interim receivers | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Interim receivers - powers of the interim receiver - security enforcement - s. 47 BIA | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Courts of Justice Act - powers of interim receiver - security enforcement - s. 47 BIA | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Security enforcement - demanding repayment - interim receivers - powers of the interim receiver - s. 47 BIA | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Security enforcement - interim receivers - powers of the interim receiver - s. 47 BIA | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Powers of the interim receiver - s.47 BIA - Security enforcement | 302 | L | 19.3.3 |
| Possession - taking possession of collateral - security enforcement - s. 62(1) PPSA | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - right of seizure and sale - ss. 62(1), 63 PPSA | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - taking possession - s. 62(1) PPSA | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - taking possession - s. 62(1) PPSA - ways to take possession | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| PPSA - taking possession of collateral - s. 62(1) PPSA | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| Right of seizure - taking possession of collateral - security enforcement - s. 62(1) PPSA | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - s. 62(1) PPSA | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - s. 62(1) PPSA ways to take possession | 302 | L-R | 20 |
| BIA - receivers - court appointed receivers - s. 243 BIA | 302 | L | 19.4 |
| BIA - s. 243 court appointed receivers - security enforcement | 302 | L | 19.4 |
| Receiver - s. 243 BIA - court appointed receivers | 302 | L | 19.4 |
| Receiver - s. 243 BIA - security enforcement | 302 | L | 19.4 |
| BIA - receivers - s. 243 court appointed receivers - powers | 302 | L | 19.4.1 |
| BIA - s. 243 court appointed receivers - powers | 302 | L | 19.4.1 |
| Security enforcement - court appointed receivers - s. 243 BIA | 302 | L | 19.4, 19.4.1 |
| Powers of s.243 receivers - court appointed receivers under BIA | 302 | L | 19.4.1 |
| Self-help remedies - obtaining possession - secured creditor - duty to act in commercially reasonable manner | 302 | R | 20.1 |
| Taking possession of collateral - self-help remedies - security enforcement - duty to act in commercially reasonable manner | 302 | R | 20.1 |
| Secured creditor - self-help remedies - security enforcement | 302 | R | 20.1 |
| Taking possession of collateral - secured creditor - self-help remedies | 302 | R | 20.1 |
| Bailiff or agent - taking possession of collateral - security enforcement | 302 | R | 20.2 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - bailiff or agent | 302 | R | 20.2 |
| Taking possession - bailiff or agent - security enforcement | 302 | R | 20.2 |
| Secured creditor - taking possession - bailiff or agent | 302 | R | 20.2 |
| Interim order for recovery of possession - security enforcement | 302-303 | R-L | 20.3 |
| Possession - interim order for recovery of possession | 302-303 | R-L | 20.3 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - interim order for recovery of possession | 302-303 | R-L | 20.3 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - motion for interim order for recovery of possession | 302-303 | R-L | 20.3 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - pursuant to security agreement or court appointment | 303 | R | 20.4 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - receivership - pursuant to security agreement or court appointment | 303 | R | 20.4 |
| Security enforcement - taking possession - receivership - receiver manager (carry on business of debtor) | 303 | R | 20.4 |
| Taking possession - receivership | 303 | R | 20.4 |
| Receivership - taking possession - security enforcement | 303 | R | 20.4 |
| Appointment of receiver by secured creditors | 303 | R | 22.1.1  22.1.2 |
| Private receiverships - powers of private receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.1  22.1.2 |
| Receivership - appointment of by secured creditors | 303 | R | 22.1.1  22.1.2 |
| Receivership - private receivership - powers | 303 | R | 22.1.1  22.1.2 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - appointment of by secured creditors | 303 | R | 22.1.1  22.1.2 |
| Consumer goods - limits on foreclosure - s. 65(1) PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| Foreclosure - consumer goods - s. 65(1) PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - limits for consumer goods - s. 65(1) PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - notice and objection requirements - 15 days - s. 65 PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| Foreclosure - PPSA - security enforcement - s. 65 PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - foreclosure - s. 65 PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - foreclosure - limits for consumer goods - s. 65(1) PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| PPSA - enforcement of security - foreclosure - notice and objection requirements - 15 days - s. 65 PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| PPSA - foreclosure - security enforcement - s. 65 PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| Security enforcement - foreclosure - PPSA - s. 65 PPSA | 303 | L-R | 21 |
| Appointment letter - private receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.2 |
| Private receiverships - appointment letter | 303 | R | 22.1.2 |
| Receivership - appointment letter of private receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.2 |
| Receivership - private receivership - appointment letter | 303 | R | 22.1.2 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - appointment letter of private receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.2 |
| Indemnity of receiver - receivership | 303 | R | 22.1.3 |
| Private receiverships - indemnity of receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.3 |
| Receiver - indemnity | 303 | R | 22.1.3 |
| Receivership - indemnity of receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.3 |
| Receivership - private receivership - indemnity of receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.3 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - indemnity of receiver | 303 | R | 22.1.3 |
| Private receiverships | 303-307 | R-L | 22.1 |
| Receivership  SEE: security enforcement - private receivership | 303-307 | R-L | 22.1 |
| Receivership - private receivership | 303-307 | R-L | 22.1 |
| Security enforcement - private receivership | 303-307 | R-L | 22.1 |
| Property receivership - private and court-appointed | 303-311 | R-R | 22.1  22.2 |
| Receiver | 303-311 | R-R | 22 |
| Reasonable care - PPSA possession - s. 17 PPSA | 304 | L | 22.1.4(a) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - reasonable care - s. 17 PPSA | 304 | L | 22.1.4(a) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA while in possession - reasonable care - s. 17 PPSA | 304 | L | 22.1.4(a) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSAL while in possession - reasonable care - PPSA s.17 | 304 | L | 22.1.4(a) |
| Reasonable repairs - while in possession of collateral | 304 | R | 22.1.4(d) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - undertake reasonable repairs | 304 | R | 22.1.4(d) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - reasonable repairs of collateral | 304 | R | 22.1.4(d) |
| Duties of secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - reasonable repair - PPSA 63(1) | 304 | R | 22.1.4(d) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver - no contracting out / waiver of debtor protection provision - s. 59(5) PPSA | 304 | L | 22.1.4(b) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - no contracting out / waiver of debtor protection provision - s. 59(5) PPSA | 304 | L | 22.1.4(b) |
| Waiver of PPSA debtor protection provisions not allowed - s. 59(5) PPSA | 304 | L | 22.1.4(b) |
| No contracting out - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - PPSA s.17 | 304 | L | 22.1.4(b) |
| Appraisal evidence - duties of secured creditor or receiver on sale of collateral - s. 63(2) PPSA | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Commercially reasonable (PPSA), determination of on sale of collateral | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Commercially reasonable manner - receiver - sale of collateral | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - commercially reasonable manner of sale (duty + factors to determine) | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - duty to dispose of collateral in “commercially reasonable manner” | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - factors to establish “commercially reasonable manner” of sale of collateral | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - commercially reasonable manner of sale | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA while in possession - commercially reasonable manner of sale - s. 63 PPSA | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - sale of collateral in a commercially reasonable manner - PPSA s.63 + common law factors | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Sale of collateral - commercially reasonable manner - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession | 304 | L-R | 22.1.4(c) |
| Sale under PPSA - notice | 304 | R | 22.1.4(e)(i) |
| Notice - who gets notice of sale under PPSA - s. 63(4) PPSA | 304 | R | 22.1.4(e)(ii |
| Sale under PPSA - notice period and content - not less than 15 days | 304-305 | R-L | 22.1.4(e)(iii |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver while in possession | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| PPSA - duties of a secured creditor in possession | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| PPSA - receivers’ duties | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| Private receiverships - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under PPSA while in possession of collateral | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| Receiver - duties under PPSA while in possession | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver under PPSA while in possession | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - duties while possession of collateral under PPSA | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| Taking possession - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession of collateral | 304-306 | L-L | 22.1.4 |
| Notice - disposition of collateral | 304-306 | R-L | 22.1.4(e) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - notice of disposition of collateral (who entitled; period; content; waivers; exemptions; fixtures and accessions; consequence of non-compliance) | 304-306 | R-L | 22.1.4(e) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - notice - period, content, waivers, special notice requirements | 304-306 | R-L | 22.1.4(e) |
| PPSA - disposition notice - waivers and exemptions | 305 | L | 22.1.4(e)(iv |
| Waivers and exemptions from PPSA notice | 305 | L-R | 22.1.4(e)(iv |
| Accessions - special notice of removal - 10 days - s. 35(6) PPSA | 305 | L-R | 22.1.4(e)(v |
| Fixtures - special notice of removal - 10 days - s. 34(5) PPSA | 305 | L-R | 22.1.4(e)(v |
| Notice - removal of fixtures and accessions (PPSA) - 10 days | 305 | L-R | 22.1.4(e)(v |
| Reimburse removal costs of fixtures and accessions - PPSA - security enforcement | 305 | L-R | 22.1.4(e)(v |
| Bona fide purchaser (bfp) for value without notice (PPSA) - take free of security interest despite defect in sale - s. 63(10) PPSA | 305 | R | 22.1.4(e)(vi |
| Notice - non-compliance with PPSA - secured creditor liable - s. 67(2) PPSA | 305 | R | 22.1.4(e)(vi |
| Security enforcement - non-compliance with PPSA - secured creditor liable - s. 67(2) PPSA | 305 | R | 22.1.4(e)(vi |
| Consequences of non-compliance with notice requirements - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - sale of collateral | 305 | R | 22.1.4(e)(vi |
| Delay of disposition - commercially reasonable - s. 63(3) PPSA | 305 | R | 22.1.4(f) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - delay of disposition - commercially reasonable - s. 63(3) PPSA | 305 | R | 22.1.4(f) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - delay of disposition - commercially reasonable - s. 63(3) PPSA | 305 | R | 22.1.4(f) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - delay of disposition - PPSA s 63(3) | 305 | R | 22.1.4(f) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - purchase by secured creditor (allowed at public sale, unless court orders otherwise) - s. 63(8) PPSA | 305-306 | R-L | 22.1.4(g) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - purchase by secured creditor (allowed at public sale, unless court orders otherwise) - s. 63(8) PPSA | 305-306 | R-L | 22.1.4(g) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - purchase by a secured creditor - PPSA s.63(8) | 305-306 | L-R | 22.1.4(g) |
| Duty to carry on a debtor’s business (PPSA) - no requirement | 306 | L | 22.1.4(h) |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties of a receiver - no duty to carry on debtor’s business | 306 | L | 22.1.4(h) |
| Security enforcement - duties of secured creditor or receiver under PPSA - no duty to carry on debtor’s business | 306 | L | 22.1.4(h) |
| Duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the PPSA while in possession - duty to carry on debtors business(PPSA) - no requirement | 306 | L | 22.1.4(h) |
| BIA - receiver - definition - s. 243(2) BIA | 306 | L | 22.1.5(a) |
| Receivership - BIA definition of “receiver” - s. 243(2) BIA | 306 | L | 22.1.5(a) |
| Receiver - definition of under the BIA | 306 | L | 22.1.5(a) |
| Receivership - duty to act honestly, in good faith, commercially reasonable manner - s. 247(a)-(b) BIA | 306 | L | 22.1.5(b) |
| Duties of secured creditor or receiver under the BIA - duty to act honestly, in good faith, and in a commercially reasonable manner | 306 | L | 22.1.5(b) |
| Duties of secured creditor or receiver under the BIA - reporting obligations - general obligation to give notice | 306 | L-R | 22.1.5(c)(i) |
| Reporting obligations under the BIA - general obligation to give notice | 306 | L-R | 22.1.5(c)(i) |
| General obligation to give notice - duties of a secured creditor or receiver under the BIA - reporting obligations | 306 | L-R | 22.1.5(c)(i) |
| Duties under BIA - secured creditors & receivers - receiver reports and statement of account - ss. 246, 248 BIA | 306--307 | R-L | 22.1.5(c)(ii) |
| BIA - duties under the BIA (enforcement of security interest) | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| Duties under BIA - secured creditors & receivers - enforcement of security interest | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| Private receiverships - duties under the BIA - enforcement of security interest | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| Receiver - duties under BIA - enforcement of security interest | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| Receivership - private receivership - duties under BIA - enforcement of security interest | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - duties under BIA | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - duties under BIA | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5 |
| BIA - reporting obligations of receiver - s. 245 BIA | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5(c) |
| Receiver - private receivership - BIA reporting obligations - s. 245 BIA | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5(c) |
| Reporting obligations - receiver - s. 245 BIA | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5(c) |
| Duties of secured creditor or receiver under the BIA - reporting obligations under the BIA (general obligation to give notice and receiver reports | 306-307 | L-L | 22.1.5(c) |
| Receiver - reports - s. 246 BIA | 306-307 | R-L | 22.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Reports - receiver - s. 246 BIA | 306-307 | R-L | 22.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Security enforcement - receivership - statement of accounts - s. 248 BIA | 306-307 | R-L | 22.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Duties of secured creditor or receiver under the BIA - reporting obligations - receiver reports | 306-307 | R-L | 22.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Receiver reports - Duties of secured creditor or receiver under the BIA - reporting obligations | 306-307 | R-L | 22.1.5(c)(ii) |
| Court directions - private receiver | 307 | L | 22.1.6 |
| Private receiver - court directions | 307 | L | 22.1.6 |
| Private receiverships - court directions | 307 | L | 22.1.6 |
| Receiver - court directions | 307 | L | 22.1.6 |
| Receivership - court appointed - court directions | 307 | L | 22.1.6 |
| Receivership - private receivership - court directions | 307 | L | 22.1.6 |
| Appointment of court appointed receiver | 307 | L-R | 22.2.1 |
| Court receiverships - when are court appointed receivers appropriate | 307 | L-R | 22.2.1 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - advantages | 307 | L-R | 22.2.1 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - when appropriate | 307 | L-R | 22.2.1 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - court receiverships - when are court appointed receivers appropriate | 307 | L-R | 22.2.1 |
| When are court appointed receivers appropriate - court receivership - receivership | 307 | L-R | 22.2.1 |
| Court orders under review of private receivership - s. 248(1) BIA | 307 | L | 22.1.7 |
| Private receiverships - review powers of the court - s. 248(1) BIA | 307 | L | 22.1.7 |
| Receivership - private receivership - review powers of the court - s. 248(1) BIA | 307 | L | 22.1.7 |
| Receivership - review powers of the court - s. 248(1) BIA | 307 | L | 22.1.7 |
| Review powers of the court - s. 248(1) BIA | 307 | L | 22.1.7 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - review powers of the court - s. 248(1) BIA | 307 | L | 22.1.7 |
| Court receiverships - court appointed receivers | 307-308 | L-R | 22.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships | 307-308 | L-R | 22.2 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - court receiverships | 307-308 | L-R | 22.2 |
| Appointment and types of court receivers | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Court receiverships - appointment and types of court receivers (s.101 CJA ‘court receiver’; s. 47(1) BIA ‘interim receiver’; and s. 243 BIA receiver) | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - appointment (s.101 CJA ‘court receiver’; s. 47(1) BIA ‘interim receiver’; and s. 243 BIA receiver) | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - types (s.101 CJA ‘court receiver’; s. 47(1) BIA ‘interim receiver’; and s. 243 BIA receiver) | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - types of court receiverships (s.101 CJA ‘court receiver’; s. 47(1) BIA ‘interim receiver’; and s. 243 BIA receiver) | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - court receiverships - the appointment and types of court receivers (s.101 CJA ‘court receiver’; s. 47(1) BIA ‘interim receiver’; and s. 243 BIA receiver) | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Appointment of court receivers (and types) - receivership | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Types of court receivers (and appointment) - receivership | 307-308 | R-L | 22.2.2 |
| Standard Template Receivership Order - protections for receivership liabilities | 308 | R | 22.3.1 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - personal liability of receiver - Standard Template Receivership Order | 308 | R | 22.3.1 |
| Standard Template Receivership Order - protection for receiver from liability | 308 | R | 22.3.1 |
| Personal liabilities of receivers - general | 308 | R | 22.3.1 |
| Court receiverships - powers of a court appointed receiver | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3 |
| Receivership - court receiverships - powers of court appointed receiver | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - court receiverships - powers of a court appointed receiver | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3 |
| Power of court appointed receiver - receivership - security enforcement | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3 |
| Powers of receiver - court receivership - Standard Template Receivership Order | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3(b) |
| Priorities - standard form template Standard Template Receivership Order | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3(b) |
| Receivership - court receiverships - Standard Template Receivership Order | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3(b) |
| Receivership - Standard Template Receivership Order | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3(b) |
| Standard Template Receivership Order - powers of receiver | 308 | L-R | 22.2.3(b) |
| Personal liabilities of receiver - labour issues and successor employer liabilities - general | 308 | R | 22.3.2(a) |
| Labour issues and successor employer liabilities - personal liability of receiver - general | 308 | R | 22.3.2(a) |
| Labour issues - general receiver liability | 308-310 | R-L | 22.3.2 |
| Liability - receiver - liability for labour | 308-310 | R-L | 22.3.2 |
| Personal liability of receiver - labour issues | 308-310 | R-L | 22.3.2 |
| Receivership - liability - labour issues | 308-310 | R-L | 22.3.2 |
| Successor employer - new owner - receiver and trustee | 308-310 | R-L | 22.3.2 |
| Successor employer obligations - receiver and trustee | 308-310 | R-L | 22.3.2 |
| Personal liability of receiver | 308-311 | R-R | 22.3 |
| Receivership - liability - personal liability | 308-311 | R-R | 22.3 |
| Receivership - personal liability | 308-311 | R-R | 22.3 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - personal liability of receiver | 308-311 | R-R | 22.3 |
| Employer - ESA definition includes receiver and trustee | 309 | L | 22.3.2(b) |
| Employment Standards Branch - treatment of receiver and trustee in bankruptcy | 309 | L | 22.3.2(b) |
| Employment Standards Act - receiver - successor employer liabilities | 309 | L | 22.3.2(b) |
| Non-union - successor employer - receiver and trustee liability - Employment Standards Act | 309 | L | 22.3.2(b) |
| Receivership - liability - successor employer liabilities - non-unionized business - Employment Standards Act | 309 | L | 22.3.2(b) |
| Successor employer liabilities for non-unionized business - personal liability of receivers - receivership | 309 | L | 22.3.2(b) |
| Successor employer - receiver (unionized and non-unionized business) | 309-310 | L-R | 22.3.2(b), (c), (d) |
| Labour Relations Act - receiver - successor employer issues for unionized businesses | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| OLRB - Ontario Labour Relations Board - receivers and unionized businesses | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Ontario Labour Relations Board - receivers and unionized businesses | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Receivership - liability - successor employer liabilities - unionized business | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Security enforcement - receivership - personal liability of receiver - successor employer issues for unionized businesses | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Successor employer issues for unionized businesses - receiver and trustee liability for collective agreement | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Unionized businesses - successor employer issues - receiver and trustee liability for collective agreement | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Unions / unionized businesses - successor employer - person to whom business is “sold” is bound by collective agreement - s. 69 of Labour Relations Act | 309-310 | L-L | 22.3.2(c) |
| Receivership - statutory protections (BIA) | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Statutory protections from employer liability - receiverships - 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| BIA - 2009 BIA amendments - statutory protections for receivers - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Labour issues - statutory protections for receivers - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Receivership - liability - successor employer liabilities - liability protections (in statute) - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Receivership - liability - successor employer liabilities - statutory protections (against liability) - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Security enforcement - receivership - personal liability of receiver - statutory protections for labour issues - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Statutory protections from liability - court appointed receiver - labour issues - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Unions / unionized businesses - successor employer - statutory protections - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | L | 22.3.2(d) |
| Receivership - environmental issues - protections from personal liability - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | R | 22.3.3(b) |
| Receivership - liability - protections from personal liability (environmental issues) - s. 14.06 BIA | 310 | R | 22.3.3(b) |
| Protections from personal liability for environmental issues - personal liability of receivers | 310 | R | 22.3.3(b) |
| Security enforcement - receivership - environmental issues - protections from personal liability | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Environmental issues - receiver | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Liability - receiver - liability for environment | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Personal liability of receiver - environment | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Receivership - environmental issues | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Receivership - liability - environmental liability | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - environmental issues | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Statutory protections from environmental liability - receiver and trustee - s. 14.06 BIA | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3 |
| Environmental remediation orders, compliance with - s. 14.06(4) BIA | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3(c) |
| Receiver - environmental issues - compliance with environmental remediation orders - s. 14.06(4) BIA | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3(c) |
| Receivership - liability - compliance with environmental remediation orders - s. 14.06(4) BIA | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3(c) |
| Receivership - liability - environmental remediation orders - s. 14.06(4) BIA | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3(c) |
| Security enforcement - receivership - environmental issues - compliance with environmental remediation orders - s. 14.06(4) BIA | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3(c) |
| Personal liability of receivers - environmental issues - compliance with environmental remediation orders | 310-311 | R-L | 22.3.3(c) |
| Duties of court appointed receiver (standard form template receivership) | 311 | L-R | 22.3.4- 22.4 |
| Obligations and duties of court-appointed receivers - owed to all creditors generally - s. 247 BIA | 311 | R | 22.4 |
| Receivership - court appointed receivers - obligations - s. 247 BIA | 311 | R | 22.4 |
| Receivership - obligations - fiduciary duty (where court appointed) owed to all creditors generally - s. 247 BIA | 311 | R | 22.4 |
| Receivership - obligations - statutory duties (regardless if private or court appointed) - s. 247 BIA | 311 | R | 22.4 |
| Receivership - obligations and duties of court-appointed receivers - owed to creditors generally - s. 247 BIA | 311 | R | 22.4 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - obligations and duties of court appointed receivers - owed to creditors generally - s. 247 BIA | 311 | R | 22.4 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - environmental issues - priority charge for remediation costs - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| PPSA - priorities - environmental remediation first priority charge for government - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| PPSA - priorities - government environmental remediation first priority charge - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| PPSA - priorities - priority charge for environmental remediation costs incurred by government - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Priorities - remediation costs incurred by government rank first - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Receivership - environmental issues - priority charge for remediation costs incurred by government - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Receivership - liability - priority charge for government remediation costs - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Receivership - liability - priority charge for remediation costs (for government only) - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Receivership - liability - remediation costs for government (priority charge) - s. 14.06(7) BIA | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Priority charge for remediation costs - personal liability of receivers - environmental issues | 311 | L | 22.3.3(d) |
| Receivership - liability - limits on liability in Standard Template Receivership Order | 311 | L-R | 22.3.4 |
| Receivership - liability - Standard Template Receivership Order (provisions insulate from liability) | 311 | L-R | 22.3.4 |
| Receivership - Standard Template Receivership Order - protections | 311 | L-R | 22.3.4 |
| Security enforcement - receivership - Standard Template Receivership Order - protections for receivership liabilities | 311 | L-R | 22.3.4 |
| Standard template receivership order - protection for receivership liabilities - personal liability of receivers | 311 | L-R | 22.3.4 |
| Bank Act - enforcement - power to sell (s.427 security) - s. 428(7) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.1 |
| Enforcement of Bank Act security - power to sell - s. 428(7) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.1 |
| Power to sell under s. 428(7) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.1 |
| Security enforcement - Bank Act security - power to sell - s. 428(7) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.1 |
| Power to sell - enforcement of Bank Act security - enforcement of other types of security | 311 | R | 23.1.1 |
| Bank Act - enforcement - notice requirements - s. 428(8) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.2 |
| Enforcement of Bank Act security - notice requirements - s. 428(8) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.2 |
| Receivership - notice requirements - Bank Act security - s. 428(8) Bank Act | 311 | R | 23.1.2 |
| Notice requirement - enforcement of Bank Act security - receivership | 311 | R | 23.1.2 |
| Security enforcement - Bank Act security - notice requirements and standard of care - s. 428 Bank Act | 311-312 | R-L | 23.1.2- 23.1.3 |
| Enforcement of Bank Act security | 311-312 | R-L | 23.1 |
| Security enforcement - Bank Act security | 311-312 | R-L | 23.1 |
| Security - enforcement of other types (in addition to PPSA - Bank Act securities and mortgages against real property) | 311-314 | R-R | 23 |
| Enforcement of other types of security (non-PPSA) | 311-314 | R-R | 23 |
| Bank Act - enforcement - maximize recovery, but no obligation to realize ‘true market value’ of collateral [same as PPSA] - s. 428(10) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.3 |
| Bank Act - enforcement - standard of care (s.427 security) - s. 428(10) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.3 |
| Enforcement of Bank Act security - standard of care - maximize recovery, but no obligation to realize ‘true market value’ of collateral - s. 428(10) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.3 |
| Standard of care under Bank Act - power to sell (s. 427 security) - maximize recovery, but no obligation to realize ‘true market value’ of collateral - s. 428(10) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.3 |
| Enforcement of Mortgages Act security - the requirement for a section 244 notice (where real property is substantially all property of mortgagor) | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Mortgages Act security - notice of demand - s. 244 BIA | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Mortgages Act security - section 244 notice of demand | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Notice - mortgage security - s. 244 BIA | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Security - enforcement of Mortgages Act security - the requirements for a s. 244 notice (real property is substantially all property of mortgagor) | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - notice (real property is substantially all property of mortgagor) - s. 244 BIA | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - section 244 notice (real property is substantially all property of mortgagor) - s. 244 BIA | 312 | R | 23.2.2 |
| Enforcement of Mortgages Act security - demands | 312 | L-R | 23.2.1 |
| Mortgages Act security - demands | 312 | L-R | 23.2.1 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - demands | 312 | L-R | 23.2.1 |
| Demands - enforcement of Mortgages Act security | 312 | L-R | 23.2.1 |
| Bank Act - enforcement - right to appoint receiver (s.427 security) - s. 427(3) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.4 |
| Bank Act - right to appoint receiver - s. 427(3) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.4 |
| Enforcement of Bank Act security - right to appoint receiver - s. 427(3) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.4 |
| Right to appoint receiver - Bank Act - s. 427(3) Bank Act | 312 | L | 23.1.4 |
| Mortgages Act security - obtaining possession | 312 | R | 23.2.3(a) |
| Obtaining possession - Mortgages Act security | 312 | R | 23.2.3(a) |
| Obtaining possession (enforcement of mortgage security) | 312 | R | 23.2.3(a) |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - obtaining possession | 312 | R | 23.2.3(a) |
| Selection of appropriate realization remedy (mortgages act) - obtaining possession | 312 | R | 23.2.3(a) |
| Mortgages Act security - foreclosure remedies | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale and foreclosure remedies | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Power of sale | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Power of sale (remedy under Mortgages Act) | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Power of sale and foreclosure remedies under Mortgages Act | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - foreclosure remedies | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - power of sale and foreclosure remedies | 312 | R | 23.2.3(b) |
| Enforcement of Mortgages Act security | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Land Registration Reform Act - enforcing mortgage security - Mortgages Act applies - s. 7(1) Land Registration Reform Act | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Mortgages Act security - enforcement | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Possession - mortgage security - of real property | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act - 6 step process | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security  SEE: Mortgages Act security | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Enforcement of other types of security - enforcement of Mortgages Act security - security enforcement | 312-314 | L-R | 23.2 |
| Enforcement of Mortgages Act security - selection of the appropriate realization remedy | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Judicial sale - remedy of mortgage act security | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Mortgages Act security - realization remedy (selection of appropriate remedy) | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Mortgages Act security - remedies | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Mortgages Act security - remedy (selection of appropriate realization remedy) | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Realization remedies - Mortgages Act security | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Remedies - power of sale, judicial sale, or foreclosure (mortgage security) | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - realization remedy (selection of appropriate remedy) | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - remedy (selection of appropriate realization remedy) | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Selection of appropriate realization remedy - comparison of the power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure remedies | 312-314 | R-L | 23.2.3 |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - effect and comparison | 313 | L | 23.2.3(c)(i) |
| Power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - effect | 313 | L | 23.2.3(c)(i) |
| Deficiency after sale - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - mortgagor liable in sale, not foreclosure | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(v) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - deficiency after sale - mortgagor liable in sale, not foreclosure | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(v) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - notice periods and other procedures | 313 | L | 23.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Notice - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure | 313 | L | 23.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - notice periods and other procedures | 313 | L | 23.2.3(c)(ii) |
| Notice periods and other procedures - selection of the appropriate realization remedy - enforcement of Mortgages Act security | 313 | L | 23.2.3(c) |
| Cost - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - enforcement of Mortgage Act security | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(iii) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - cost of realization remedies | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(iii) |
| Power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - cost | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(iii) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - service | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(iv) |
| Service - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - Mortgages Act security | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(iv) |
| Finality - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(vi) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - finality | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(vi) |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - finality power of sale, foreclosure or judicial sale | 313 | R | 23.2.3(c)(vi) |
| Comparison of power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure remedies under Mortgages Act | 313-314 | L-R | 23.2.3(c) |
| Mortgages Act security - comparison of power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure | 313-314 | L-R | 23.2.3(c) |
| Mortgages Act security - judicial sale | 313-314 | L-R | 23.2.3(c) |
| Security - enforcement of Mortgages Act security - appropriate realization remedy: power of sale, judicial sale, foreclosure | 313-314 | L-R | 23.2.3(c) |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - comparison of power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure | 313-314 | L-R | 23.2.3(c) |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - judicial sale | 313-314 | L-R | 23.2.3(c) |
| Land transfer tax - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - payable by mortgagee on foreclosure, not sale | 313-314 | R-L | 23.2.3(c)(vii) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - land transfer tax - payable by mortgagee on foreclosure, not sale | 313-314 | R-L | 23.2.3(c)(vii) |
| Power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - land transfer tax | 313-314 | R-L | 23.2.3(c)(vii) |
| Court approval - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure | 314 | L | 23.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - court approval of actions | 314 | L | 23.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - court supervision of sale | 314 | L | 23.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Mortgages Act security - power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - court approval | 314 | L | 23.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - court approval | 314 | L | 23.2.3(c)(viii) |
| Court receiverships - receivership of property - s. 101 CJA | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Mortgages Act security - receivership of property | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Powers of a court appointed receiver | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Real property - receivership under the Mortgages Act | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Receivership - Mortgages Act receivers | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Receivership of real property under the Mortgages Act | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Receivership of the property | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Receivership of the property - Mortgages Act security | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - receivership of the property | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6 |
| Mortgages Act security - receivership of the property - privately appointed receiver | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6(a) |
| Privately appointed receiver - Mortgages Act | 314 | L-R | 23.2.6(a) |
| Mortgages Act security - mortgage given by corp. to secure bonds or debentures - exemption from notice requirements - s. 41 Mortgages Act | 314 | L | 23.2.4 |
| Mortgages Act security - notice of sale - mortgage given by corp. to secure bonds or debentures - exemption from notice requirements - s. 41 Mortgages Act | 314 | L | 23.2.4 |
| Mortgages Act security - notice of sale - mortgage given by corp. to secure bonds or debentures - exemption from notice requirements - s. 41 Mortgages Act | 314 | L | 23.2.4 |
| Notice of sale - mortgage security - mortgage given by corp. to secure bonds or debentures - exemption from notice requirements - s. 41 Mortgages Act | 314 | L | 23.2.4 |
| Power of sale, judicial sale and foreclosure - notice of sale  SEE: Real Estate Section | 314 | L | 23.2.4 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - notice of sale - exemption from notice requirements - s. 41 Mortgages Act | 314 | L | 23.2.4 |
| Mortgages Act security - standard of care of realization remedies | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Mortgages Act security - standard of care - take steps to produce best possible price in circumstances | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Mortgages Act security - standard of care (objective) | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Mortgages Act security - standard of care (reasonable care + good faith) | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Mortgages Act security - standard of care - good faith (subjective) | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Security enforcement - Mortgages Act security - standard of care - good faith (subjective) and reasonable care (objective) | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Standard of care - mortgage security - good faith and reasonable care | 314 | L | 23.2.5 |
| Court appointed receiver - Mortgages Act - s. 101 CJA | 314 | R | 23.2.6(b) |
| Mortgages Act security - receivership of the property - court appointed receiver - s. 101 CJA | 314 | R | 23.2.6(b) |
| Mortgages Act security - receivership of the property - sale by receiver | 314 | R | 23.2.6(c) |
| Sale by receiver - Mortgages Act | 314 | R | 23.2.6(c) |
| Employment contract - fixed term | 315 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Fixed-term employment contract | 315 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Indefinite vs. fixed-term employment contracts | 315 | L-R | 1.2 |
| Contract of employment | 315 | L | 1 |
| Employment contract | 315 | L | 1 |
| Employment law | 315 | L | 1 |
| Employment relationship | 315 | L | 1 |
| Employee vs. independent contractor | 315 | L | 1.1 |
| Independent contractor - factors | 315 | L | 1.1 |
| Test for employee - 671122 Ontario Ltd v Sagaz Industries Canada | 315 | L | 1.1 |
| Test for employment relationship | 315 | L | 1.1 |
| Test for employment: Employee vs. Independent Contractor | 315 | L | 1.1 |
| Director vs. employee - relationship | 315 | R | 1.3.1 |
| Employer status - special cases | 315 | R | 1.4 |
| Employment relationship - director vs. employee | 315 | R | 1.3.1 |
| Employment relationship - partner vs. employee | 315 | R | 1.3.2 |
| Partner vs. employee - McCormick v Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP | 315 | R | 1.3.2 |
| Partner vs. employee - relationship | 315 | R | 1.3.2 |
| Continuity of employment - common law | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Continuity of employment - Employment Standards Act - s. 9 ESA | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Contract of personal service - no assignment | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Employer status - successor employer | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Employer status - transfer of employees | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Employment Standards Act - continuity of employment - s. 9 ESA | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Successor employer - employer status | 315-316 | R-L | 1.4.1 |
| Dunsmuir v NB - public employees’ and office holders’ rights | 316 | L-R | 1.5.2 |
| Employee status - public employees and public office holders | 316 | L-R | 1.5.2 |
| Office holders (public) - right to be informed of reasons for dismissal and right to respond | 316 | L-R | 1.5.2 |
| Public employees - employment contracts govern relation unless superseded by statute | 316 | L-R | 1.5.2 |
| Public office holders - right to be informed of reasons for dismissal and right to respond | 316 | L-R | 1.5.2 |
| Wells v Newfoundland - public employees’ and office holders’ rights | 316 | L-R | 1.5.2 |
| Employee status - special cases | 316 | L | 1.5 |
| Control (common) - common employer | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Common employer - employer status | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Common employer - Employment Standards Act - s. 4 ESA | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Common employer - Test: sufficient degree of relationship and common control | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Employee status - probationary employees | 316 | L | 1.5.1 |
| Employer status - common employer | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Employer status - sufficient degree of relationship and common control | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Probationary employee - employee status | 316 | L | 1.5.1 |
| Test for common employer - sufficient degree of relationship and common control | 316 | L | 1.4.2 |
| Employee status - true public officer holders (ie. judges, ministers) - employer “at pleasure” | 316 | R | 1.5.2 |
| Judges - employee status - at pleasure | 316 | R | 1.5.2 |
| Ministers - employee status - at pleasure | 316 | R | 1.5.2 |
| Employee obligations | 316 | R | 2 |
| Common-law implied obligations - employees | 316 | R | 2.1 |
| Employee obligations - common law | 316 | R | 2.1 |
| Employee obligations - obedience, attendance, and competence (common-law implied) | 316 | R | 2.1.1 |
| Obedience, attendance, and competence - employee obligations | 316 | R | 2.1.1 |
| Duty of good faith and fidelity - employee obligations | 316 | R | 2.1.2 |
| Employee obligations - good faith and fidelity (common-law implied) | 316 | R | 2.1.2 |
| Good faith and fidelity - employee obligations | 316 | R | 2.1.2 |
| Information (confidential) - employee obligations | 316-317 | R-L | 2.1.2(a) |
| Confidentiality - employee obligations | 316-317 | R-L | 2.1.2(a) |
| Duty of confidentiality - employee obligations | 316-317 | R-L | 2.1.2(a) |
| Employee obligations - confidentiality (common-law implied) | 316-317 | R-L | 2.1.2(a) |
| Duty not to compete - employee obligations | 317 | L | 2.1.2(b) |
| Duty not to take secret profits or commissions - employee obligations | 317 | L | 2.1.2(c) |
| Employee obligations - not to compete (common-law implied) | 317 | L | 2.1.2(b) |
| Employee obligations - not to take secret profits or commissions (common-law implied) | 317 | L | 2.1.2(c) |
| Not to compete - employee obligations | 317 | L | 2.1.2(b) |
| Not to take secret profits or commissions - employee obligations | 317 | L | 2.1.2(c) |
| Duty to provide reasonable notice of resignation - employee obligations | 317 | L-R | 2.1.3 |
| Employee obligations - provide notice of resignation (common-law implied) | 317 | L-R | 2.1.3 |
| Notice of resignation (reasonable) - employee obligations | 317 | L-R | 2.1.3 |
| Provide reasonable notice of resignation - employee obligations | 317 | L-R | 2.1.3 |
| Resignation - duty to provide reasonable notice - factors | 317 | L-R | 2.1.3 |
| Termination of employment - resignation - duty to provide reasonable notice - factors | 317 | L-R | 2.1.3 |
| Employee obligations - fiduciary employees - act only in employer’s best interest | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Employee obligations - fiduciary employees - avoid all conflicts of interest | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Employee obligations - fiduciary employees - disclose intentions to compete - Felker v Cunningham | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Employee obligations - fiduciary employees - not profit from position | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Employee status - senior management (fiduciary employee) | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Employees - fiduciary employees or “key employees” | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Felker v Cunningham - disclose intentions to compete | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Fiduciary employees - employee status | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Key employees - employee status | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Senior management - employee status | 317 | R | 2.2 |
| Employee status - fiduciary employees - test: Imperial Sheet Metal Ltd v Landry | 317 | R | 2.2.1 |
| Employee status - key employees - test: Imperial Sheet Metal v Landry | 317 | R | 2.2.1 |
| Fiduciary employees - determining status | 317 | R | 2.2.1 |
| Imperial Sheet Metal v Landry - fiduciary employee status | 317 | R | 2.2.1 |
| Employee obligations - post-employment - not misuse confidential information | 317 | R | 2.1.4 |
| Past employees - duty to not misuse confidential information | 317 | R | 2.1.4 |
| Post-employment - employee obligations | 317 | R | 2.1.4 |
| Fiduciary employees - post-employment | 317-318 | R-L | 2.2.2 |
| Post-employment - fiduciary employees | 317-318 | R-L | 2.2.2 |
| Termination of employee - fiduciary employees - reasonable period of time after relationship | 317-318 | R-L | 2.2.2 |
| Payette v Guay Inc - reasonableness of restrictive covenant in large commercial transaction - more flexible | 318 | L-R | 2.3.1 |
| Sale of business - restrictive convent - more flexible - Payette v Guay Inc | 318 | L-R | 2.3.1 |
| Elsley v J.G. Collins Insurance Agencies - restrictive covenant - requires reasonableness with reference to public interest | 318 | L | 2.3-  2.3.1 |
| Contractual obligations to restrict competition or solicitation - enforceable if reasonable | 318 | L | 2.3 |
| Employment contract - restricting competition or solicitation | 318 | L | 2.3 |
| Non-compete covenants - enforceable if reasonable | 318 | L | 2.3 |
| Non-solicitation covenants - enforceable if reasonable | 318 | L | 2.3 |
| Contractual provisions - restricting employee competition or solicitation - reasonableness required | 318 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Restrictive covenants - reasonableness required | 318 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Shafron v KRG Insurance Brokers - reasonableness of restrictive covenant | 318 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - wrongful termination affects restrictive covenants | 318 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Wrongful termination of employee - affects restrictive covenant | 318 | L | 2.3.1 |
| Employer Obligations | 318 | R | 3 |
| Employer obligations - common-law implied | 318 | R | 3.1 |
| Duty to provide work and pay for work done - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Employer obligations - provide work and pay (common-law implied) | 318 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Provide work and pay - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Employer obligations - administrative suspension - reasonable and justified plus good faith (common law implied) | 318 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Limit on administrative suspensions - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Potter v New Brunswick Legal Aid Services Commission - administrative suspension - employer requirements | 318 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Duty to provide safe work environment - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Employer obligations - provide safe work environment (common-law implied) | 318 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Safe work environment - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.2 |
| Duty to provide notice of termination - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Employer obligations - provide notice of termination (common-law implied) - reasonable based on factors | 318 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Machtinger v Hoj Industries Ltd - reasonable notice of termination based on factors | 318 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Notice of termination - employer obligations | 318 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Canadian Human Rights Act - prohibits employer discrimination and harassment - ss. 3(1), 7 CHRA | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Employer obligations - human rights - ss. 5(1)-(2) HRC; ss. 3(1), 7 CHRA | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Employer obligations - non-discrimination - ss. 5(1)-(2) HRC; ss. 3(1), 7 CHRA | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Human Rights Act, Canadian - prohibits employer discrimination and harassment - ss. 3(1), 7 CHRA | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Human Rights Code (Ontario) - prohibits employer discrimination and harassment - ss. 5(1)-(2) HRC | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Ontario Human Rights Code - prohibits employer discrimination and harassment - ss. 5(1)-(2) HRC | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Insurance Corp of BC v Heerspink - human rights legislation is “special nature” therefore priority over all except charter | 319 | L-R | 3.2.2 |
| Employer obligations - statutory | 319 | L | 3.2 |
| Statutory employer obligations | 319 | L | 3.2 |
| Canada Labour Code - cannot contract out of minimums - s.168(1) CLC | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Canada Labour Code - statutory employment standards - federal sector - Part III CLC | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - cannot contract out of minimums - s. 5 ESA; s.168(1) CLC | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - equal pay for equal work - s. 42 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - hours of work and eating periods - ss. 17-21.1 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - leaves of absence - ss. 45-53 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - minimum wage - s. 23 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - overtime pay - ss. 22-22.2 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - payment of wages - ss. 11-14 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - public holidays - ss. 24-32 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - termination and severance of employment - ss. 54-67 ESA; O Reg 288/01 | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - vacation with pay - ss. 33-41.1 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employer obligations - Canada Labour Code Part III (federal sectors) | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employment Standards Act - cannot contract out of minimums - s. 5 ESA | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employment Standards Act - employer obligations - minimum standards | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employment Standards Act - excluded employees - s. 3 ESA (e.g. political, judicial, religious, trade-union offices) | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Employment Standards Act - interpreted broadly and generously (“benefits-conferring legislation”) - Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes - interpret ESA broadly and generously (“benefits-conferring legislation”) | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Statutory employer obligations - Employment Standards Act | 319 | L | 3.2.1 |
| BCGSEU v BC (Public Service Employees Relations Commission) - discrimination - undue hardship on employer to accommodate | 319 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Bona fide occupational requirement - discrimination justification - s. 11(1)(a) OHRC; s. 15(1)(a) CHRA | 319 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Discrimination (by employer) - bona fide occupational requirement - s. 11(1)(a) OHRC; s. 15(1)(a) CHRA | 319 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Bona fide occupational requirement - test | 319 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Discrimination (by employer) - test: Moore v BC (Education) | 319 | R | 3.2.2(a) |
| Moore v BC (Education) - test: discrimination by employer | 319 | R | 3.2.2(a) |
| Peel Law Association v Pieters - after prima facie discrimination, burden shifts to respondent to provide defence or justification  SEE ALSO: Moore v BC(Education)  for prima facie discrimination test  SEE ALSO: Bone fide occupational requirement | 319 | R | 3.2.2(a) |
| Duty to accommodate - employer obligations | 319-320 | R-L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Employer obligations - duty to accommodate | 319-320 | R-L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Undue hardship - duty to accommodate - employer obligations | 319-320 | R-L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Canada Labour Code - occupational health and safety - Part II CLC | 320 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| Internal responsibility - occupational health and safety | 320 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act | 320 | L-R | 3.2.3 |
| Central Alberta Dairy Pool v Alberta (HRC) - undue hardship factors | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Central Okanagan School District No 23 v Renaud - duty to accommodate - employee (Union) obligation to assist | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to accommodate - must reassess “entire situation” on continuing basis | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to accommodate - “multi-party inquiry” - employee (union) must assist - Central Okanagan School District No 23 v Renaud | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Undue hardship - duty to accommodate - Central Alberta Dairy Pool v Alberta (HRC) factors | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Undue hardship - duty to accommodate - factors s. 11(2) HRC | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Human Rights Code (Ontario) - duty to accommodate - factors determining undue hardship s.11(2) | 320 | L | 3.2.2(c) |
| Duty to investigate (allegations of discrimination and harassment) - employer obligations | 320 | L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Employer obligations - duty to investigate (allegations of discrimination and harassment) | 320 | L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Employer obligations - duty to investigate (allegations of discrimination and harassment) - tribunal considerations | 320 | L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act - prevent injury and disease in workplace | 320 | L | 3.2.3 |
| Employer obligation - duty to provide safe workplace | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Canada Labour Code - health and safety committee (20+ employees) | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Canada Labour Code - policy health and safety committee (300+ employees) - s.134.1(1) CLC | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Health and safety committee (20+ employees) - s. 9 OHSA; CLC | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Health and safety representative (non-manager) (5+ employees) - s. 8(1) OHSA | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act - health and safety committee (20+ employees) - s.9 OHSA | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act - health and safety representative (5+ employees) - s.8(1) OHSA | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Health and safety representative/committee powers - ss.8(11), 9(18) OHSA | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Policy health and safety committee (300+ employees) - s.134.1(1) CLC | 320 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Occupational health and safety - right to refuse unsafe work - s. 43(3) OHSA; s. 128 CLC | 320-321 | L-R | 3.2.3(a) |
| Unsafe work, right to refuse - Occupational health and safety - s. 43(3) OHSA; s. 128 CLC  SEE ALSO: Workplace violence | 320-321 | L-R | 3.2.3(a) |
| Occupational health and safety - right to refuse - right suspended when refusal would endanger another - ss.43(1)-(2) OHSA; s. 128 CLC | 321 | L | 3.2.3(a) |
| Occupational health and safety - right to refuse - right suspended if “normal condition of employment” - ss.43(1)-(2) OHSA; s. 128 CLC | 321 | L | 3.2.3(a) |
| Occupational health and safety - workplace harassment (incl sexual) bullying and violence | 321 | L | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace harassment (incl sexual) bullying and violence - Occupational health and safety | 321 | L | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace violence and harassment - occupational health and safety - employer policy requirements - ss. 32.0.1-32.0.4, 32.0.6-32.0.7 OHSA | 321  S-Add-3 | L  M | 3.2.3(b) |
| Occupational health and safety - workplace violence and harassment - employer policy requirements - ss. 32.0.1-32.0.4, 32.0.6-32.0.7 OHSA | 321  S-Add-3 | L  M | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace violence - right to refuse work - s.43(3)(b.1) OHSA | 321 | L | 3.2.3(b) |
| Workplace violence - Part XX Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations SOR/86-304 - ss.20.2-20.3, 20.7, 20.9-20.10 | 321 | L-R | 3.2.3(b) |
| Employer obligations - during termination | 322 | L | 4 |
| Honda Canada v Keays - termination of employment - employer obligations | 322 | L | 4 |
| Reasonable notice - termination of employment relationship | 322 | L | 4 |
| Termination of employment relationship | 322 | L | 4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - employer obligations - Honda Canada v Keays | 322 | L | 4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - protecting employees during dismissal (Wallace v United Grain Growers) | 322 | L | 4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - reasonable notice | 322 | L | 4 |
| Wallace v United Grain Growers - protect employees during dismissal | 322 | L | 4 |
| Dismissal without cause - can pay “in lieu” of notice | 322 | L | 4.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - dismissal without cause | 322 | L | 4.1 |
| Bardal v The Globe & Mail - reasonable notice in termination factors | 322 | L | 4.1.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - reasonable notice - factors: Bardal v The Globe & Mail | 322 | L | 4.1.1 |
| Lowndes v Summit Ford Sales - reasonable notice of termination - upper limit of 24 months | 322 | R | 4.1.1 |
| Minott v O’Shanter Development - reasonable notice of termination | 322 | R | 4.1.1 |
| Termination of employment - reasonable notice - upper limit of 24 months - Lowndes v Summit Ford Sales | 322 | R | 4.1.1 |
| Employment Standards Act - notice requirements - ss.57, 58, 61(1) ESA | 322 | R | 4.1.2 |
| Notice and severance - Employment Standards Act | 322 | R | 4.1.2 |
| Termination of employment relationship - ESA notice | 322 | R | 4.1.2 |
| Employment Standards Act - severance pay - s.64(1) | 322-323 | R-L | 4.1.2 |
| Severance pay - termination of employment relationship | 322-323 | R-L | 4.1.2 |
| Termination of employment relationship - ESA severance pay | 322-323 | R-L | 4.1.2 |
| Notice of termination - notice agreed to by the parties | 323 | L | 4.1.3 |
| Termination of employment relationship - notice agreed to by the parties | 323 | L | 4.1.3 |
| Machtinger v Hoj Industries Ltd - Notice of termination - agreement by parties must exceed statutory minimums | 323 | L | 4.1.3 |
| Employee status - probationary employee - dismissal | 323 | L | 4.1.4 |
| Fixed-term employee - dismissal | 323 | L | 4.1.4 |
| Probationary employee - dismissal | 323 | L | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - fixed term employee | 323 | L | 4.1.4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - probationary employee | 323 | L | 4.1.4 |
| Alexander v Padinox Inc - probationary employee | 323 | L | 4.1.4 |
| Dismissal for cause | 323 | R | 4.2 |
| Termination of employment relationship - dismissal for cause | 323 | R | 4.2 |
| Just cause - termination of employment relationship | 323 | R | 4.2.1 |
| McKinley v BC Tel - test for just cause for dismissal | 323 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Regina v Arthurs - grounds for just cause for dismissal | 323 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Summary dismissal - termination of employment relationship | 323 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - just cause | 323 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - summary dismissal | 323 | R | 4.2.1 |
| Duty to warn - dismissal for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Termination of employment relationship - dismissal for cause - duty to warn | 324 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Termination of employment relationship - summary dismissal - duty to warn | 324 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Warn, duty to - dismissal for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.2 |
| Condonation - dismissal for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.3 |
| McIntyre v Hockin - condonation | 324 | L | 4.2.3 |
| Termination of employment relationship - condonation | 324 | L | 4.2.3 |
| Employment Standards Act - notice requirements - not required for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Employment Standards Act - severance pay - not required for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Notice and severance - Employment Standards Act - not required for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Severance pay - termination of employment relationship - not required for cause | 324 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - ESA notice - not required for cause - ss. 2(1)3, 9(1)6 | 324 | L | 4.2.4 |
| Belton v Liberty Insurance Co of Canada - constructive dismissal | 324 | R | 4.3 |
| Constructive dismissal - termination of employment relationship | 324 | R | 4.3 |
| Potter v NB Legal Aid Services Commission - constructive dismissal - two branch test | 324 | R | 4.3 |
| Shah v Zerox Canada - constructive dismissal | 324 | R | 4.3 |
| Termination of employment relationship - constructive dismissal | 324 | R | 4.3 |
| Beggs v Westport Foods - test for resignation | 324 | R | 4.4 |
| Kieran v Ingram Micro - test for withdrawing resignation | 324 | R | 4.4 |
| Resignation of employment - tests | 324 | R | 4.4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - resignation | 324 | R | 4.4 |
| Abandonment of employment - test | 324-325 | R-L | 4.4 |
| Termination of employment relationship - abandonment | 324-325 | R-L | 4.4 |
| Employee remedies | 325 | L | 5 |
| Remedies for employees | 325 | L | 5 |
| Termination of employment relationship - remedies | 325 | L | 5 |
| Employee remedies - damages for wrongful dismissal | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| Remedies for employees - damages for wrongful dismissal | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| Termination of employment relationship - remedies - damages for wrongful dismissal | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| Wrongful dismissal - employee remedies - damages - psychological harm - Honda Canada v Keyes | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| Wrongful dismissal - employee remedies - damages - economic loss - Marchen v Dams Ford Lincoln Sales | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| Honda Canada v Keyes - wrongful dismissal - damages for psychological harm | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| March v Dams Ford Lincoln Sales - wrongful dismissal - damages for economic loss | 325 | L | 5.1 |
| Employee remedies - reinstatement at common law | 325 | L | 5.2 |
| Reinstatement - employee remedies | 325 | L | 5.2 |
| Remedies for employees - reinstatement at common law | 325 | L | 5.2 |
| Termination of employment relationship - remedies - reinstatement at common law | 325 | L | 5.2 |
| Canada Labour Code - remedy for unjust dismissal - ss. 240(1)(2) CLC | 325 | R | 5.3 |
| Employee remedies - unjust dismissal under CLC | 325 | R | 5.3 |
| Remedies for employees - unjust dismissal under CLC | 325 | R | 5.3 |
| Termination of employment relationship - remedies - unjust dismissal under CLC | 325 | R | 5.3 |
| Wilson v Atomic Energy of Canada - unjust dismissal under CLC requirements - more than notice and severance | 325 | R | 5.3 |
| Unjust dismissal - employee remedies | 325 | R | 5.3 |
| Breach of ESA - employee remedies | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Employee remedies - remedies under ESA | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Employment Standards Act - employment standards officer | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Employment Standards Act - remedies for breach | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Employment standards officer - powers - employee remedies | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Remedies for employees - remedies under ESA | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Violation of ESA - employee remedies | 325 | R | 5.4 |
| Discrimination (by employer) - employee remedies | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Employee remedies - remedies under HRC | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Human Rights Code (Ontario) - employee remedies | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Human rights tribunal - employee remedies | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Ontario Human Rights Code - employee remedies | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Remedies for employees - remedies under HRC | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Remedies under the Human Rights Code | 325-326 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Boland v APV Canada - duty to mitigate | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Bowes v Goss Power Products - duty to mitigate | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Duty to mitigate - employee remedies | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Employee remedies - duty to mitigate | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Evans v Teamsters Local Union No 31 - duty to mitigate - employees | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Mitigation - employee remedies | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Remedies for employees - duty to mitigate | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Termination of employment relationship - duty to mitigate (by employee) | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Termination of employment relationship - mitigation (by employee) | 326 | L-R | 5.6 |
| Employer remedies | 326 | R | 6 |
| Remedies for employers | 326 | R | 6 |
| Employer remedies - summary dismissal | 326 | R | 6.1 |
| Remedies for employers - summary dismissal | 326 | R | 6.1 |
| Summary dismissal - employer remedies | 326 | R | 6.1 |
| Disciplinary sanctions - employer remedies | 326 | R | 6.2 |
| Employer remedies - disciplinary sanctions | 326 | R | 6.2 |
| Remedies for employers - disciplinary sanctions | 326 | R | 6.2 |
| Sanctions (disciplinary) - employer remedies | 326 | R | 6.2 |
| McKinley v BC Tel - Disciplinary sanctions must be reasonable and proportionate | 326 | R | 6.2 |
| Breach of contract (employment) - employer remedies | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| Civil action for damages - employer remedies | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| Damages - employer remedies | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| Employer remedies - damages for breach of contract | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| Employment contract - breach by employee - damages | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| RBC Dominion Securities v Merrill Lynch Canada - employer remedies - damages for breach of contract | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| Remedies for employers - damages for breach of contract | 326-327 | R-L | 6.3 |
| Labour law - background and legislation | 327 | L-R | 7 |
| Employer remedies - injunctive relief | 327 | L | 6.4 |
| Injunction - employer remedies | 327 | L | 6.4 |
| Interlocutory injunction - employer remedies | 327 | L | 6.4 |
| Irreparable harm - injunctive relief - employer remedies | 327 | L | 6.4 |
| Remedies for employers - Injunctive relief | 327 | L | 6.4 |
| RJR-MacDonald v Canada (AG) - interlocutory injunction - employer remedies | 327 | L | 6.4 |
| Labour Relations Act (Ontario) - overview | 327 | R | 8 |
| Labour Relations Board (Ontario) - overview | 327 | R | 8 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act - overview | 327 | R | 8 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Board - overview | 327 | R | 8 |
| Certification of union - voluntary recognition by employer - s. 7(3) OLRA | 327 | R | 9 |
| Union certification - voluntary recognition by employer - s. 7(3) OLRA | 327 | R | 9 |
| Certification of union by application - labour law - ss. 7(1), 128 OLRA | 327-328 | R-L | 9 |
| Union certification by application - labour law | 327-328 | R-L | 9 |
| Bargaining unit - labour law | 328 | L-R | 9-9.1 |
| Appropriateness of bargaining unit - labour law | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Bargaining unit - appropriateness | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Certification of union - appropriateness of proposed bargaining unit | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Labour Relations Act (Ontario) - appropriateness of proposed bargaining unit | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act - appropriateness of proposed bargaining unit | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Proposed bargaining unit - union certification | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Union certification - proposed bargaining unit | 328 | L-R | 9.1 |
| Certification of union - one-year bar | 328 | L | 9 |
| One-year bar - union certification | 328 | L | 9 |
| Union certification - one-year bar | 328 | L | 9 |
| Application - union certification | 328-329 | R-L | 9.2 |
| Certification of union - application, response, vote | 328-329 | R-L | 9.2 |
| Response (from employer) - union certification | 328-329 | R-L | 9.2 |
| Union certification - application, response, vote | 328-329 | R-L | 9.2 |
| Vote - union certification | 328-329 | R-L | 9,2 |
| Card-based certification - union certification - construction industry | 329 | R | 9.2 |
| Certification of union - card-based certification (for construction industry) | 329 | R | 9.2 |
| Certification of union - construction industry (card-based certification) | 329 | R | 9.2 |
| Construction industry - union certification - card-based certification | 329 | R | 9.2 |
| Union certification - card-based certification (for construction industry) | 329 | R | 9.2 |
| Union certification - construction industry (card-based certification) | 329 | R | 9.2 |
| Certification of union - unfair labour practices - ss. 70-77, 87 OLRA | 329 | R | 10 |
| Labour law - unfair labour practices - ss. 70-77, 87 OLRA | 329 | R | 10 |
| Labour Relations Act (Ontario) - unfair labour practices - ss. 70-77, 87 OLRA | 329 | R | 10 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act - unfair labour practices - ss. 70-77, 87 OLRA | 329 | R | 10 |
| Unfair labour practices - ss. 70-77, 87 OLRA | 329 | R | 10 |
| Union certification - unfair labour practices - ss. 70-77, 87 OLRA | 329 | R | 10 |
| Burden of proof - unfair labour practices - reverse-onus - s. 96(5) OLRA | 329-330 | R-L | 10 |
| Labour Relations Act (Ontario) - reverse-onus of proof - s. 96(5) OLRA | 329-330 | R-L | 10 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act - reverse-onus of proof - s. 96(5) OLRA | 329-330 | R-L | 10 |
| Reverse-onus of proof - unfair labour practices - s. 96(5) OLRA | 329-330 | R-L | 10 |
| Collective bargaining | 330 | L-R | 11 |
| Duty of good faith - collective bargaining - s. 17 OLRA | 330 | L-R | 11 |
| Good faith - collective bargaining | 330 | L-R | 11 |
| Hard bargaining - collective bargaining | 330 | L-R | 11 |
| Labour law - collective bargaining | 330 | L-R | 11 |
| Surface bargaining - collective bargaining | 330 | L-R | 11 |
| Certification of union - unfair labour practices - remedies | 330 | L | 10.1 |
| Labour law - unfair labour practices - remedies | 330 | L | 10.1 |
| Labour Relations Board (Ontario) - remedies | 330 | L | 10.1 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Board - remedies | 330 | L | 10.1 |
| Remedies - union certification application | 330 | L | 10.1 |
| Union certification - unfair labour practices - remedies | 330 | L | 10.1 |
| Arbitration, first contact - labour law | 330-331 | R-L | 11.1 |
| Binding interest arbitration - collective bargaining | 330-331 | R-L | 11.1 |
| Collective bargaining - first contract arbitration | 330-331 | R-L | 11.1 |
| First contract arbitration - collective bargaining | 330-331 | R-L | 11.1 |
| Conciliation - strikes and lockouts | 331 | L-R | 11.2 |
| Labour law - conciliation | 331 | L-R | 11.2 |
| Labour law - no-board report | 331 | R | 11.2 |
| Labour law - strike vote - s. 79(3) OLRA | 331 | R | 11.2 |
| No-board report - labour law | 331 | R | 11.2 |
| Strikes - vote required - s. 79(3) OLRA | 331 | R | 11.2 |
| Vote - strikes - s.79(3) OLRA | 331 | R | 11.2 |
| Labour law - strikes and lockouts | 331-332 | L-L | 11.2 |
| Lockouts - labour law | 331-332 | L-L | 11.2 |
| Lockouts - labour law - conciliation | 331-332 | L-L | 11.2 |
| Strikes - labour law | 331-332 | L-L | 11.2 |
| Strikes - labour law - conciliation | 331-332 | L-L | 11.2 |
| Labour law - replacement workers | 331-332 | R-L | 11.2 |
| Lockouts - replacement workers | 331-332 | R-L | 11.2 |
| Replacement workers - strikes and lockouts | 331-332 | R-L | 11.2 |
| Strikes - replacement workers | 331-332 | R-L | 11.2 |
| Arbitrator - selection - collective bargaining | 332 | L-R | 13 |
| Arbitrator (powers of) - collective bargaining | 332 | L-R | 13 |
| Collective agreement - arbitration | 332 | L-R | 13 |
| Labour Relations Act (Ontario) - arbitration | 332 | L-R | 13 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act - arbitration | 332 | L-R | 13 |
| Powers of arbitrator - collective bargaining | 332 | L-R | 13 |
| Collective agreement - contents | 332 | L | 12 |
| Collective agreement - deemed terms | 332 | L | 12 |
| Deemed terms - collective agreement | 332 | L | 12 |
| Exclusive bargaining agent - collective agreement - deemed term | 332 | L | 12 |
| Labour law - collective agreement | 332 | L | 12 |
| Labour law - exclusive bargaining agent - deemed term of collective agreement | 332 | L | 12 |
| Bargaining rights - termination | 332-333 | R-L | 14 |
| Collective bargaining - termination of bargaining rights | 332-333 | R-L | 14 |
| Labour Relations Act (Ontario) - termination of bargaining rights | 332-333 | R-L | 14 |
| Ontario Labour Relations Act - termination of bargaining rights | 332-333 | R-L | 14 |
| Termination of union’s bargaining rights | 332-333 | R-L | 14 |
| Union termination of bargaining rights | 332-333 | R-L | 14 |
| Business immigration - introduction | 333 | L-R | 15 |
| Immigration law - business immigration | 333 | L-R | 15 |
| Immigration and Refugee Protection Act - business immigration | 333 | L | 15 |
| Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations - business immigration | 333 | L | 15 |
| Business immigration - hiring foreign workers - temporary vs permanent | 333 | R | 16 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - temporary vs permanent - business immigration | 333 | R | 16 |
| Hiring foreign workers - temporary vs permanent | 333 | R | 16 |
| Immigration law - hiring foreign workers - temporary vs permanent | 333 | R | 16 |
| Work permit - exceptions - business visitor - s. 187 IRPR | 334  S-Add-4 | R-L  M | 16.1.1 |
| Business immigration - temporary resident visa | 334 | L | 16.1.1 |
| Business visitor - temporary resident visa | 334 | L | 16.1.1 |
| Business immigration - business visitor | 334  S-Add-4 | R-L  M | 16.1.1 |
| Business visitor - business immigration | 334  S-Add-4 | R-L  M | 16.1.1 |
| Foreign nationals - work permit exceptions - s. 186 IRPR | 334 | L | 16.1.1 |
| Invitation letter - business visitor - business immigration | 334 | R | 16.1.1 |
| Temporary resident visa - business visitor - business immigration | 334 | R | 16.1.1 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - temporary resident options | 334 | L | 16.1 |
| Temporary resident options - foreign workers | 334 | L | 16.1 |
| Closed work permit - temporary foreign workers | 334 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Open work permit - temporary foreign workers | 334 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - work permit - labour market impact assessment - s. 203(3) IRPR | 334-335 | R-L | 16.1.2 |
| Labour market impact assessment - temporary foreign workers - s. 203(3) IRPR | 334-335 | R-L | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign worker - work permit - labour market impact assessment - s. 203(3) IRPR | 334-335 | R-L | 16.1.2 |
| Work permit - temporary foreign worker - labour market impact assessment - s. 203(3) IRPR | 334-335 | R-L | 16.1.2 |
| Foreign worker (temporary) - work permit | 334-336 | R-R | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign worker - work permit | 334-336 | R-R | 16.1.2 |
| Work permit - temporary foreign worker | 334-336 | R-R | 16.1.2 |
| Employer compliance - business immigration - temporary foreign worker | 335 | L-R | 16.1.2 |
| Foreign worker (temporary) - employer compliance | 335 | L-R | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign worker - employer compliance | 335 | L-R | 16.1.2 |
| Business immigration - International Mobility Program - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| Business immigration - North American Free Trade Agreement - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - work permit - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| International Mobility Program - business immigration - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| Labour market impact assessment - temporary foreign workers - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| North American Free Trade Agreement - business immigration - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - work permit - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| Work permit - temporary foreign worker - labour market impact assessment - exemptions | 336 | L | 16.1.2 |
| Business immigration - temporary foreign workers - corporate restructuring | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Corporate restructuring - business immigration - temporary foreign workers | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Foreign worker (temporary) - work permit - corporate restructuring | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign worker - work permit - corporate restructuring | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Work permit - temporary foreign worker - corporate restructuring | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Business immigration - temporary foreign workers - intra-company transfers | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Foreign worker (temporary) - work permit - intra-company transfers | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Intra-company transfers - business immigration - temporary foreign workers | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Temporary foreign worker - work permit - intra-company transfers | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Work permit - temporary foreign worker - intra-company transfers | 336 | R | 16.1.2 |
| Business immigration - permanent residence options | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L-R  B-T | 16.2 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - permanent residence options | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L-R  B-T | 16.2 |
| Permanent residence options - foreign workers | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L-R  B-T | 16.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - permanent residence options | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L-R  B-T | 16.2 |
| Business immigration - Express Entry system | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L  B-T | 16.2 |
| Express Entry system - business immigration - permanent residence options | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L  B-T | 16.2 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - permanent residence options - Express Entry system | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L  B-T | 16.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - permanent residence options - Express Entry system | 337  S-Add-4-5 | L  B-T | 16.2 |
| Business immigration - permanent residence options - federal skilled worker program | 337  S-Add-4-5 | R  B-T | 16.2.1 |
| Federal skilled worker program - permanent residence options - foreign workers | 337  S-Add-4-5 | R  B-T | 16.2.1 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - permanent residence options - federal skilled worker program | 337  S-Add-4-5 | R  B-T | 16.2.1 |
| Permanent residence options - foreign workers - federal skilled worker program | 337  S-Add-4-5 | R  B-T | 16.2.1 |
| Temporary foreign workers - permanent residence options - federal skilled worker program | 337  S-Add-4-5 | R  B-T | 16.2.1 |
| Admissibility issues - foreign workers | 338  S-Add-5 | L-R  T | 17 |
| Business immigration - admissibility issues | 338  S-Add-5 | L-R  T | 17 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - admissibility issues | 338  S-Add-5 | L-R  T | 17 |
| Temporary foreign workers - admissibility Issues | 338  S-Add-5 | L-R  T | 17 |
| Business immigration - permanent residence options - provincial nominee programs | 338 | L | 16.2.2 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - permanent residence options - provincial nominee programs | 338 | L | 16.2.2 |
| Permanent residence options - foreign workers - provincial nominee programs | 338 | L | 16.2.2 |
| Provincial nominee programs - permanent residence options - foreign workers | 338 | L | 16.2.2 |
| Temporary foreign workers - permanent residence options - provincial nominee programs | 338 | L | 16.2.2 |
| Business immigration - permanent residence options - Canadian experience class | 338 | L | 16.2.3 |
| Canadian experience class - permanent residence options - foreign workers | 338 | L | 16.2.3 |
| Foreign workers (temporary) - permanent residence options - Canadian experience class | 338 | L | 16.2.3 |
| Permanent residence options - foreign workers - Canadian experience class | 338 | L | 16.2.3 |
| Temporary foreign workers - permanent residence options - Canadian experience class | 338 | L | 16.2.3 |
| International Sale of Goods Act (Ontario) (ISGA) | 339 | R | 2.1 |
| Ontario International Sale of Goods Act (ISGA) | 339 | R | 2.1 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - general | 339  354 | R  R | 2.1  6 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - general | 339  354 | R  R | 2.1  6 |
| Canadianize - sale of goods | 339 | L | 1 |
| Domestic and international sale of goods - introduction | 339 | L | 1 |
| Sale of goods - introduction | 339 | L | 1 |
| Agreement to sell - Sale of Goods Act | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Contract of sale - sale of goods | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Existing goods - sale of goods | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Future goods - sale of goods | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Ontario Sale of Goods Act | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Ontario Sale of Goods Act - sale vs agreement to sell | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Sale - Sale of Goods Act | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Sale of goods - existing goods | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Sale of goods - future goods | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Sale of Goods Act | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Sale of Goods Act - sale vs agreement to sell | 339-340 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - title to goods - ownership | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Nemo dat quod non habet - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership - s. 22 SGA | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Ownership - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale of goods - nemo dat quod non habet - s. 22 SGA | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Title to goods - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - ownership | 340 | L-R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods | 340 | L | 3 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions | 340 | L | 3 |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions | 340 | L | 3.1 |
| Title to goods - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 340 | L | 3.1.1 |
| Factor - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Good-faith buyer - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Mercantile agent - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Pledgee - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - ownership | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale in ordinary course of business - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - security interest | 340 | R | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - factor - nemo dat exception | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale of goods - good-faith buyer - nemo dat exception | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale of goods - mercantile agent - nemo dat exception | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale of goods - pledgee - nemo dat exception | 340 | R | 3.1.1(a) |
| Sale of goods - sale in ordinary course of business | 340 | R | 3.1.1(b) |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - title to goods - security interest | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Encumbrance - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - title to goods - security interest | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Lien - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Personal Property Security Act - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - encumbrance | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - security interest | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - lien | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - Personal Property Security Act (PPSA) | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - sale outside ordinary course of business | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale of goods - security interest | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Sale outside ordinary course of business - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods - security interest | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Security interest - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - title to goods | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Title to goods - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - security interest | 340-341 | R-L | 3.1.1(b) |
| Express terms - conditions and warranties - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 341 | R | 3.1.2(a) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - conditions and warranties - express terms | 341 | R | 3.1.2(a) |
| Conditions - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - remedies - rescission or damages | 341 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Remedies - sale of goods - conditions - rescission or damages | 341 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Remedies - sale of goods - warranty - damages only | 341 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - conditions | 341 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - warranties | 341 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Warranties - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - remedies - damages only | 341 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Sale of goods - warranty period | 341 | R | 3.1.2(a) |
| Warranty period - express terms - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 341 | R | 3.1.2(a) |
| Implied terms - conditions and warranties - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 341-342 | R-R | 3.1.2(b) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - conditions and warranties - implied terms | 341-342 | R-R | 3.1.2(b) |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - delivery goods - place of delivery | 342 | R | 3.1.3(a) |
| Delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - place of delivery | 342 | R | 3.1.3(a) |
| Delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 342 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - delivery - place of delivery | 342 | R | 3.1.3(a) |
| Place of delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 342 | R | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery - place of delivery | 342 | R | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - place of delivery | 342 | R | 3.1.3 |
| Incoterms - sale of goods sale of goods - buy-side terms - delivery | 342-343 | R-T | 3.1.3(a) |
| International Chamber of Commerce - Incoterms - sale of goods | 342-343 | R-T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Ex works (EXW) - sale of goods - Incoterms | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Incoterms - ex works (EXW) | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - Incoterms - ex works (EXW) | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Carriage and insurance paid to (CIP)- sale of goods - Incoterms | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Cost, insurance and freight- sale of goods - Incoterms | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Delivery duty paid (DDP) - sale of goods - Incoterms | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Free carrier (FCA) - sale of goods - Incoterms | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Free on board (FOB) - sale of goods - Incoterms | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Incoterms - carriage and insurance paid to (CIP) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Incoterms - cost, insurance and freight (CIF) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Incoterms - delivery duty paid (DDP) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Incoterms - free carrier (FCA) | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Incoterms - free on board (FOB) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - Incoterms - carriage and insurance paid to (CIP) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - Incoterms - cost, insurance and freight (CIF) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - Incoterms - delivery duty paid (DDP) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - Incoterms - free carrier (FCA) | 343 | T | 3.1.3(a) |
| Sale of goods - Incoterms - free on board (FOB) | 343 | M | 3.1.3(a) |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - delivery goods - time of delivery | 343-344 | L-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - time of delivery | 343-344 | L-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - delivery - time of delivery | 343-344 | L-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery - time of delivery | 343-344 | L-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Time of delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 343-344 | L-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Force majeure - time of delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 343-344 | R-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Sale of goods - force majeure | 343-344 | R-L | 3.1.3(b) |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - delivery goods - passage of risk and title | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - passage of risk and title | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - delivery - Passage of risk and title | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Passage of risk and title - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Risk (passage of) - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery - passage of risk and title | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Title (passage of) - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Transfer of risk and title - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 344-345 | L-L | 3.1.3(c) |
| Sale of goods - currency stipulation | 344-345 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Bill of lading (B/L) - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - delivery goods - bill of lading (B/L) | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - bill of lading (B/L) | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - delivery - bill of lading (B/L) | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Sale of goods - bill of lading (B/L) | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery - bill of lading (B/L) | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Air waybill - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - delivery | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Sale of goods - air waybill | 345 | L-R | 3.1.3(d) |
| Refusal to take delivery - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - acceptance | 345-346 | R-L | 3.1.4 |
| Sale of goods - refusal to take delivery | 345-346 | R-L | 3.1.4 |
| Acceptance - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 345-346 | R-L | 3.1.4 |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - acceptance | 345-346 | R-L | 3.1.4 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - acceptance | 345-346 | R-L | 3.1.4 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - acceptance | 345-346 | R-L | 3.1.4 |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions | 346 | R | 3.2 |
| Birch v Union of Taxation Employees, Local 70030 - liquidated damages - sale of goods - key provisions | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Breach of contract - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - liquidated damages | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Buy-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - liquidated damages | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Damages - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - liquidated damages | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - buy-side terms - liquidated damages | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Liquidated damages - sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Peachtree II Associates - Dallas LP v 857486 Ontario Ltd - liquidated damages - sale of goods - key provisions | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - buy-side terms - liquidated damages | 346 | L-R | 3.1.5 |
| Obtaining payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - price and price escalation | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Sale of goods - obtaining payment | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Escalation (price) - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - sell-side terms - price and price escalation | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Price and price escalation - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - price and price escalation | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - price and price escalation | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Currency stipulation - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - price and price escalation | 346-347 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Equitable adjustment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - price and price escalation | 347 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Sale of goods - equitable adjustment | 347 | L | 3.2.1 |
| Deposit - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Down payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - sell-side terms - payment - deposit | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms | 347 | L | 3.2.2 |
| Payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - deposit | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Sale of goods - down payment | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - deposit | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Sale of goods - payment | 347 | L | 3.2.2 |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - payment - deposit | 347 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Sale of goods - Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) | 347 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP) - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Confirming bank - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Issuing bank - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Sale of goods - confirming bank - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Sale of goods - issuing bank - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - sell-side terms - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Letter of credit, irrevocable documentary (L/C) - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | L-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Autonomy principle - Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | R-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Sale of goods - autonomy principle - irrevocable documentary letter of credit (L/C) | 347-348 | R-L | 3.2.2(b) |
| Interest on overdue payments - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 348 | L-R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - sell-side terms - payment - interest on overdue payments | 348 | L-R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Overdue payments (interest on) - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 348 | L-R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - interest on overdue payments | 348 | L-R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - interest on overdue payments | 348 | L-R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - payment - interest on overdue payments | 348 | L-R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Interest Act - sale of goods - interest on overdue payments - default is 5% | 348 | R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Sale of goods - Interest Act - interest on overdue payments - default is 5% | 348 | R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Criminal Code - criminal interest rate - excess of 60% - s. 347 | 348 | R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Sale of goods - criminal interest rate - excess of 60% - s. 347 Criminal Code | 348 | R | 3.2.2(c) |
| Acceleration of deferred payments - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 348-349 | R-L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Deferred payments (acceleration of) - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 348-349 | R-L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - sell-side terms - payment - acceleration of deferred payments | 348-349 | R-L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Payment - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - acceleration of deferred payments | 348-349 | R-L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment - acceleration of deferred payments | 348-349 | R-L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - payment - acceleration of deferred payments | 348-349 | R-L | 3.2.2(d) |
| Disclaimer clauses - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 349 | L | 3.2.3 |
| Exculpatory clauses - sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - payment | 349 | L | 3.2.3 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - sell-side terms - exculpatory and disclaimer clauses | 349 | L | 3.2.3 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - sell-side terms - exculpatory and disclaimer clauses | 349 | L | 3.2.3 |
| Sell-side terms - sale of goods - key provisions - exculpatory and disclaimer clauses | 349 | L | 3.2.3 |
| Equitable set-off - sale of goods - key provisions | 349 | L-R | 3.3.1 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - set-off (legal or equitable) | 349 | L-R | 3.3.1 |
| Legal set-off - sale of goods - key provisions | 349 | L-R | 3.3.1 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - set-off (legal or equitable) | 349 | L-R | 3.3.1 |
| Set-off (legal or equitable) - sale of goods - key provisions | 349 | L-R | 3.3.1 |
| Insurance (provisions) - sale of goods - key provisions | 349 | R | 3.3.2 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - insurance | 349 | R | 3.3.2 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - insurance | 349 | R | 3.3.2 |
| Bid bond - sale of goods - key provisions - performance and other bonds | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Bond - sale of goods - key provisions - performance and other bonds | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Completion bond - sale of goods - key provisions - performance and other bonds | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Independent bank guarantee - sale of goods - key provisions - performance and other bonds | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - performance and other bonds | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Sale of goods - bid bond | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Sale of goods - completion bond | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Sale of goods - independent bank guarantee | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - performance and other bonds | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Sale of goods - performance bond | 349 | R | 3.3.3 |
| Intellectual property rights - sale of goods - key provisions | 349-350 | R-L | 3.3.4 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - intellectual property rights | 349-350 | R-L | 3.3.4 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - intellectual property rights | 349-350 | R-L | 3.3.4 |
| Entire agreement clause - sale of goods - key provisions | 350 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Integration clause - sale of goods - key provisions | 350 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - integration clause | 350 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - integration clause | 350 | L | 3.3.5 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - time of the essence | 350 | L | 3.3.6 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - time of the essence | 350 | L | 3.3.6 |
| Time of the essence - sale of goods - key provisions | 350 | L | 3.3.6 |
| Choice of language - sale of goods - key provisions | 350 | L | 3.3.7 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - choice of language | 350 | L | 3.3.7 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - choice of language | 350 | L | 3.3.7 |
| Choice of law - sale of goods - key provisions | 350 | R | 3.3.8 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - choice of law | 350 | R | 3.3.8 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - choice of law | 350 | R | 3.3.8 |
| Forum selection - sale of goods - key provisions | 350 | R | 3.3.9 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - forum selection | 350 | R | 3.3.9 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - forum selection | 350 | R | 3.3.9 |
| Jury trial (waiver) - sale of goods - key provisions | 350-351 | R-L | 3.3.10 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - waiver of jury trial | 350-351 | R-L | 3.3.10 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - waiver of jury trial | 350-351 | R-L | 3.3.10 |
| Waiver of jury trial - sale of goods - key provisions | 350-351 | R-L | 3.3.10 |
| Arbitration - sale of goods - key provisions | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Arbitration Act, 1991 - sale of goods - key provisions - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (New York Convention) (United Nations) - sale of goods - key provisions - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| International Commercial Arbitration Act - sale of goods - key provisions - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Key provisions - sale of goods - other - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Sale of goods - Arbitration Act, 1991 - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Sale of goods - International Commercial Arbitration Act - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Sale of goods - key provisions - other - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Sale of goods - United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (New York Convention) - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (New York Convention) - sale of goods - key provisions - arbitration | 351  S-Add-5 | L-R  M | 3.3.11 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 351 | R | 4 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods | 351 | R | 4 |
| Lien - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - unpaid seller | 351-352 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Remedies - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - unpaid seller’s lien | 351-352 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - unpaid seller’s lien | 351-352 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods - unpaid seller’s lien | 351-352 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Unpaid seller’s lien - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 351-352 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Personal Property Security Act - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| PPSA - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Remedies - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) | 352 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Remedies - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - right of repossession | 352 | L | 4.2 |
| Repossession right - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352 | L | 4.2 |
| Right of repossession - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352 | L | 4.2 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - right of repossession | 352 | L | 4.2 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods - right of repossession | 352 | L | 4.2 |
| Equipment - PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| Personal Property Security Act - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - equipment | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - equipment | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| PPSA - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - equipment | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| Purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - equipment | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) - equipment | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) - equipment | 352-353 | R-L | 4.3.1 |
| Inventory - PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| Personal Property Security Act - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - inventory | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - inventory | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| PPSA - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - inventory | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| Purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - inventory | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) - inventory | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) - inventory | 353 | L-R | 4.3.2 |
| Consumer goods - PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| Personal Property Security Act - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - consumer goods | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| PMSI - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - consumer goods | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| PPSA - purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - consumer goods | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| Purchase-money security interest - sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - consumer goods | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| Sale of goods - seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) - consumer goods | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| Seller’s security for payment and in rem rights - sale of goods - purchase-money security interest (PMSI) - consumer goods | 353-354 | R-L | 4.3.3 |
| Contractual remedies under SGA - sale of goods - buyer’s remedies | 354 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Remedies - Sale of Goods Act - buyer’s remedies | 354 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Sale of goods - contractual remedies under the SGA - buyer’s remedies | 354 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Sale of Goods Act - remedies - buyer’s remedies | 354 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Contractual remedies under SGA - sale of goods | 354 | L | 5 |
| Remedies - Sale of Goods Act | 354 | L | 5 |
| Sale of goods - contractual remedies under the SGA | 354 | L | 5 |
| Sale of Goods Act - remedies (contractual) | 354 | L | 5 |
| Contractual remedies under SGA - sale of goods - seller’s in personam remedies | 354 | L | 5.1 |
| Remedies - Sale of Goods Act - seller’s in personam remedies | 354 | L | 5.1 |
| Sale of goods - contractual remedies under the SGA - seller’s in personam remedies | 354 | L | 5.1 |
| Sale of Goods Act - remedies - seller’s in personam remedies | 354 | L | 5.1 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - parties | 354-355  S-Add-5 | R-R  M | 6.1 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - parties | 354-355  S-Add-5 | R-R  M | 6.1 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - scope and application | 354-355  S-Add-5 | R-R  M | 6.1 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - scope and application | 354-355  S-Add-5 | R-R  M | 6.1 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - excluding application - article 6 | 355 | L-R | 6.1 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - excluding application - article 6 | 355 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - exclusions | 355 | L-R | 6.1 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - exclusions | 355 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Conformity of goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - default provisions - article 35 | 355 | R | 6.2 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - default provisions - conformity of goods - article 35 | 355 | R | 6.2 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - default provisions - conformity of goods - article 35 | 355 | R | 6.2 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - default provisions | 355-356 | R-L | 6.2 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - examination of goods - articles 38-40 | 355-356 | R-L | 6.2 |
| Examination of goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - default provisions - article 35 | 355-356 | R-L | 6.2 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - default provisions | 355-356 | R-L | 6.2 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - default provisions - examination of goods - articles 38-40 | 355-356 | R-L | 6.2 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach | 356 | L-R | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach | 356 | L-R | 6.3 |
| Avoiding the contract - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - article 49 | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach - right of buyer to claim damages - article 45 para 2 | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach - avoiding the contract - article 49 | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach - default price | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach - specification of goods | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Damages (right of buyer to claim) - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - article 45 para 2 | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Default price - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Price (default) - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Specification of goods - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - right of buyer to claim damages - article 45 para 2 | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - avoiding the contract - article 49 | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - default price | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - specification of goods | 356 | L | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach - measurement of damages - articles 74-75 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - remedies for breach - duty to mitigate - article 77 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| Damages (measurement) - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - articles 74-75 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| Duty to mitigate - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - article 77 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| Mitigation - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - article 77 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - measurement of damages - articles 74-75 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - remedies for breach - duty to mitigate - article 77 | 356 | R | 6.3 |
| Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (United Nations) (CISG) - when to opt out | 356-357 | R-L | 6.4 |
| Sale of goods - opting out of CISG | 356-357 | R-L | 6.4 |
| United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) - when to opt out | 356-357 | R-L | 6.4 |
| Franchise legislation - sale of goods - Wishart Act | 357 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Sale of goods - franchise legislation - Wishart Act | 357 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Wishart Act - sale of goods - franchise legislation | 357 | L-R | 7.1 |
| Franchise legislation - sale of goods | 357 | L | 7 |
| Sale of goods - franchise legislation | 357 | L | 7 |
| Franchise (definition) - sale of goods - franchise legislation - Wishart Act | 357 | L | 7.1 |
| Franchise legislation - scope of a franchise - definition of franchise - Wishart Act | 357 | L | 7.1 |
| Sale of goods - franchise legislation - definition of franchise - Wishart Act | 357 | L | 7.1 |
| Exemptions - sale of goods - franchise legislation | 357 | R | 7.2 |
| Franchise legislation - sale of goods - exemptions | 357 | R | 7.2 |
| Sale of goods - franchise legislation - exemptions | 357 | R | 7.2 |
| Franchise agreement (rescission) - sale of goods - franchise legislation - s.6(6) Wishart Act | 357-358 | R-L | 7.3 |
| Franchise legislation - sale of goods - rescission of franchise agreement - s.6(6) Wishart Act | 357-358 | R-L | 7.3 |
| Rescission of franchise agreement - sale of goods - franchise legislation - s.6(6) Wishart Act | 357-358 | R-L | 7.3 |
| Sale of goods - franchise legislation - rescission of franchise agreement - s.6(6) Wishart Act | 357-358 | R-L | 7.3 |
| Office of the Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA - privacy law | 359  361 | L  L-R | 1  3 |
| PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 359 | L | 1 |
| Principles of Privacy under PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 359 | L | 1 |
| Privacy Commissioner - PIPEDA - privacy law | 359  361 | L  L-R | 1  3 |
| Privacy law - Introduction | 359 | L | 1 |
| Privacy Principles under PIPEDA - Privacy Law | 359 | L | 1 |
| Protection of Personal Information - privacy law | 359 | L | 1 |
| Protection of Personal Information - Requirements for Compliance with PIPEDA | 359 | L | 1 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions | 359 | L | 2 |
| PIPEDA - 10 principles - Privacy Law | 359  361-363 | L  R-R | 1  4 |
| Charities, application of privacy law to - Application - Privacy | 359 | R | 2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application s. 4 PIPEDA | 359-360  S-Add 5 | L-L  B | 2.1 |
| PIPEDA, application of - s.4 | 359-360  S-Add 5 | L-L  B | 2.1 |
| Privacy law - PIPEDA application - s.4 | 359-360  S-Add 5 | L-L  B | 2.1 |
| Provincial privacy legislation - privacy law | 359-360  S-Add 5 | R-L  B | 2.1 |
| Personal Information - privacy law - About | 360 | L-R | 2.2.1(a) |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information - About | 360 | L-R | 2.2.1(a) |
| PIPEDA - substantially similar legislation | 360  S-Add 5 | L  B | 2.1 |
| Privacy law - PIPEDA - definitions | 360 | L | 2.2 |
| Definitions - personal information - privacy law | 360 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Personal Information - privacy law - PIPEDA - definition - s.2(1) | 360 | L | 2.2.1 |
| PIPEDA - personal information - definitions | 360 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions | 360 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information | 360 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Privacy law - Personal Information | 360 | L | 2.2.1 |
| Identifiable - definition - personal information | 360 | R | 2.2.1(b) |
| Personal Information - privacy law - Identifiable | 360 | R | 2.2.1(b) |
| PIPEDA - identifiable - definition | 360 | R | 2.2.1(b) |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information - Identifiable | 360 | R | 2.2.1(b) |
| Form of information - personal information | 360 | R | 2.2.1(c) |
| Personal Information - privacy law - Form of Information | 360 | R | 2.2.1(c) |
| PIPEDA - form of information - definition | 360 | R | 2.2.1(c) |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Personal Information - Form of Information | 360 | R | 2.2.1(c) |
| Organization - definition - privacy law | 360 | R | 2.2.2 |
| Personal Information - privacy law - Organization | 360 | R | 2.2.2 |
| PIPEDA - organization - definition | 360 | R | 2.2.2 |
| Privacy Law - Application and Definitions - Definitions - Organization | 360 | R | 2.2.2 |
| Commercial Activity - definition - privacy law | 360-361 | R-L | 2.2.3 |
| Personal Information - privacy law - Commercial Activity | 360-361 | R-L | 2.2.3 |
| PIPEDA - commercial activity - definition | 360-361 | R-L | 2.2.3 |
| Commissioner (Office of Privacy Commissioner) - Enforcement and administration - PIPEDA - privacy law | 361 | L-R | 3 |
| Enforcement and Administration - PIPEDA - privacy law | 361 | L-R | 3 |
| PIPEDA - enforcement and administration | 361 | L-R | 3 |
| PIPEDA - Enforcement and administration - Privacy law | 361 | L-R | 3 |
| PIPEDA - 10 principles of personal information protection | 361 | R | 4 |
| Principles of personal information protection - PIPEDA - Privacy law | 361 | R | 4 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection | 361 | R | 4 |
| Protection of Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection | 361 | R | 4 |
| Consent - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 362 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Consent | 362 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Consent | 362 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Accountability - 10 principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 362 | L | 4.1 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Accountability | 362 | L | 4.1 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Accountability | 362 | L | 4.1 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Identifying Purposes | 362 | L | 4.2 |
| Identifying purpose - principles of personal information protection | 362 | L | 4.2 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Identifying Purpose | 362 | L | 4.2 |
| Limiting collection - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | L | 4.4 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Limiting Collection | 363 | L | 4.4 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Limiting Collection | 363 | L | 4.4 |
| Limiting use, disclosure, and retention - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | L | 4.5 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Limiting Use, Disclosure, and Retention | 363 | L | 4.5 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Limiting use, disclosure, and retention | 363 | L | 4.5 |
| Accuracy - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | L | 4.6 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Accuracy | 363 | L | 4.6 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Accuracy | 363 | L | 4.6 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Safeguards | 363 | L | 4.7 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Safeguards | 363 | L | 4.7 |
| Safeguards - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | L | 4.7 |
| Openness - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | L | 4.8 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Openness | 363 | L | 4.8 |
| Challenging compliance - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | R | 4.10 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Challenging Compliance | 363 | R | 4.10 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Challenging Compliance | 363 | R | 4.10 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Openness | 363 | L | 4.8 |
| Individual access - principles of personal information protection - privacy law | 363 | R | 4.9 |
| Personal Information - 10 Principles of Personal Information Protection - Individual Access | 363 | R | 4.9 |
| Privacy Law - 10 Principles of personal information protection - Individual Access | 363 | R | 4.9 |
| Breaches of Security Safeguards - PIPEDA - privacy law | 363-364 | R-L | 5 |
| PIPEDA - Breaches of Security Safeguards - privacy law | 363-364 | R-L | 5 |
| Privacy law - Breaches of Security Safeguards - PIPEDA | 363-364 | R-L | 5 |
| Real risk of significant harm - PIPEDA - privacy law | 363-364 | R-L | 5 |
| Privacy law - Real risk of significant harm - PIPEDA | 363-364 | R-L | 5 |
| First Nations - privacy law - federalism | 364 | L-R | 6 |
| First Nations - privacy law - PIPEDA application | 364 | L-R | 6 |
| Privacy law - First Nations and privacy | 364 | L-R | 6 |
| Community privacy - OCAP - First Nations - Privacy law | 364 | L-R | 6 |
| OCAP - First Nations - Privacy law | 364 | R | 6 |
| Exemption on property for tax (test) - Indian Act - Aboriginal | 365 | L-R | 1-1.1 |
| Property - Aboriginal - tax exemption | 365 | L-R | 1-1.1 |
| Reserve land - tax exemption for property - Aboriginal business law | 365 | L-R | 1-1.1 |
| Aboriginal business law -  SEE: aboriginal | 365 | L | 0 |
| Aboriginal - elements of the Indian Act exemption | 365 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Aboriginal - tax exemption for property - situated on a reserve | 365 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Aboriginal - taxation issues | 365 | L | 1 |
| Indian Act - s. 87 - taxation issues | 365 | L | 1 |
| Indian Act - tax exemptions -  SEE: aboriginal | 365 | L | 1 |
| Section 87 - Indian Act - tax exemption | 365 | L | 1 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - employment income | 365-366 | R-L | 1.2 |
| Employment income - Aboriginal - tax exemption | 365-366 | R-L | 1.2 |
| Income tax - Aboriginal - employment income | 365-366 | R-L | 1.2 |
| Williams v. Canada - connecting factors - Aboriginal - income tax | 365-366  366 | R-L  L-R | 1.2 1.4 |
| Connecting factors - employment income on-reserve - Aboriginal - business law | 365-366 | R-L | 1.2 |
| Aboriginal - connecting factors - on-reserve income (Williams v. Canada) | 365-366  366 | R-L  L-R | 1.2  1.4 |
| Aboriginal - business income - income tax | 366 | L-R | 1.4 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - business income | 366 | L-R | 1.4 |
| Business income - income tax - Aboriginal | 366 | L-R | 1.4 |
| Connecting factors - business income on-reserve - Aboriginal - business law | 366 | L-R | 1.4 |
| Aboriginal - deemed property on reserve - situated on a reserve | 366 | L | 1.3 |
| Aboriginal - deeming provision - business law | 366 | L | 1.3 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act, s. 90 - deeming provision | 366 | L | 1.3 |
| Deeming provision - Aboriginal business law - property on aboriginal reserve (s.90 Indian Act) | 366 | L | 1.3 |
| Indian Act - s. 90 - deeming provision - situated on a reserve | 366 | L | 1.3 |
| Section 90 - Indian Act - business - deeming provision | 366 | L | 1.3 |
| Aboriginal - income tax - investment and interest income | 366 | R | 1.5 |
| Aboriginal - investment and interest income - income tax | 366 | R | 1.5 |
| Bastien Estate v. Canada - Aboriginal - income tax - investment income | 366 | R | 1.5 |
| Dubé v. Canada - Aboriginal - income tax - investment income | 366 | R | 1.5 |
| Interest income - income tax - aboriginal | 366 | R | 1.5 |
| Investment and interest income - income tax - aboriginal | 366 | R | 1.5 |
| Aboriginal - taxation - band empowered entities | 366-367 | R-L | 1.6 |
| Aboriginal - taxation - GST and HST | 366-367 | R-L | 1.6 |
| Band-empowered entities - Aboriginal - taxation | 366-367 | R-L | 1.6 |
| HST - Aboriginal - exemptions | 366-367 | R-L | 1.6 |
| GST - Aboriginal - application | 366-367 | R-L | 1.6; 1.7 |
| Aboriginal - business law - insolvency | 367 | L-R | 2 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act, s. 89 - insolvency - application of laws | 367 | L-R | 2 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - exemption from seizure | 367 | L-R | 2 |
| Insolvency - Aboriginal | 367 | L-R | 2 |
| Seizure - insolvency - reserve lands - Aboriginal | 367 | L-R | 2 |
| Aboriginal - business law - First Nations goods and services tax (FNGST) | 367 | L | 1.7 |
| Aboriginal - First Nations goods and services tax (FNGST) | 367 | L | 1.7 |
| First Nations goods and services tax (FNGST) - Aboriginal | 367 | L | 1.7 |
| FNGST (First nations goods and services tax) - Aboriginal | 367 | L | 1.7 |
| Taxation - Aboriginal - First Nations goods and services tax (FNGST) | 367 | L | 1.7 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - personal property - paramount location test | 367 | R | 2.1 |
| Aboriginal - paramount location test - insolvency | 367 | R | 2.1 |
| Mitchell v. Peguis Indian Band - insolvency - Aboriginal - paramount location test | 367 | R | 2.1 |
| Paramount location test - insolvency - Aboriginal | 367 | R | 2.1 |
| Seizure - exemption - Aboriginal - paramount location test | 367 | R | 2.1 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - criminal seizure | 367-368 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Criminal seizure - insolvency - aboriginal | 367-368 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Douglas v. R - criminal seizure - aboriginal | 367-368 | R-L | 2.2 |
| Aboriginal - Indian Act, s. 4 - waiver | 368 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - business planning | 368 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Business planning - insolvency - Aboriginal | 368 | L-R | 2.5 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - garnishment | 368 | L | 2.3 |
| Garnishment - insolvency - Aboriginal | 368 | L | 2.3 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - seizure by another Indian or band | 368 | L | 2.4 |
| Seizure - insolvency - restrictions - Aboriginal | 368 | L | 2.4 |
| Seizure by another Indian or band - insolvency - Aboriginal | 368 | L | 2.4 |
| Aboriginal - bankruptcy | 368 | R | 2.6 |
| Aboriginal - bankruptcy - trustee and assignee (Sequin v Pelletier) | 368 | R | 2.6 |
| Aboriginal - insolvency - bankruptcy | 368 | R | 2.6 |
| Bankruptcy - aboriginal | 368 | R | 2.6 |
| Seguin v. Pelletier - bankruptcy - aboriginal | 368 | R | 2.6 |
| Aboriginal - business vehicles - business law | 368 | R | 3 |
| Business vehicles - aboriginal | 368 | R | 3 |
| Aboriginal - sole proprietorships | 369 | L | 3.1 |
| Sole proprietorships - aboriginal - business vehicles | 369 | L | 3.1 |
| Aboriginal - joint ventures | 369 | L-R | 3.3 |
| Joint ventures - aboriginal - business vehicles | 369 | L-R | 3.3 |
| Permanent establishment test - joint ventures - aboriginal | 369 | L-R | 3.3 |
| Aboriginal - sole proprietorships - connecting factors | 369 | L | 3.1 |
| Aboriginal - partnerships | 369 | L | 3.2 |
| Partnership - aboriginal - business vehicles | 369 | L | 3.2 |
| Partnership - aboriginal - non-aboriginal partners | 369 | L | 3.2 |
| Aboriginal - corporations | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - corporations - tax exemptions | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - municipally-owned corporation - government activities - Indian Act ss. 81 & 83 | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - municipally-owned corporation - tax exemption - ITA s. 149(1) | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - non-profit corporation | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Aboriginal - non-profit corporation - tax exemption - ITA s. 149.1 | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Corporations - aboriginal - business vehicles | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Gull bay development corporation v. R - tax status of aboriginal corporation | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| Income tax - aboriginal - corporations - exemptions | 369 | R | 3.4 |
| CCAA (Companies Creditors Arrangement Act) -reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L-R | 1 |
| Restructuring - achieving a restructuring | 371 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Restructuring - generally | 371 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Restructuring - the case for restructuring - general | 371 | L-R | 1.1 |
| Insolvency -  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L | 1 |
| Reorganizations -  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L | 1 |
| Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA) - corporate reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L-R | 1 |
| BIA (Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act) - corporate reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L-R | 1 |
| Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) - corporate reorganizations  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L-R | 1 |
| Corporate reorganizations -  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L | 1 |
| Corporate reorganizations under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act -  SEE: restructuring | 371 | L-R | 1 |
| Act to amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, etc | 371 | R | 1.1 |
| Restructuring - secured creditors (impact) | 371 | R | 1.2.1 |
| Secured creditors - restructuring, impact on | 371 | R | 1.2.1 |
| Impact on stakeholders - restructuring | 371-372 | R-R | 1.2 |
| Restructuring - impact on stakeholders (creditors, landlords, agencies, shareholders, employees / unions) | 371-372 | R-R | 1.2 |
| Restructuring - trade creditors (impact) | 371-372 | R-L | 1.2.2 |
| Trade creditors - restructuring, impact on | 371-372 | R-L | 1.2.2 |
| Employees/unions - restructuring, impact on | 372 | L-R | 1.2.6 |
| Restructuring - employees/ unions (impact) | 372 | L-R | 1.2.6 |
| Unions/employees - restructuring, impact on | 372 | L-R | 1.2.6 |
| Landlords - restructuring, impact on | 372 | L | 1.2.3 |
| Restructuring - landlords (impact) | 372 | L | 1.2.3 |
| Regulatory agencies - restructuring, impact on | 372 | L | 1.2.4 |
| Restructuring - regulatory agencies (impact) | 372 | L | 1.2.4 |
| Restructuring - shareholders (impact) | 372 | L | 1.2.5 |
| Shareholders - restructuring, impact on | 372 | L | 1.2.5 |
| Costs & funding - restructuring | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Debtor in possession financing (DIP) - restructuring | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| DIP financing - restructuring | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Feasibility - restructuring | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - costs (considerations prior to restructuring) | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - DIP financing (considerations prior to restructuring) | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - feasibility (considerations prior to restructuring) | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - timing (considerations prior to restructuring) | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - viability of proposal or plan (considerations prior to restructuring) | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Timing - restructuring | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Viability of proposal or plan - restructuring | 372 | R | 1.3 |
| Considerations prior to restructuring | 372-373 | R-L | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - communications/disclosure plan (considerations prior to restructuring) | 372-373 | R-L | 1.3 |
| Restructuring - considerations prior to restructuring | 372-373 | R-L | 1.3 |
| Basket compromise - restructuring | 373 | L | 2 |
| Cents on the dollar (compromising debt) - restructuring | 373 | L | 2 |
| Debt conversion - restructuring | 373 | L | 2 |
| Plan of compromise or arrangement (CCAA) - restructuring | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Restructuring - basket compromise | 373 | L | 2 |
| Restructuring - cents on the dollar (compromising debt) | 373 | L | 2 |
| Restructuring - compromise or arrangement (BIA and CCAA) | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Restructuring - debt conversion | 373 | L | 2 |
| Restructuring - plan of compromise or arrangement (CCAA) | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| BIA proposals or CCAA plans - compromising debt | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| CCAA plans - compromising debt | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Compromises or arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Compromising debt - BIA, CCAA - restructuring | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA plans | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Restructuring - compromises or arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans | 373 | L-R | 2 |
| Typical compromises or arrangements under BIA proposal or CCAA plans - restructuring | 373 | L | 2 |
| Typical compromises or arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans - restructuring | 373 | L | 2 |
| Restructuring - BIA proposals | 373 | L-R | 2, 4 |
| Restructuring - typical compromises or arrangements under BIA proposals or CCAA plans  SEE ALSO: BIA - Proposals under the BIA | 373  373-374 | L  R-L | 2  4 |
| Private compromises and informal restructurings | 373 | R | 3 |
| Restructuring - informal | 373 | R | 3 |
| Restructuring - private compromises | 373 | R | 3 |
| Informal restructuring - generally | 373 | R | 3.1 |
| Informal restructuring - key weaknesses | 373 | R | 3.2 |
| Private compromises and informal restructurings - key weaknesses | 373 | R | 3.2 |
| Private reorganizations - weaknesses | 373 | R | 3.2 |
| Restructuring - informal - key weaknesses | 373 | R | 3.2 |
| Weaknesses - informal restructurings | 373 | R | 3.2 |
| BIA - proposals under the BIA  SEE ALSO: restructuring - BIA | 373 | R | 4 |
| Proposals - BIA | 373 | R | 4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals under the BIA (corporate reorganization) | 373 | R | 4 |
| Restructuring - proposals - BIA | 373 | R | 4 |
| Consumer debtors - BIA - proposals - restructuring | 373-374 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Consumer proposals - BIA - restructuring | 373-374 | R-L | 4.1 |
| Insolvent person - BIA - proposals | 373-374 | R-L | 4.1 |
| BIA - proposals - commencing the process - restructuring | 374 | L-R | 4.4 |
| Notice of intention - proposals - BIA | 374 | L-R | 4.4, 4.4.1 |
| Proposals - BIA - commencing the proposal process | 374 | L-R | 4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - commencing the proposal process | 374 | L-R | 4.4 |
| BIA - proposals - who may make | 374 | L | 4.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals - who may make | 374 | L | 4.2 |
| BIA - proposals - equal treatment of creditors and secret deals | 374 | L | 4.3 |
| Restructuring - BIA - equal treatment of creditors and secret deals | 374 | L | 4.3 |
| Secret deals - restructuring - BIA | 374 | L | 4.3 |
| BIA - proposals - notice of intention - requirements | 374 | R | 4.4.1 |
| NOI - notice of intention - proposals - BIA  SEE: Restructuring - BIA | 374 | R | 4.4.1 |
| Notice of intention - requirements - BIA | 374 | R | 4.4.1 |
| Proposal - notice of Intention (NOI) - notice to creditors | 374 | R | 4.4.1 |
| Requirements - notice of intention - BIA | 374 | R | 4.4.1 |
| Restructuring - BIA - notice of intention (NOI) | 374 | R | 4.4.1 |
| BIA - proposals - notice to creditors | 374 | R | 4.4.2 |
| Notice to creditors - requirements - BIA | 374 | R | 4.4.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - notice to creditors | 374 | R | 4.4.2 |
| Notice of intention - filing time - BIA | 374 | R | 4.4.3 |
| BIA - proposals - cash flow statements & related reports, filing | 374-375 | R-L | 4.4.3 |
| Cash-flow statement and related reports - BIA - requirement to file | 374-375 | R-L | 4.4.3 |
| Proposal trustees - filing - proposals - BIA | 374-375 | R-L | 4.4.3 |
| Reports - restructuring - debtor’s duty to file | 374-375 | R-L | 4.4.3 |
| Requirement to file cash flow statement and related reports - proposals - BIA | 374-375 | R-L | 4.4.3 |
| Restructuring - BIA - requirement to file cash flow statement and reports | 374-375 | R-L | 4.4.3 |
| BIA - proposals - proposal trustee - role & obligations | 375  379 | L-R  L | 4.5  4.11.1 |
| Cash-flow statement - liability of proposal trustee | 375 | L | 4.5 |
| Proposal trustees - liability for reports - role and obligations | 375 | L | 4.5 |
| Proposal trustees - role and obligations | 375 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposal trustees - roles and obligations | 375 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Restructuring - BIA - roles and obligations of proposal trustees | 375 | L-R | 4.5 |
| Role and obligations of proposal trustees - BIA - proposals | 375 | L-R | 4.5 |
| BIA - proposals - failure to file, consequences | 375 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Cash-flow statement - failure to file - BIA | 375 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - deemed bankruptcies | 375 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - failure to file proposal, consequences | 375 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Restructuring - BIA - failure to file statements and reports | 375 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Proposals - 30-day period - timeline for filing - BIA | 375 | R | 4.6.1 |
| Proposals - extensions - timelines for filing - BIA | 375 | R | 4.6.2 |
| BIA - proposals - timelines for filing | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6 |
| Proposals - timelines for filing proposal - BIA | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6 |
| Restructuring - BIA - filing proposal timelines | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6 |
| Restructuring - BIA - timelines for filing proposal | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6 |
| Timelines for filing proposal - BIA | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6 |
| Proposals - termination of time period for filing proposal - BIA | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6.3 |
| Termination of time period for filing proposal - BIA | 375-376 | R-L | 4.6.3 |
| Automatic stay of proceedings - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| BIA - automatic stay of proceedings | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| BIA - proposals - automatic stay of proceedings | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Notice of intention - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Restructuring - BIA - automatic stay of proceedings | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Restructuring - BIA - stay of proceedings | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Secured creditors - automatic stay | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Stay of proceedings - restructuring - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Stay of proceedings, automatic - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7 |
| Application of stay to secured creditors - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.2 |
| Notice of intention - automatic stay - application to secured creditors - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.2 |
| Restructuring - BIA - application of stay to secured creditors | 376 | L | 4.7.2 |
| Secured creditors - application of stay - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.2 |
| Stay of proceedings - application of stay to secured creditors - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.2 |
| BIA - creditors - lifting of stay of proceedings | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Creditors - lifting of stay of proceedings - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Lifting of stay - creditors - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Notice of intention - proposal - lifting stay by creditors | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Stay of proceedings - leave to lift stay - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors - BIA | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Stay of proceedings - restructuring - lifting of stay | 376 | L | 4.7.3 |
| Application of stay against the crown - BIA | 376 | R | 4.7.4 |
| BIA - application of stay against the crown | 376 | R | 4.7.4 |
| Crown - stay of proceedings against - BIA - restructuring | 376 | R | 4.7.4 |
| Notice of intention - proposals - BIA - stay against the crown | 376 | R | 4.7.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - application against the Crown - restructuring - BIA | 376 | R | 4.7.4 |
| Application of stay to regulatory bodies - BIA | 376 | R | 4.7.5 |
| BIA - application of stay to regulatory bodies | 376 | R | 4.7.5 |
| Regulatory bodies - stay of proceedings against - BIA - restructuring | 376 | R | 4.7.5 |
| Stay of proceedings - application to regulatory bodies - restructuring - BIA | 376 | R | 4.7.5 |
| Application of stay to directors - BIA | 376-377 | R-L | 4.7.6 |
| BIA - application of stay to directors | 376-377 | R-L | 4.7.6 |
| Directors - stay of proceedings against - BIA | 376-377 | R-L | 4.7.6 |
| Notice of intention - proposals - BIA - stay to claims against directors | 376-377 | R-L | 4.7.6 |
| Proposal - application of stay - claims against directors | 376-377  384 | R-L  R | 4.7.6 5.4.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - application of stay to directors - BIA | 376-377 | R-L | 4.7.6 |
| Stay of proceedings - claims against directors - BIA | 376-377 | R-L | 4.7.6 |
| BIA - payment for goods and services - stay against termination of agreement with debtor | 377 | L-R | 4.7.7(b) |
| Payment for goods and services - immediate - BIA - stay of termination of agreement with debtor | 377 | L-R | 4.7.7(b) |
| Restructuring - BIA - payment for goods and services - stay of termination of agreement with debtor | 377 | L-R | 4.7.7(b) |
| BIA - stay against termination of agreements with debtor | 377 | L | 4.7.7 |
| Notice of intention - stay against termination of agreements with debtor | 377 | L | 4.7.7 |
| Stay against termination of agreements with debtor - BIA | 377 | L | 4.7.7 |
| Stay of proceedings - stay against termination of agreements with debtor - BIA | 377 | L | 4.7.7 |
| EFCs (eligible financial contracts) - definition - BIA | 377 | R | 4.7.7(c) |
| Eligible financial contracts (EFCs) - definition - BIA | 377 | R | 4.7.7(c) |
| Stay against termination of agreements with debtors - eligible financial contracts - BIA - restructuring | 377 | R | 4.7.7(c) |
| Aircraft objects - BIA - exemption to stay of termination proceedings | 377-378 | R-L | 4.7.7(d) |
| Stay against termination of agreements with debtors - aircraft objects - BIA - restructuring | 377-378 | R-L | 4.7.7(d) |
| BIA - proposals - disclaimer of commercial leases | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| Commercial leases - disclaimer of - BIA | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| Disclaimer of commercial leases - BIA | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| Disclaimer of commercial leases - BIA s 65.2 - test | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| Lease - restructuring - disclaimer of commercial leases | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| Restructuring - BIA - commercial leases | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| Restructuring - BIA - disclaimer of commercial leases | 378 | L-R | 4.9 |
| BIA - claims against directors | 378 | L | 4.8 |
| BIA - proposals - claims against directors | 378 | L | 4.8 |
| Claims against directors - BIA | 378 | L | 4.8 |
| Directors - claims against - BIA | 378 | L | 4.8 |
| Restructuring - BIA - claims against directors | 378 | L | 4.8 |
| BIA - proposals - classification of creditors | 378 | R | 4.10 |
| Creditors - classification - restructuring | 378 | R | 4.10 |
| Double majority - secured creditors - BIA - restructuring | 378 | R | 4.10 |
| Restructuring - BIA - classification of creditors | 378 | R | 4.10 |
| Creditors - classification - restructuring - commonality of interest | 378-379 | R-L | 4.10 |
| BIA - creditor approval | 379 | L-R | 4.12 |
| BIA - proposals - required creditor approval | 379 | L-R | 4.12 |
| Creditor approval - BIA | 379 | L-R | 4.12 |
| Proposal - BIA - required creditor approval | 379 | L-R | 4.12 |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditor approval | 379 | L-R | 4.12 |
| BIA - proposals - creditors’ meetings | 379 | L | 4.11 |
| Creditors - meetings - BIA - restructuring | 379 | L | 4.11 |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditors’ meetings | 379 | L | 4.11 |
| Voting letter - creditors’ meetings - proposal under BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.1 |
| Creditors meeting - proposal trustee’s duties and obligations | 379 | L | 4.11.1 |
| Proposal trustees - duties and obligations - creditor’s’ meeting - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.1 |
| Administration of creditors’ meetings - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2 |
| Creditors meeting - administration - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2 |
| Provable claims - creditor’s meetings - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2(a) |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditors’ meetings - provable claims | 379 | L | 4.11.2(a) |
| Proposal trustee - review of debtor’s financial affairs - creditors’ meetings - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2(b) |
| Restructuring - BIA - creditors’ meetings - review of debtor’s financial affairs | 379 | L | 4.11.2(b) |
| Review of debtor’s financial affairs - creditors’ meetings - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2(b) |
| Adjournment of creditors’ meetings - proposals - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2(c) |
| Restructuring - BIA - Adjournment of creditor’s meetings | 379 | L | 4.11.2(c) |
| Creditors meeting - adjournment - BIA | 379 | L | 4.11.2(c) |
| Amendments or revisions - proposals - BIA | 379 | R | 4.13 |
| BIA - proposals - revisions or amendments | 379 | R | 4.13 |
| Proposal - BIA - amendments or revisions | 379 | R | 4.13 |
| Restructuring - BIA - revisions or amendments to a proposal | 379 | R | 4.13 |
| Revisions or amendments - proposals - BIA | 379 | R | 4.13 |
| Approval - court approval of proposal - CCAA | 379-380 | R-L | 4.14 |
| BIA - proposals - court approval | 379-380 | R-L | 4.14 |
| Restructuring - BIA - court approval | 379-380 | R-L | 4.14 |
| Court approval - proposal - BIA - refusal by court | 379-380  381 | R-L  L | 4.14 4.17 |
| BIA - proposals - required statutory terms | 380 | L-R | 4.15 |
| Proposals - BIA - required statutory terms | 380 | L-R | 4.15 |
| Required statutory terms - proposals - BIA | 380 | L-R | 4.15 |
| Restructuring - BIA - proposals - required statutory terms | 380 | L-R | 4.15 |
| Statutory terms - proposals - BIA | 380 | L-R | 4.15 |
| Approved proposal - effect - BIA | 380 | R | 4.16 |
| BIA - proposals - effect of approved proposal | 380 | R | 4.16 |
| Creditor approval - proposals - BIA | 380 | R | 4.16 |
| Effect of approved proposal - proposals - BIA | 380 | R | 4.16 |
| Proposal - effect of approved proposal - BIA | 380 | R | 4.16 |
| Restructuring - BIA - effect of an approved proposal | 380 | R | 4.16 |
| Approved proposal - binding on all creditors in the class - BIA | 380-381 | R-L | 4.16.1 |
| Proposal - effect of approved proposal - binding on all creditors in the class | 380-381 | R-L | 4.16.1 |
| BIA - proposals - advantages and disadvantages | 381 | L-R | 4.18 |
| CCAA - advantages and disadvantages (versus BIA) | 381 | L-R | 4.18 |
| Proposal - advantages and disadvantages - BIA | 381 | L-R | 4.18 |
| Restructuring - BIA - advantages and disadvantages | 381 | L-R | 4.18 |
| Proposal - BIA - advantages | 381 | L-R | 4.18.1 |
| Annulment - approved proposal - BIA | 381 | L | 4.17 |
| Approved proposal - annulment of - BIA | 381 | L | 4.17 |
| BIA - proposals - annulment of approved proposal | 381 | L | 4.17 |
| Proposal - annulment of approved proposal - BIA | 381 | L | 4.17 |
| Restructuring - BIA - annulment of approved proposal | 381 | L | 4.17 |
| Approved proposal - release of pre-filing claims - BIA | 381 | L | 4.16.2 |
| Proposal - effect of approved proposal - release of pre-filing claims | 381 | L | 4.16.2 |
| Release of pre-filing claims - approved proposal - BIA | 381 | L | 4.16.2 |
| Approved proposal - claims not released in a proposal - BIA | 381 | L | 4.16.3 |
| Claims not released in proposal - approved proposal - BIA | 381 | L | 4.16.3 |
| Proposal - effect of approved proposal - claims not released in proposal | 381 | L | 4.16.3 |
| Approved proposal - undisclosed creditors - BIA | 381 | L | 4.16.4 |
| Proposal - effect of approved proposal - undisclosed creditors | 381 | L | 4.16.4 |
| Undisclosed creditors - effect of approved proposal - BIA | 381 | L | 4.16.4 |
| Proposal - BIA - disadvantages | 381 | R | 4.18.2 |
| CCAA (Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act) -  SEE: restructuring - CCAA | 381 | R | 5 |
| Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act -  SEE: Restructuring - CCAA | 381 | R | 5 |
| CCAA - who may use the CCAA | 381-382 | R-L | 5.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - who may use the CCAA | 381-382 | R-L | 5.2 |
| Creditor-sponsored plans - CCAA - restructuring | 382 | L | 5.2 |
| CCAA - debtor company - definition | 382 | L | 5.2.1(a) |
| Debtor company - CCAA - Restructuring | 382 | L | 5.2.1(a) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - debtor company | 382 | L | 5.2.1(a) |
| Company (definition) - CCAA - restructuring | 382 | L | 5.2.1(b) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - company, definition | 382 | L | 5.2.1(b) |
| CCAA - insolvent/bankrupt test | 382 | R | 5.2.1(c) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - insolvent/bankrupt test | 382 | R | 5.2.1(c) |
| CCAA - five million dollar debt threshold | 382 | R | 5.2.1(d) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - debt threshold $5 million | 382 | R | 5.2.1(d) |
| CCAA - process | 382 | R | 5.3 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - commencing CCAA process | 382 | R | 5.3 |
| Affiliated debtors - CCAA - restructuring | 382 | R | 5.2.2 |
| CCAA - affiliated debtors | 382 | R | 5.2.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - affiliated debtors | 382 | R | 5.2.2 |
| CCAA - process - jurisdiction | 382-383 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Jurisdiction - CCAA proceedings | 382-383 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - jurisdiction | 382-383 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Restructuring under the CCAA - commencing the CCAA process - jurisdiction | 382-383 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| CCAA - initial order - comeback clause | 383 | R | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - initial order (standard form template CCAA order) | 383 | L-R | 5.3.3 |
| Initial order - CCAA - restructuring | 383 | L-R | 5.3.3 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - initial order (standard form template order) | 383 | L-R | 5.3.3 |
| Standard form template CCAA orders - CCAA | 383 | L-R | 5.3.3 |
| Re Indalex - CCAA - notice to beneficiaries | 383 | R | 5.3.3 |
| CCAA - process - initial application | 383 | L | 5.3.2 |
| Initial application - CCAA proceedings - restructuring | 383 | L | 5.3.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - initial application | 383 | L | 5.3.2 |
| CCAA - process - commercial list (Toronto) | 383 | L | 5.3.2 |
| Commercial List (Toronto) - CCAA proceedings | 383 | L | 5.3.2 |
| Notice of application - CCAA | 383 | L | 5.3.2 |
| CCAA - initial order - role of the monitor | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| CCAA - monitor - role of | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| Liability - monitor - CCAA | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| Monitor - CCAA | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| Monitor liability - CCAA | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - monitor (role) | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - role of the monitor | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| Role of the monitor - CCAA - process | 383-384 | R-L | 5.3.4 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings (court-ordered) | 384 | L | 5.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court-ordered stay | 384 | L | 5.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - generally | 384 | L | 5.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - court-ordered - CCAA | 384 | L | 5.4 |
| Initial order - stay of proceedings - CCAA | 384 | L-R | 5.4.1 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - BIA proceedings | 384 | L-R | 5.4.1 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - duration | 384 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Duration - stay of proceedings - CCA | 384 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - duration | 384 | R | 5.4.2 |
| Stay of proceedings - duration - CCAA | 384 | R | 5.4.2 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - test for granting and extending | 384 | R | 5.4.3 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - test for granting / extending stay | 384 | R | 5.4.3 |
| Stay of proceedings - extension - CCAA | 384 | R | 5.4.3 |
| Stay or proceedings - CCAA - test for granting and extending stay | 384 | R | 5.4.3 |
| Test for granting or extending stay - CCAA | 384 | R | 5.4.3 |
| CCAA - stay of claims - directors | 384 | R | 5.4.4 |
| Directors - stay of proceedings against - CCAA | 384 | R | 5.4.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - claims against directors | 384 | R | 5.4.4 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - stay against claims against directors | 384 | R | 5.4.4 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - claims against directors | 384 | R | 5.4.4 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - government claims | 384-385 | R-L | 5.4.5 |
| Government claims - stay of proceedings - CCAA | 384-385 | R-L | 5.4.5 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - government claims | 384-385 | R-L | 5.4.5 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - government claims | 384-385 | R-L | 5.4.5 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - regulatory matters affecting life, health and safety | 385 | L-R | 5.4.9 |
| Regulatory matters - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | L-R | 5.4.9 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - regulatory matters | 385 | L-R | 5.4.9 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - regulatory matters affecting life, health and safety | 385 | L-R | 5.4.9 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - immediate payment for goods and services | 385 | L | 5.4.6 |
| Immediate payment for goods and services - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | L | 5.4.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - immediate payment for goods and services | 385 | L | 5.4.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - payment for goods and services | 385 | L | 5.4.6 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - immediate payment for goods and services | 385 | L | 5.4.6 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - eligible financial contracts | 385 | L | 5.4.7 |
| Eligible financial contracts - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | L | 5.4.7 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - eligible financial contracts (EFCs) | 385 | L | 5.4.7 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - eligible financial contracts | 385 | L | 5.4.7 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - guarantees and letters of credit | 385 | L | 5.4.8 |
| Guarantees and letters of credit - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | L | 5.4.8 |
| Letters of credit - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | L | 5.4.8 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - guarantees and letters of credit | 385 | L | 5.4.8 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - guarantees and letters of credits | 385 | L | 5.4.8 |
| Aircraft objects - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | R | 5.4.10 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - aircraft objects | 385 | R | 5.4.10 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - Aircraft objects (CCAA) | 385 | R | 5.4.10 |
| CCAA - stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors | 385 | R | 5.4.11 |
| Lifting of stay by creditors - CCAA - stay of proceedings | 385 | R | 5.4.11 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - stay of proceedings - lifting of stay by creditors | 385 | R | 5.4.11 |
| Stay of proceedings - CCAA - lifting of stay | 385 | R | 5.4.11 |
| CCAA - court-ordered charges | 385-386 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Court-ordered charges - CCAA | 385-386 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court-ordered charges | 385-386 | R-L | 5.5 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - compromise against 3rd parties | 386 | L-R | 5.6, 5.7 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - compromise of claims | 386 | L-R | 5.6, 5.7 |
| CCAA - compromises against 3rd parties | 386 | L-R | 5.7 |
| Third parties - compromise of claims - CCAA | 386 | L-R | 5.7 |
| CCAA - compromises against directors | 386 | L | 5.6 |
| Compromise of claims - directors - CCAA | 386 | L | 5.6 |
| Directors - compromise of claims - CCAA | 386 | L | 5.6 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - compromise against directors | 386 | L | 5.6 |
| CCAA - classification of creditors | 386 | R | 5.8 |
| Classification of creditors - CCAA | 386 | R | 5.8 |
| Creditors - classification - CCAA | 386 | R | 5.8 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - classification of creditors | 386 | R | 5.8 |
| CCAA - creditors’ meeting | 386-387 | R-L | 5.9 |
| Creditors meeting - CCAA - application to court | 386-387 | R-L | 5.9 |
| Creditors meeting - CCAA reorganization | 386-387 | R-L | 5.9 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - creditors’ meeting | 386-387 | R-L | 5.9 |
| CCAA - creditor approval | 387 | L | 5.10 |
| Creditor approval - plan - CCAA | 387 | L | 5.10 |
| Double majority - creditor approval - CCAA | 387 | L | 5.10 |
| Plan - CCAA - creditor approval | 387 | L | 5.10 |
| Plan - creditor approval - CCAA s.6 | 387 | L | 5.10 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - creditor approval | 387 | L | 5.10 |
| Court approval - plan - CCAA | 387 | L | 5.11 |
| Plan - CCAA - court approval | 387 | L | 5.11 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval | 387 | L | 5.11 |
| CCAA - court approval | 387 | L | 5.11.1 |
| CCAA - court approval - common law test for court sanction | 387 | R | 5.11.2 |
| Court sanction - common law test - CCAA | 387 | R | 5.11.2 |
| Plan - CCAA - court approval - test for court sanction | 387 | R | 5.11.2 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval - test for court sanction | 387 | R | 5.11.2 |
| Test for court sanction - CCAA | 387 | R | 5.11.2 |
| CCAA - court approval - terms authorized by CCAA | 387-388 | R-L | 5.11.2(a) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval - test, terms of plan are authorized by CCAA | 387-388 | R-L | 5.11.2(a) |
| Amendments or modifications - CCAA - plan | 388 | L | 5.12 |
| CCAA - amendments or modifications to plan | 388 | L | 5.12 |
| Plan - CCAA - amendments or modifications | 388 | L | 5.12 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - amendments or modifications | 388 | L | 5.12 |
| CCAA - effect of a plan | 388 | L | 5.13 |
| Plan - CCAA - effect | 388 | L | 5.13 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - effect of a plan | 388 | L | 5.13 |
| CCAA - court approval - fair and reasonable | 388 | L | 5.11.2(b) |
| Plan - CCAA - fair and reasonable test | 388 | L | 5.11.2(b) |
| Restructuring - CCAA - court approval - test, fair and reasonable | 388 | L | 5.11.2(b) |
| CCAA - plan - binding on the crown | 388 | R | 5.14 |
| Plan - CCAA - effect on Crown | 388 | R | 5.14 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - binding on the crown | 388 | R | 5.14 |
| CCAA - recognition of international insolvency proceedings | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| Insolvency - international proceedings - CCAA | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| International insolvency - CCAA | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| Recognition of international insolvency proceedings - CCAA | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - international insolvency - recognition of proceedings) | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - recognition of international insolvency proceedings | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| Centre of main interests (COMI) - international insolvency proceedings - CCAA | 388-389 | R-L | 5.15 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - advantages / disadvantages | 389 | L-R | 5.16 |
| CCAA - Plan - advantages | 389 | L-R | 5.16.1 |
| CCAA - conversion of proceedings - BIA and CCAA | 389 | R | 5.17 |
| Conversion of proceedings - BIA and CCAA | 389 | R | 5.17 |
| Restructuring - CCAA - conversion of proceedings - BIA and CCAA | 389 | R | 5.17 |
| CCAA - Plan - disadvantages | 389 | R | 5.16.2 |
| Purchase and sale - introduction | 391 | L | 1 |
| Sale of business - purchase and sale - introduction | 391 | L | 1 |
| Purchase and sale - records searches | 391 | L | 1 |
| Records searches - purchase and sale | 391 | L | 1 |
| Letters of intent - purchase and sale | 391 | R | 2 |
| Purchase and sale - letters of intent | 391 | R | 2 |
| Assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 391 | R | 3 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares | 391 | R | 3 |
| Purchase and sale - shares vs. assets - advantages/disadvantages | 391 | R | 3 |
| Shares vs. assets - purchase and sale - advantages/disadvantages | 391 | R | 3 |
| Asset transaction - choice of assets/liabilities - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 391 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Share acquisition - choice of assets/liabilities - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 391 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - choice of assets/liabilities | 391 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - choice of assets/liabilities | 391 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Shares or assets - choice of assets/liabilities - purchase and sale | 391 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 391 | R | 3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations | 391 | R | 3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - corporate considerations - assets vs shares | 391 | R | 3.1 |
| Capital gains exemption (vendor) - share transaction - purchase and sale | 391-392 | R | 3.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale of a business  SEE: Purchase and sale | 391-421 | L/T | 1 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - third party consents | 392 | L/B-R/T | 3.1.5 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - third party consents | 392 | L/B-R/T | 3.1.5 |
| Third party consent - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 392 | L/B-R/T | 3.1.5 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs shares - simplicity | 392 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - simplicity | 392 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Simplicity - assets vs shares - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 392 | L | 3.1.2 |
| Asset transaction - corporate considerations - purchase and sale - Bulk Sales Act - must comply with BSA | 392 | L | 3.1.3 |
| Bulk Sales Act - asset transaction - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 392 | L | 3.1.3 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - bulk sales | 392 | L | 3.1.3 |
| Employees - purchase and sale - corporate considerations | 392 | L | 3.1.4 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - employees | 392 | L | 3.1.4 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - employees | 392 | L | 3.1.4 |
| Corporate structure - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 392 | R | 3.1.6 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - corporate structure of the business | 392 | R | 3.1.6 |
| Segregated divisions - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 392 | R | 3.1.6 |
| Pension and benefit plans - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 392 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - pension and benefit plans | 392 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - corporate considerations - pension and benefit plans | 392 | R | 3.1.7 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - general preferences | 392-393 | R-L | 3.2.1 |
| Tax considerations - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 392-394 | R-R | 3.2.1 |
| Assets vs. shares - tax considerations - preferences | 392-394 | R-R | 3.2 |
| Income tax - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 392-394 | R-R | 3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations of purchasing assets versus shares | 392-394 | R-R | 3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations | 392-394 | R-R | 3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale | 393 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale - purchase and sale | 393 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Share sale - vendor’s preference - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 393 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Vendor’s preference - share sale - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 393 | R-L | 3.2.2 |
| Share sale - one level of tax - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 393 | L-R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale - one level of tax | 393 | L-R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Asset sale - two levels of tax - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 393 | R | 3.2.2(b) |
| Capital gain - share sale - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 393 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor’s preference - share sale - capital gain | 393 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Share sale - vendor’s capital gain - purchase and sale | 393 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Share sale - vendor’s preference - capital gain - purchase and sale | 393 | L | 3.2.2(a) |
| Asset purchase - purchaser’s preference - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 393 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchaser’s preference - asset purchase | 393 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Tax considerations - purchaser's preference - asset purchase | 393 | R | 3.2.3 |
| Increased tax cost - purchaser’s preference - asset purchase - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 393 | R | 3.2.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchaser’s preference - asset purchase - increased tax cost | 393 | R | 3.2.3(a) |
| Tax deductions - asset purchase - increased tax cost - purchase and sale | 393 | R | 3.2.3(a) |
| Sale preferences - tax considerations - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - why preferences change | 394 | L | 3.2.4 |
| Assets vs. shares - sale preferences - vendor and purchaser - why preferences change | 394 | L | 3.2.4 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase | 394 | L-R | 3.2.4(b) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a) |
| Availability of losses - vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(i) |
| Loss carryforwards - asset sale - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(i) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - availability of losses | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(i) |
| Vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - availability of loss - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(i) |
| Low tax rate (CCPCs) - vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - low tax rate | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(ii) |
| Vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - low tax rate (CCPCs) - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - vendor may prefer asset sale - tax cost of assets exceeds purchase price of shares | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(iii) |
| Tax cost of assets exceeds purchase price of shares - vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(iii) |
| Vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - tax cost of assets exceeds purchase price of shares- purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(iii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - vendor may prefer asset sale - sale of division | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(iv) |
| Sale of division - vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(iv) |
| Vendor preference change - assets vs. shares - sale of division - purchase and sale | 394 | L | 3.2.4(a)(iv) |
| Availability of losses - purchaser preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | L-R | 3.2.4(b)(i) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase - availability of losses | 394 | L-R | 3.2.4(b)(i) |
| Purchaser preference change - assets vs. shares - availability of losses - purchase and sale | 394 | L-R | 3.2.4(b)(i) |
| Deductions available - purchaser preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.4(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase - deductions available | 394 | R | 3.2.4(b)(ii) |
| Purchaser preference change - assets vs. shares - deductions available - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.4(b)(ii) |
| Fair market value less than tax cost - purchaser preference change - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.4(b)(iii) |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - purchaser may prefers share purchase - fair market value less than tax cost | 394 | R | 3.2.4(b)(iii) |
| Purchaser preference change - assets vs shares - fair market value less than tax cost - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.4(b)(iii) |
| HST - asset purchase - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Land transfer tax - asset purchase - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Tax considerations - asset purchase - assets vs. shares - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Asset purchase - other taxes - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - other taxes | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - harmonized sales tax (HST) | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Purchase and sale - assets vs. shares - tax considerations - land transfer tax | 394 | R | 3.2.5 |
| Allocating purchase price - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 395 | L-R | 4.2.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - tax considerations - allocating purchase price | 395 | L-R | 4.2.1 |
| Purchase price - allocation - tax considerations - asset purchase | 395 | L-R | 4.2.1 |
| Purchase price - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 395 | L-R | 4.2.1 |
| Tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase price allocation | 395 | L-R | 4.2.1 |
| Key man insurance - asset purchase considerations - purchase and sale | 395 | L | 4.1 |
| Non-arm’s length transactions - asset purchase considerations - purchase and sale | 395 | L | 4.1 |
| Asset purchase - commercial considerations - purchase and sale | 395 | L | 4.1 |
| Commercial considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 395 | L | 4.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - commercial considerations | 395 | L | 4.1 |
| Asset purchase - tax considerations - purchase and sale | 395-396 | L-L | 4.2 |
| Income tax - asset purchase - tax considerations | 395-396 | L-L | 4.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - tax considerations | 395-396 | L-L | 4.2 |
| Tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 395-396 | L-L | 4.2 |
| Allocating the consideration (money/property) - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 395-396 | R-L | 4.2.2 |
| Consideration - allocation - tax considerations - asset purchase | 395-396 | R-L | 4.2.2 |
| Consideration (money/property) - allocation - tax considerations - asset purchase | 395-396 | R-L | 4.2.2 |
| Consideration (money/property) - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 395-396 | R-L | 4.2.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - tax considerations - allocating consideration (money/property) | 395-396 | R-L | 4.2.2 |
| Tax considerations - asset purchase - allocating consideration (money/property) | 395-396 | R-L | 4.2.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations | 395-410 | L-R | 4 |
| Asset purchase considerations - purchase and sale | 395-410 | L-R | 4 |
| Inventories - assets to be acquired - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - inventories | 396 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - inventories | 396 | L-R | 4.3.1 |
| Inventory - holdback - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396 | L | 4.3.1(a) |
| Inventory - obsolete - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396 | L | 4.3.1(a) |
| Inventory - valuation - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396 | L | 4.3.1(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - inventories - corporate considerations | 396 | L | 4.3.1(a) |
| Asset purchase - corporate considerations - assets to be acquired - inventories | 396 | L | 4.3.1(a) |
| Inventory - asset purchase - tax considerations | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - inventories - tax considerations | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b) |
| Tax considerations - inventories - assets to be acquired - asset purchase | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b) |
| Asset purchase - tax considerations - assets to be acquired - inventories | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b) |
| Income tax - inventories (sale of) - income account - s. 23 ITA | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(i) |
| Tax considerations - inventories - asset purchase - vendor | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(i) |
| Asset purchase - inventories - vendor - tax considerations | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(i) |
| Tax considerations - inventories - asset purchase - purchaser | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(ii) |
| Income tax - inventories (sale of) - deductions | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(ii) |
| Inventories - asset purchase - tax considerations - purchaser - deductible | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(ii) |
| Excise Tax Act - tax considerations - asset purchase - inventory | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(iii) |
| HST - tax considerations - asset purchase - inventory | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Input tax credit - tax considerations - asset purchase - inventory | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Inventories - HST - tax considerations - asset purchase | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Tax considerations - inventories - asset purchase - other taxes | 396 | R | 4.3.1(b)(iii) |
| Environmental liabilities - land and buildings - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396-397 | R-L | 4.3.2(a) |
| Good title - land and buildings - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396-397 | R-L | 4.3.2(a) |
| Land and building - asset purchase - environmental liabilities | 396-397 | R-L | 4.3.2(a) |
| Land and building - asset purchase - good title | 396-397 | R-L | 4.3.2(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - land and building - corporate considerations | 396-397 | R-L | 4.3.2(a) |
| Land and building -  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - land and building | 396-398 | R-L | 4.3.2 |
| Land and building - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396-398 | R-L | 4.3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - land and building | 396-398 | R-L | 4.3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land and building | 396-398 | R-L | 4.3.2 |
| Real property - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 396-398 | R-L | 4.3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired | 396-404 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Asset purchase - assets to be acquired - purchase and sale | 396-404 | L-R | 4.3 |
| Tax considerations - building - asset purchase (vendor) | 397 | L-R | 4.3.2(b)(i) |
| Tax considerations - land - asset purchase (vendor) | 397 | L-R | 4.3.2(b)(i) |
| Vendor - tax considerations - land and building - asset purchase | 397 | L-R | 4.3.2(b)(i) |
| Land and building - tax considerations - vendor - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 397 | L-R | 4.3.2(b)(i) |
| Purchaser - tax considerations - land and buildings - asset purchase | 397 | R | 4.3.2(b)(ii) |
| Tax considerations - building - asset purchase (purchaser) | 397 | R | 4.3.2(b)(ii) |
| Tax considerations - land - asset purchase (purchaser) | 397 | R | 4.3.2(b)(ii) |
| Land and building - tax considerations - purchaser - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 397 | R | 4.3.2(b)(ii) |
| CCA - tax considerations - land and building - asset purchase | 397-398 | L-L | 4.3.2(b) |
| Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) - tax considerations - land and building - asset purchase | 397-398 | L-L | 4.3.2(b |
| Land and building - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 397-398 | L-L | 4.3.2(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - land and building - tax considerations | 397-398 | L-L | 4.3.2(b) |
| Tax considerations - land and building - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 397-398 | L-L | 4.3.2(b) |
| Excise Tax Act - asset purchase - land and building | 397-398 | R-L | 4.3.2(c) |
| HST - asset purchase - land and building | 397-398 | R-L | 4.3.2(c) |
| Joint election - HST - asset purchase - land and building - s. 167(1.1) ETA | 397-398 | R-L | 4.3.2(c) |
| Land transfer tax - asset purchase - land and building | 397-398 | R-L | 4.3.2(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land and building - Excise Tax Act | 397-398 | R-L | 4.3.2(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land and building - land transfer tax implications | 397-398 | R-L | 4.3.2(c) |
| Corporate considerations - machinery and other depreciable assets - asset purchase | 398 | L | 4.3.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property - corporate considerations | 398 | L | 4.3.3(a) |
| Depreciable property -  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3 |
| Machinery -  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3 |
| Machinery and other depreciable property - asset purchase | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - machinery and other depreciable property | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3 |
| Machinery and depreciable property - other taxes - HST and ETA - asset purchase | 398 | R | 4.3.3(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property - Excise Tax Act | 398 | R | 4.3.3(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property - HST | 398 | R | 4.3.3(c) |
| HST - machinery and depreciable property - asset purchase - other taxes | 398 | R | 4.3.3(c) |
| Excise Tax Act - machinery and depreciable property - asset purchase - other taxes | 398 | R | 4.3.3(c) |
| CCA - tax considerations - machinery - asset purchase | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3(b) |
| Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) - tax considerations - machinery - asset purchase | 398 | L-R |  |
| Machinery - CCA deduction of 30% - asset purchase | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - machinery and depreciable property - tax considerations | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3(b) |
| Tax considerations - machinery and other depreciable property - assets to be acquired - asset purchase | 398 | L-R | 4.3.3(b) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 398-399 | R-L | 4.3.4(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - corporate considerations | 398-399 | R-L | 4.3.4(a) |
| Accounts receivable -  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable | 398-400 | R-R | 4.3.4 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 398-400 | R-R | 4.3.4 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable | 398-400 | R-R | 4.3.4 |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax considerations - vendor | 399 | L-R | 4.3.4(b)(i) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - tax consequences (vendor) | 399 | L-R | 4.3.4(b)(i) |
| Vendor - tax considerations - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 399 | L-R | 4.3.4(b)(i) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax considerations - purchaser | 399 | R | 4.3.4(b)(ii) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - tax consequences (purchaser) | 399 | R | 4.3.4(b)(ii) |
| Purchaser - tax considerations - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 399 | R | 4.3.4(b)(ii) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax considerations | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Bad debt - accounts receivable - tax considerations - asset purchase - s. 20(1)(p) ITA | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Doubtful debt reserve - accounts receivable - tax considerations - asset purchase - s. 20(1)(d)/(l) ITA | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - tax considerations | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Tax consequences for sale of accounts receivable - tax considerations - asset purchase | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Tax considerations - accounts receivable - assets to be acquired - asset purchase | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Tax deductions - bad debt - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 399-400 | L-L | 4.3.4(b) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax considerations - joint election where all/substantially all assets sold - s. 22 ITA | 399-400 | R-L | 4.3.4(b)(iii) |
| Income tax - accounts receivable - asset purchase - joint election where all/substantially all assets sold - s. 22 ITA | 399-400 | R-L | 4.3.4(b)(iii) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - joint election where all/substantially all assets sold - s. 22 ITA | 399-400 | R-L | 4.3.4(b)(iii) |
| Tax election - s. 22 ITA - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 399-400 | R-L | 4.3.4(b)(iii) |
| Section 22 election (ITA) - tax election - asset purchase - accounts receivable | 399-400 | R-L | 4.3.4(b)(iii) |
| Accounts receivable - asset purchase - tax considerations - other taxes | 400 | R | 4.3.4(c) |
| HST - tax considerations - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 400 | R | 4.3.4(c) |
| Excise Tax Act - tax considerations - accounts receivable - asset purchase | 400 | R | 4.3.4(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - Excise Tax Act (ETA) | 400 | R | 4.3.4(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - HST | 400 | R | 4.3.4(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - accounts receivable - other taxes | 400 | R | 4.3.4(c) |
| Prepaid expenses -  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - prepaid expenses | 400 | R | 4.3.5 |
| Prepaid expenses - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 400 | R | 4.3.5 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - prepaid expenses | 400 | R | 4.3.5 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - prepaid expenses - corporate considerations | 400 | R | 4.3.5(a) |
| Intellectual property - asset purchase - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 400-401 | R-L | 4.3.6(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - intellectual property - corporate considerations | 400-401 | R-L | 4.3.6(a) |
| Intellectual property - purchase and sale  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - intellectual property | 400-401 | R-L | 4.3.6 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - intellectual property | 400-401 | R-L | 4.3.6 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - intellectual property | 400-401 | R-L | 4.3.6 |
| Intellectual property - tax considerations - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 401 | L | 4.3.6(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - intellectual property - tax considerations | 401 | L | 4.3.6(b) |
| Tax considerations - intellectual property - asset purchase | 401 | L | 4.3.6(b) |
| Intellectual property - purchase and sale - class 14 property - CCA rules | 401 | L | 4.3.6(b) |
| Goodwill - asset purchase - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 401 | L-R | 4.3.7(a) |
| Goodwill (definition) - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 401 | L-R | 4.3.7(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - goodwill and related assets - corporate considerations | 401 | L-R | 4.3.7(a) |
| Cumulative eligible capital (CEC) - ECP - tax considerations goodwill and related assets - asset purchase - vendor | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(i) |
| Goodwill - vendor - tax considerations - asset purchase | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(i) |
| Eligible capital property (ECP) - tax considerations - goodwill and related assets - asset purchase - vendor | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(i) |
| Vendor - goodwill - tax considerations - asset purchase | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(i) |
| Eligible capital property (ECP) - tax considerations - goodwill and related assets - asset purchase | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - assets to be acquired - goodwill and related assets - tax considerations | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b) |
| Asset purchase - tax considerations - eligible capital property (ECP) calculation - CCA - Class 14.1 property | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b) |
| Tax considerations - goodwill and other related assets - asset purchase | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b) |
| Cumulative eligible capital (CEC) - ECP - tax considerations - goodwill and related assets - asset purchase - purchaser | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(ii) |
| Eligible capital property (ECP) - tax considerations - goodwill and related assets - asset purchase - purchaser | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(ii) |
| Goodwill - purchaser - tax considerations - asset purchase | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(ii) |
| Purchaser - goodwill - tax considerations - asset purchase | 401 | R | 4.3.7(b)(ii) |
| Asset purchase - goodwill and related assets | 401-402 | L-L | 4.3.7 |
| Goodwill -  SEE: purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - goodwill and related assets | 401-402 | L-L | 4.3.7 |
| Goodwill and related assets - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 401-402 | L-L | 4.3.7 |
| Intangible assets - goodwill - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 401-402 | L-L | 4.3.7 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - goodwill and related assets | 401-402 | L-L | 4.3.7 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - goodwill and related assets | 401-402 | L-L | 4.3.7 |
| HST - goodwill - asset purchase - tax considerations - joint election where all/substantially all assets sold - s. 167.1 ETA | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| Goodwill - asset purchase - tax considerations - joint election where all/substantially all assets sold - s. 167.1 ETA | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| HST - tax considerations - goodwill - asset purchase | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| Excise Tax Act - tax considerations - goodwill - asset purchase | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - goodwill - HST | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assets to be acquired - goodwill - Excise Tax Act | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| CCA Class 14.1 - tax considerations - goodwill - asset purchase - HST - ETA | 402 | L | 4.3.7(c) |
| Accounts payable - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 402 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Sales orders - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 402 | R | 4.3.8 |
| Assumed liabilities - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 402-403 | L-L | 4.3.8 |
| Continuing obligation (vendor) - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 402-403 | L-L | 4.3.8 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - assumed liabilities | 402-403 | L-L | 4.3.8 |
| Warranty claims - assumed liabilities in asset purchase | 403 | L | 4.3.8 |
| Indebtedness for borrowed money - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 403 | L | 4.3.8 |
| Liabilities not ordinarily assumed - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 403 | L | 4.3.8 |
| Licences and permits - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 403 | L | 4.3.8 |
| Third party contracts and approvals - assumed liabilities - asset purchase | 403 | L | 4.3.8 |
| Employees - asset purchase - purchase and sale - common law position | 403-404 | R-L | 4.3.9(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - employee termination - common law position - vendor generally liable for claims | 403-404 | R-L | 4.3.9(a) |
| Employees - purchase of business - asset purchase | 403-404 | R-R | 4.3.9 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - employee considerations | 403-404 | R-R | 4.3.9 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - employees | 403-404 | R-R | 4.3.9 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - termination of employees | 403-404 | R-R | 4.3.9 |
| Employees - termination under Employment Standards Act (ESA) - asset purchase | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - employees - Employment Standards Act (ESA) | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Termination of employees - Employment Standards Act (ESA) - employee considerations - asset purchase | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Employees - notice of termination - termination under Employment Standards Act (ESA) - asset purchase - s. 54/58 ESA | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Notice of termination - employees - termination under Employment Standards Act - asset purchase - s. 54/58 ESA | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Employees - continued employment after sale - termination under Employment Standards Act (ESA) - asset purchase - s. 9 ESA | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Continued employment after sale - employees - termination under Employment Standards Act (ESA) - asset purchase - s. 9 ESA | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Employees - severance pay - termination under Employment Standards Act (ESA) - asset purchase - s. 64 ESA | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Severance pay - employees - termination under Employment Standards Act (ESA) - asset purchase - s. 64 ESA | 404 | L-R | 4.3.9(b) |
| Employees - purchase of a business - Labour Relations Act (LRA) | 404 | R | 4.3.9(c) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - employees - Labour Relations Act (LRA) | 404 | R | 4.3.9(c) |
| Unionized employees - asset purchase - employees - Labour Relations Act (LRA) - purchaser bound by collective agreement - s. 69(2) LRA | 404 | R | 4.3.9(c) |
| Labour Relations Act (LRA) - employee considerations - asset purchase | 404 | R | 4.3.9(c) |
| Canada Pension Plan (CPP) - employee considerations - asset purchase | 404 | R | 4.3.9(d) |
| Employees - purchase of a business - Canada Pension Plan (CPP) | 404 | R | 4.3.9(d) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - employees - Canada Pension Plan (CPP) | 404 | R | 4.3.9(d) |
| Employees - purchase of a business - Workplace Safety and Insurance Act | 404 | R | 4.3.9(e) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - employees - Workplace Safety and Insurance Act | 404 | R | 4.3.9(e) |
| Workplace Safety and Insurance Act - employee considerations - asset purchase | 404 | R | 4.3.9(e) |
| Payment of purchase price - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 404-405 | R-L | 4.4.1(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - payment of the purchase price - corporate considerations | 404-405 | R-L | 4.4.1(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - payment of the purchase price | 404-406 | R-L | 4.4.1 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - payment of the purchase price and other considerations | 404-410 | R-R | 4.4 |
| Purchase price deferral - reserves - tax considerations - asset purchase | 405 | L-R | 4.4.1(b) |
| Reserves - tax considerations - purchase price deferral - asset purchase | 405 | L-R | 4.4.1(b) |
| Interest - tax considerations - purchase price deferral- asset purchase | 405 | R | 4.4.1(b) |
| Purchase price deferral - interest - tax considerations - asset purchase | 405 | R | 4.4.1(b) |
| Bad debts - tax considerations - purchase price deferral - asset purchase | 405 | R | 4.4.1(b) |
| Purchase price deferral - bad debts - tax considerations - asset purchase | 405 | R | 4.4.1(b) |
| Deferral of purchase price - tax considerations - asset purchase | 405-406 | L-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - payment of the purchase price - tax considerations | 405-406 | L-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Purchase price deferral - tax considerations - asset purchase | 405-406 | L-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Tax considerations - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 405-406 | L-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Tax considerations - purchase price deferral - asset purchase | 405-406 | L-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Cash and earn out - tax considerations - purchase price deferral - asset purchase | 405-406 | R-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Purchase price deferral - cash and earn out - tax considerations - asset purchase | 405-406 | R-L | 4.4.1(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - risk of loss | 406 | L-R | 4.4.2 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - payment of the purchase price - risk of loss | 406 | L-R | 4.4.2 |
| Risk of loss - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 406 | L-R | 4.4.2 |
| Asset purchase - payment of purchase price - non-competition agreements | 406-407 | R-L | 4.4.3(a) |
| Non-competition agreements - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 406-407 | R-L | 4.4.3(a) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - payment of the purchase price - non-competition agreements | 406-407 | R-L | 4.4.3(a) |
| Non-competition and consulting agreements - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 406-407 | R-R | 4.4.3 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - non-competition agreements and consulting agreements | 406-407 | R-R | 4.4.3 |
| Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 406-407 | R-L | 4.4.3(a) |
| Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - tax amendments - Class 14.1 property | 406-407 | R-L | 4.4.3(a) |
| Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - ITA s.56(4) | 406-407 | R-L | 4.4.3(a) |
| Asset purchase - payment of purchase price - consulting agreements | 407 | L-R | 4.4.3(b) |
| Consulting agreements - payment of purchase price asset purchase | 407 | L-R | 4.4.3(b) |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - payment of the purchase price - consulting agreements | 407 | L-R | 4.4.3(b) |
| HST - consulting agreements - asset purchase | 407 | L-R | 4.4.3(b) |
| Exemption order - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - methods of compliance - asset purchase - s. 3 BSA | 407 | R/B | 4.4.4 |
| Sale in bulk - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - asset purchase - applies to every sale in bulk - s. 2 BSA | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - vendor compliance - asset purchase | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - payment of the purchase price - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Stock in bulk - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - asset purchase - definition - s. 1 BSA | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - methods of compliance - asset purchase considerations - payment purchase price | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Disclosure of creditors - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - methods of compliance - asset purchase - s. 8(1) BSA | 407-408 | R-L | 4.4.4 |
| Formal trustee procedures - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - methods of compliance - asset purchase - s. 8(2) BSA | 408 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Trustee procedures - Bulk Sales Act (BSA) - methods of compliance - asset purchase - s. 8(2) BSA | 408 | L | 4.4.4 |
| Retail Sales Tax Act (RSTA) - Retails Sales Tax (RST) - HST implications - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 408 | L/B | 4.4.5 |
| Retails Sales Tax (RST) - Retail Sales Tax Act (RSTA) - HST implications - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 408 | L/B | 4.4.5 |
| HST - imposed under Excise Tax Act (ETA) - asset purchase - taxable supply made in commercial activity - s. 165 ETA | 408 | L-R | 4.4.5 |
| Taxable supply - definition - Excise Tax Act (ETA) - HST implications - asset purchase - s. 123 ETA | 408 | R/M | 4.4.5 |
| Exempt supply - definition - Excise Tax Act (ETA) - HST implications - asset purchase | 408 | R/M | 4.4.5 |
| Harmonized sales tax (purchase and sale)  SEE ALSO: HST, HST implications | 408-409 | L-L | 4.4.5 |
| HST - HST implications - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 408-409 | L-L | 4.4.5 |
| HST implications - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 408-409 | L-L | 4.4.5 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - HST - HST implications | 408-409 | L-L | 4.4.5 |
| Joint elections - HST elections - Excise Tax Act (ETA) - HST implications - asset purchase - s. 167 ETA | 409 | L/T | 4.4.5 |
| HST elections - joint elections - Excise Tax Act (ETA) - HST implications - asset purchase - s. 167 ETA | 409 | L/T | 4.4.5 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase considerations - payment of the purchase price - land transfer tax  SEE: Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land and building - land transfer tax implications | 409 | L | 4.4.6 |
| Land transfer tax - asset purchase - purchase and sale  SEE: Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land and building - land transfer tax implications | 409 | L | 4.4.6 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land transfer tax  SEE: Purchase and sale - asset purchase - land and building - land transfer tax implications | 409 | L | 4.4.6 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - payment of the purchase price - non-resident vendor obligations - s. 116 ITA | 409 | R/B | 4.4.7 |
| Non-resident vendor of property - asset purchase | 409-410 | R-L | 4.4.7 |
| Property - non-resident vendor - asset purchase | 409-410 | R-L | 4.4.7 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - non-resident vendor obligations - s. 116 ITA | 409-410 |  | 4.4.7 |
| Treaty-protected property - non-resident vendors - asset purchase | 409-410 | R/B-L/M | 4.4.7 |
| Vendor - non-resident - asset purchase | 409-410 | R-L | 4.4.7 |
| Taxable Canadian Property (TCP) - tax amendment - purchase and sale - asset purchase - exceptions | 410 | L/B | 4.4.7 |
| Ontario Business Corporations Act (OBCA) - s. 184 OBCA - asset purchase - shareholder approval | 410 | L-R | 4.4.8 |
| Ontario Business Corporations Act (OBCA) - payment of purchase price - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 410 | L-R | 4.4.8 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - Ontario Business Corporations Act (OBCA) - required approval of shareholders - s. 184 OBCA | 410 | L-R | 4.4.8 |
| Purchase and sale - asset purchase - payment of the purchase price - shareholder approval - s. 184 OBCA | 410 | L-R | 4.4.8 |
| Shareholder vote - asset purchase - s. 184 OBCA | 410 | L-R | 4.4.8 |
| Shareholder approval - purchase and sale - asset purchase - s. 184 OBCA | 410 | L-R | 4.4.8 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations | 410-417 | R-L | 5 |
| Share purchase considerations - purchase and sale | 410-417 | R-L | 5 |
| Contents of share purchase agreement - share purchase | 411 | L | 5.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - contents of share purchase agreement | 411 | L | 5.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - corporate considerations - share purchase agreement - contents | 411 | L | 5.1.1 |
| Share purchase agreements - contents - purchase and sale | 411 | L | 5.1.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - corporate considerations - representations and warranties | 411-412 | R-L | 5.1.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - representations and warranties | 411-412 | R-L | 5.1.2 |
| Representations and warranties - share purchase - purchase and sale | 411-412 | R-L | 5.1.2 |
| Representations and warranties - share sale - share purchase | 411-412 | R-L | 5.1.2 |
| Warranties and representations - share purchase - purchase and sale | 411-412 | R-L | 5.1.2 |
| Representations and warranties - share purchase agreement - contents of agreement | 411-412 | R-L | 5.1.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - corporate considerations | 411-413 | L-L | 5.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - corporate considerations | 411-413 | L-L | 5.1 |
| Share purchase - corporate considerations - purchase and sale | 411-413 | L-L | 5.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - third party contracts and approvals | 412 | L-R | 5.1.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - corporate considerations - third party contracts and approvals | 412 | L-R | 5.1.3 |
| Share purchase - third party contracts and approvals - purchase and sale | 412 | L-R | 5.1.3 |
| Third party contracts and approvals - share purchase - purchase and sale | 412 | L-R | 5.1.3 |
| Change of control clause - third party contracts and approvals - share purchase - purchase and sale | 412 | L-R | 5.1.3 |
| Third party contracts and approvals - share purchase agreement - contents of agreement | 412 | L-R | 5.1.3 |
| Non-competition clauses - share purchase - purchase and sale  SEE: Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 412 | R | 5.1.4 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - non-competition clauses  SEE: Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 412 | R | 5.1.4 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - corporate considerations - non-competition clauses  SEE: Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 412 | R | 5.1.4 |
| Share purchase - non-competition clauses - purchase and sale  SEE: Non-competition agreements - tax considerations - payment of purchase price - asset purchase | 412 | R | 5.1.4 |
| Non-competition clauses - share purchase agreement - contents of agreement | 412 | R | 5.1.4 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - corporate considerations - releases | 412 | R | 5.1.5 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - releases | 412 | R | 5.1.5 |
| Releases - share purchase - purchase and sale | 412 | R | 5.1.5 |
| Share purchase - releases - purchase and sales | 412 | R | 5.1.5 |
| Release of claims - share purchase - share purchase agreement - contents of agreement | 412 | R | 5.1.5 |
| Conditions - share purchase - purchase and sale | 412 | R | 5.1.6 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - conditions | 412 | R | 5.1.6 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - corporate considerations - conditions | 412 | R | 5.1.6 |
| Share purchase - conditions - purchase and sale | 412 | R | 5.1.6 |
| Conditions - share purchase agreement - contents of agreement | 412 | R | 5.1.6 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - corporate considerations - Securities Act considerations | 412 | R | 5.1.7 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - Securities Act considerations | 412 | R | 5.1.7 |
| Securities Act - share purchase - purchase and sale | 412 | R | 5.1.7 |
| Share purchase - Securities Act considerations - purchase and sale | 412 | R | 5.1.7 |
| Effective date - share purchase - purchase and sale | 412-413 | R-L | 5.1.8 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - corporate considerations - effective date | 412-413 | R-L | 5.1.8 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - effective date | 412-413 | R-L | 5.1.8 |
| Share purchase - effective date - purchase and sale | 412-413 | R-L | 5.1.8 |
| Payment of purchase price - share purchase - purchase and sale  SEE: Payment of purchase price - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 413 | L | 5.1.9 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - purchase price payment  SEE: Payment of purchase price - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 413 | L | 5.1.9 |
| Purchase price payment - share purchase - purchase and sale  SEE: Payment of purchase price - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 413 | L | 5.1.9 |
| Security - purchase price - share purchase  SEE: Payment of purchase price - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 413 | L | 5.1.9 |
| Share purchase - purchase price payment - purchase and sale  SEE: Payment of purchase price - asset purchase - corporate considerations | 413 | L | 5.1.9 |
| Income tax issues - share purchase - vendor’s capital gain - capital loss | 413 | L-R | 5.2.1 |
| Share purchase - Income tax issues - QSBC shares | 413 | R/T | 5.2.1 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - reserves - s. 40 ITA | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - reserves - s. 40 ITA | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves from purchase price - tax issues - share purchase | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - reserves - s. 40 ITA | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Reserves and deferral of capital gain recognition - tax issues - share purchase | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Deferral and reserves of capital gain recognition - tax issues - share purchase | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Share purchase - tax consideration - permitted deferral - s.44 ITA | 413-414 | R-L | 5.2.2 |
| Income tax issues - share purchase - purchase and sale | 413-415 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues and considerations | 413-415 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations | 413-415 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Share purchase - income tax issues and considerations | 413-415 | L-R | 5.2 |
| Bad debts - tax issues - share purchase | 414 | L | 5.2.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - bad debts - s. 50 ITA | 414 | L | 5.2.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - bad debts - s. 50 ITA | 414 | L | 5.2.3 |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - bad debts | 414 | L | 5.2.3 |
| Tax deductions - bad debts - purchase price - share purchase | 414 | L | 5.2.3 |
| Earn out - tax issues - share purchase | 414 | L | 5.2.4 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - earn out | 414 | L | 5.2.4 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - earn out | 414 | L | 5.2.4 |
| Share purchase - tax considerations - earn out | 414 | L | 5.2.4 |
| Change of control - deemed year end - share purchase | 414-415 | L-L | 5.2.5(a) |
| Deemed year end - share purchase - change of control | 414-415 | L-L | 5.2.5(a) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control - deemed year end | 414-415 | L-L | 5.2.5(a) |
| Change of control - corporate control - share purchase - purchase and sale | 414-415 | L-R | 5.2.5 |
| Corporate control - change of control - share purchase - purchase and sale | 414-415 | L-R | 5.2.5 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - change of control | 414-415 | L-R | 5.2.5 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control | 414-415 | L-R | 5.2.5 |
| Tax issues - change of control - share purchase | 414-415 | L-R | 5.2.5 |
| Freed-up losses - loss carryforwards - tax issues - share purchase | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Loss carryforwards - change of control - tax issues - share purchase | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - change of control - loss carryforwards | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Share purchase income tax issues - change of control - loss carryforwards | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Tax issues - change of control - loss carryforwards | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Carryforwards (loss) - tax issues - change of control - share purchase | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Loss carryforwards - acquisition - change of control - utilization of losses | 415 | L-R | 5.2.5(b) |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - income tax issues - tax liabilities of target corporation | 415 | R | 5.2.6 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax considerations - tax liabilities of target corporation | 415 | R | 5.2.6 |
| Target corporation - tax liabilities - share purchase - purchase sale | 415 | R | 5.2.6 |
| Tax liabilities of target corporation - share purchase - purchase and sale | 415 | R | 5.2.6 |
| Dividend pre-sale - tax planning - share purchase | 415-416 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Pre-sale dividend - tax planning - share purchase | 415-416 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Income tax - minimizing tax on the sale - share purchase | 415-417 | R-L | 5.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax planning to minimize tax consequences on the sale | 415-417 | R-L | 5.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax planning to minimize tax consequences on the sale | 415-417 | R-L | 5.3 |
| Share purchase - tax planning to minimize tax on sale | 415-417 | R-L | 5.3 |
| Tax planning - minimization on sale - share purchase | 415-417 | R-L | 5.3 |
| Minimize tax consequences - share purchase - tax planning - purchase and sale - income tax | 415-417 | R-L | 5.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax planning - pre-sale dividend | 415-516 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Share purchase - tax minimization on sale - pre-sale dividend | 415-516 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Tax planning - minimization on sale - pre-sale dividend | 415-516 | R-L | 5.3.1 |
| Consulting arrangement post-sale - tax planning - share purchase | 416 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Post-sale consulting arrangements - tax planning - share purchase | 416 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax planning - post-sale consulting arrangements | 416 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Share purchase - tax minimization on sale - post-sale consulting arrangement | 416 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Tax planning - post-sale consulting arrangements - share purchase | 416 | L-R | 5.3.2 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase - tax planning - retiring allowances | 416-417 | R-L | 5.3.3 |
| Purchase and sale - share purchase considerations - tax planning - retiring allowances | 416-417 | R-L | 5.3.3 |
| Retiring allowances - tax planning - share purchase | 416-417 | R-L | 5.3.3 |
| RRSP - retiring allowance - tax issues - share purchase | 416-417 | R-L | 5.3.3 |
| Share purchase - tax minimization on sale - retiring allowances | 416-417 | R-L | 5.3.3 |
| Tax planning - retirement allowances - share purchase | 416-417 | R-L | 5.3.3 |
| ICA (Investment Canada Act) - purchase and sale | 417 | L-R | 6 |
| Investment Canada Act (ICA) - purchase and sale | 417 | L-R | 6 |
| Purchase and sale - Investment Canada Act | 417 | L-R | 6 |
| Non-Canadian investor - Investment Canada Act - acquisitions - purchase and sale | 417 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Purchase and sale - Investment Canada Act - reviewable investments - when asset value exceeds threshold- s. 14 ICA | 417 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Reviewable investments - Investment Canada Act - purchase and sale - when asset value exceeds threshold- s. 14 ICA | 417 | L-R | 6.1 |
| Purchase and sale - Competition Act - general merger provisions | 417-18 | R-R | 7.1 |
| Merger - definition - Competition Act (CA) - purchase and sale - includes all mergers/acquisitions - s. 91 CA | 417-418 | R/B-L/T | 7.1 |
| Competition Act (CA) - general merger provisions - purchase and sale | 417-418 | R-R | 7.1 |
| Commissioner of Competition - Competition Act (CA) - purchase and sale | 417-419 | R-L | 7 |
| Competition Act (CA) - purchase and sale | 417-419 | R-L | 7 |
| Competition watchdog - Commissioner of Competition - purchase and sale | 417-419 | R-L | 7 |
| Purchase and sale - Competition Act (CA) | 417-419 | R-L | 7 |
| Competition Tribunal - court orders - Competition Act (CA) - s. 92(1) CA | 418 | L/T | 7.1 |
| Court orders - Competition Tribunal - Competition Act (CA) - s. 92(1) CA | 418 | L/T | 7.1 |
| Advance ruling mechanism - Competition Act (CA) - purchase and sale - give binding advance ruling on merger - s. 102 CA | 418 | L/B | 7.1 |
| Competition Act (CA) - advance ruling mechanism - purchase and sale - give binding advance ruling on merger - s. 102 CA | 418 | L/B | 7.1 |
| Competition Act (CA) - notifiable transactions | 418-419 | R-L | 7.2 |
| Notifiable transactions - Competition Act (CA) | 418-419 | R-L | 7.2 |
| Purchase and sale - Competition Act (CA) - notifiable transactions | 418-419 | R-L | 7.2 |
| Notifiable transactions - transaction thresholds - Competition Act (CA) | 418-419 | R-L | 7.2 |
| Party threshold - notifiable transactions - Competition Act (CA) | 418-419 | R-L | 7.2 |
| Transaction threshold - notifiable transactions - Competition Act (CA) | 418-419 | R-L | 7.2 |
| Personal Health Information Protection Act - purchase and sale | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| Personal information - disclosure - purchase and sale | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| Personal information - PIPEDA - purchase and sale | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) - purchase and sale | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| PIPEDA (Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act) - purchase and sale | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| Purchase and sale - PIPEDA | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| Competition Act (CA) - notification - long form or short form | 419 | L/T | 7.2 |
| Personal information - definition - PIPEDA - purchase and sale - info about identifiable person - s. 2(1) PIPEDA | 419 | L-R | 8 |
| Accounts receivable assignments - registrations - under the PSSA - purchase and sale | 419 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Assignment of accounts receivable - registrations - under the PPSA - purchase and sale | 419 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - under the PPSA - assignment of accounts receivable | 419 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Registrations - PPSA - purchase and sale - assignment of account receivables | 419 | R-L | 9.1 |
| PPSA - registrations - purchase and sale - assignment of account receivables | 419 | R-L | 9.1 |
| Purchase and sale - registrations | 419-420 | R-R | 9 |
| Registration - asset purchase - purchase and sale | 419-420 | R-R | 9 |
| Registration - share purchase - purchase and sale | 419-420 | R-R | 9 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale | 419-420 | R-R | 9 |
| Other assignments - registrations - under the PPSA - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.2 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - under the PPSA - other assignments | 420 | L | 9.2 |
| Registrations - PPSA - purchase and sale - other assignments | 420 | L | 9.2 |
| PPSA - registrations - purchase and sale - other assignments | 420 | L | 9.2 |
| Security interests - purchase and sale - PPSA - registrations - other assignments | 420 | L | 9.2 |
| Land - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.3 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - land | 420 | L | 9.3 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - land | 420 | L | 9.3 |
| Lease - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.4 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - leases | 420 | L | 9.4 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - leases | 420 | L | 9.4 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - security for unpaid purchase price | 420 | L | 9.5 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - security for unpaid purchase price | 420 | L | 9.5 |
| Security for unpaid purchase price - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.5 |
| Unpaid purchase price security - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.5 |
| Corporate filings - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.6 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - corporate filings | 420 | L | 9.6 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - corporate filings | 420 | L | 9.6 |
| Income tax filings - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.7 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - income tax filings - joint elections - s. 22/85 ITA | 420 | L | 9.7 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - income tax filings - joint elections - s. 22/85 ITA | 420 | L | 9.7 |
| HST - filings - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | L | 9.8 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - HST filings - joint election - s. 167 ETA | 420 | L | 9.8 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - HST filings - joint election - s. 167 ETA | 420 | L | 9.8 |
| Purchase and sale - registration - trade-mark registrations | 420 | R | 9.9 |
| Registrations - purchase and sale - trade-mark registrations | 420 | R | 9.9 |
| Trade-mark registrations - registrations - purchase and sale | 420 | R | 9.9 |
| Money Laundering Act (MLA) - purchase and sale | 420 | R | 10.1 |
| Money laundering legislation - purchase and sale | 420 | R-L | 10 |
| Purchase and sale - money laundering legislation | 420 | R-L | 10 |
| Money laundering - Money Laundering Regulations (MLR) - regulations relating to legal counsel and legal forms - s. 33.3 to 33.5 MLR | 420 | R-L | 10.2 |
| Money Laundering Regulations (MLR) - purchase and sale | 420 | R-L | 10.2 |
| Purchase and sale - money laundering legislation - Money Laundering Regulations (MLR) - regulations relating to legal counsel and legal forms - s. 33.3 to 33.5 MLR | 420 | R-L | 10.2 |
| Regulations - legal counsel and legal forms - money laundering - Money Laundering Regulations (MLR) - s. 33.3 to 33.5 MLR | 420 | R-L | 10.2 |
| Money Laundering Act (MLA) - compliance requirements - purchase and sale | 421 | R | 10.3 |
| Purchase and sale - money laundering legislation - compliance requirements | 421 | R | 10.3 |
| Compliance requirements - Money Laundering Act (MLA) - purchase and sale | 421 | R | 10.3 |
| Integrated accessibility standards O.Reg 191/11 - employment standards - Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA) | S-Add-3-4 | B-T | 3.2.4 |
| Employer obligation - disabled employees -accommodation during emergency - s.27 IAS | S-Add-4 | T | 3.2.4 |
| Employer obligation - disabled employees - accommodation during recruitment - s.23 IAS | S-Add-4 | T | 3.2.4 |
| Employer obligation - disabled employees - support during employment - s.25-26 IAS | S-Add-4 | T | 3.2.4 |
| Employer obligation - disabled employees - considerations in evaluation and career transitions - s.30-32 IAS | S-Add-4 | T | 3.2.4 |
| Employer obligations (50+ employees) - disabled employees - individual accommodation plans - s.28 IAS | S-Add-4 | T | 3.2.4 |
| Employer obligations (50+ employees) - disabled employees - return to work process - s.29 IAS | S-Add-4 | T | 3.2.4 |
| Business immigration - temporary foreign workers - time cap | S-Add-4 | M | 16.1.2(a) |
| Foreign worker (temporary) - work permit - time cap | S-Add-4 | M | 16.1.2(a) |
| Temporary foreign worker - work permit - time cap | S-Add-4 | M | 16.1.2(a) |
| Work permit - temporary foreign worker - time cap | S-Add-4 | M | 16.1.2(a) |